



# PA PROMISe™ Provider Internet User Manual

SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY REFERENCE NUMBER: [00000164]

SECTION: 4-5B

LIBRARY REFERENCE NUMBER: [0000082]

PROVIDER INTERNET USER MANUAL

REVISION DATE: [06/28/2018]

VERSION 5.29

Library Reference Number: [00000082]

*This data, furnished in connection with this document, shall not be disclosed outside DXC Technology and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part. This restriction does not limit the right to use information contained in the document if it is obtained from another source without restriction.*

*Information described in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable, and much care has been taken in its preparation. However, no responsibility, financial or otherwise, is accepted for any consequences arising out of the use or misuse of this material.*

Address any comments concerning the contents of this manual to:

*DXC Technology  
Attention: Documentation Unit PA MMIS  
promisedocumentationtm@dxc.com*

*DXC Technology is an equal opportunity employer and values the diversity of its people.  
© 2017 DXC Technology Company. All rights reserved.*

## Revision History

<b>Document Version Number</b>	<b>Revision Date</b>	<b>Revision Page Number(s)</b>	<b>Reason for Revisions</b>	<b>Revisions Completed By</b>
Version 5.6c	8/6/2010		New Document	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.7	1/1/2012		Updates for 5010	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.8	2/7/2012	94	Updated Surgical Codes	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.9	4/19/2012	141, 1	Took out “Newborn”, Changed sentence structure	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.10	8/8/2012		Added Copy function information	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.11	10/4/2012		Updated EVS information	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.12	1/4/2013		Added information relating to NPI processing and new EVS search criterion	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.13	2/4/2013		Updated NPI fields to indicate they’re required	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.14	3/6/2013		Updated Portal Login information	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.15	9/20/2013		Integrated ePEAP Manual  Added information on Attestation Form	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.16	10/30/2013		Updated per CO 13689	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.17	12/17/2013		Updated for 14597	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.18	04/08/2014		Updated for enhancements to the fee schedule	HP Documentation Team

<b>Document Version Number</b>	<b>Revision Date</b>	<b>Revision Page Number(s)</b>	<b>Reason for Revisions</b>	<b>Revisions Completed By</b>
Version 5.19	07/03/2014		Updated PO Box on ACN form	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.20	04/22/2015		Updated ACN Form, logo, and Department name	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.21	06/08/2015		Updated ePEAP screens	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.22	07/22/2015		Updated ICN information	HP Documentation Team
Version 5.23	11/06/2015		Updated Registration section, updated logo and organization from HP to HPE	HPE Documentation Team
Version 5.24	06/01/2016		Updated ePEAP section to include Revalidation Date field	HPE Documentation Team
Version 5.25	12/01/2016		Periodic regeneration	HPE Documentation Team
Version 5.26	05/31/2017		Updated organization name and logo from HPE to DXC Technology; Updated proprietary and copyright statements	DXC Documentation Team
Version 5.27	11/14/2017		Replaced physical address for comments/concerns with email address	DXC Documentation Team
Version 5.28	05/01/2018		Periodic regeneration	DXC Documentation Team
Version 5.29	06/28/2018	Entire Document	Updated to include limited	DXC Documentation Team

<b>Document Version Number</b>	<b>Revision Date</b>	<b>Revision Page Number(s)</b>	<b>Reason for Revisions</b>	<b>Revisions Completed By</b>
			access for CHIP providers and ePEAP modifications	

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Key Features and Benefits .....	1
1.2	Secured External Web site .....	1
1.3	Medical Assistance Providers and Managed Care Organizations .....	2
1.4	Windows .....	2
1.5	About Field Edits .....	3
1.5.1	Sample Error Message Scenario.....	4
1.5.2	Sample Field Edits Table .....	4
1.6	The Menu Bar and other Functions .....	5
1.6.1	The Menu Bar.....	5
1.6.2	Menu Bar Windows with restricted access for CHIP only Providers/Plans.....	6
1.6.3	Message Layout.....	6
1.7	Where Do I Enter My Password? Link.....	7
1.7.1	Logout Link.....	7
1.8	Timeout Notifications .....	7
<b>2</b>	<b>Registering for and Logging On to the PROMISe™ Provider Portal.....</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1	Establishing a New Provider User Account.....	10
2.2	Process for Registering and Obtaining a Password - Providers.....	10
2.3	Process for Registering and Obtaining a Password – Billing Agents .....	14
2.4	Process for Registering and Obtaining a Password – OON Providers .....	18
2.5	About Alternates .....	23
2.5.1	Creating an Alternate .....	23
2.5.2	Adding a New Alternate.....	24
2.5.3	Adding a Registered Alternate .....	27
2.5.4	First Time Access for Alternates – Initial Password .....	28
2.6	Forgotten Passwords .....	32
2.7	Forgot User ID .....	33
2.8	Changing a Password .....	34
2.9	Denial of Access .....	36
2.10	How to Log On To PA PROMISe™ .....	37
2.11	Submitting Claims Electronically Using PA PROMISe™ .....	41
2.11.1	About Dental Claims.....	41
2.11.2	About Institutional Claims .....	41

2.11.3 About Pharmacy Claims..... 41

2.11.4 About Professional Claims..... 41

2.11.5 About the Copy Function..... 42

**3 Enrolling for Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) on the PROMISe™ Portal ..... 43**

3.1 About the Electronic Funds Transfer Enrollment Application Window ..... 43

3.1.1 Layout ..... 43

3.1.2 Accessibility and Use..... 44

To Access the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application Window..... 44

3.1.3 Field Descriptions ..... 44

3.2 Enrolling for Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) On the PROMISe™ Portal ..... 47

3.2.1 Layout ..... 47

3.2.2 Accessibility and Use..... 48

To Open the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Enrollment Application Window ..... 48

To Complete the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Enrollment Application ..... 48

3.2.3 Layout (Authorization)..... 53

3.2.4 Field Descriptions ..... 53

3.3 Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application Window ..... 57

3.3.1 Layout ..... 58

3.3.2 Accessibility and Use..... 58

To Open the Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application Window ..... 58

3.3.3 Layout (EFT Enrollment Application)..... 59

To Complete the Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application ..... 60

3.3.4 Layout (Authorization)..... 66

3.3.5 Field Descriptions ..... 67

**4 Searching for Enrolled Providers on the PROMISe™ Portal..... 72**

4.1 About the Enrolled Provider Search Window..... 72

4.2 First Date of Service Search Criteria ..... 72

4.3 Provider Search Results for Medical Assistance Provider Inquiry..... 72

4.4 Provider Search Results for CHIP Provider/Plan Inquiry..... 72

4.5 List of Active Providers that a Medical Assistance Provider can Download ..... 72

4.6 List of Active Providers that a CHIP Provider/Plan can Download..... 73

4.6.1 Layout ..... 73

4.6.2 Accessibility and Use..... 74

4.6.3 Field Descriptions ..... 74

**5 Claim Inquiries..... 76**

5.1 About Internal Control Numbers (ICNs) ..... 76

5.2	Using the Provider Claim Inquiry Window .....	76
5.2.1	Layout .....	77
	To Search for a Claim by Recipient ID .....	77
	To Search for a Claim by Patient Account Number .....	77
	To Search for a Claim by ICN .....	78
	To View Recipient Eligibility .....	78
	To Submit a Claim Adjustment .....	78
5.3	Recipient Eligibility Verification .....	79
5.3.1	Layout .....	80
<b>6</b>	<b>Provider Reports .....</b>	<b>82</b>
6.1	About the Provider Report Index Window .....	82
6.1.1	Layout .....	82
<b>7</b>	<b>PA PROMISe™ Internet Windows .....</b>	<b>83</b>
7.1	My Profile (My Profile) .....	83
7.1.1	Layout .....	84
7.1.2	Field Descriptions .....	84
7.1.3	Field Edits .....	84
7.1.4	Accessibility and Use .....	85
	To Access My Profile Window .....	85
7.2	Alternate No Access (Alternate No Access) .....	85
7.2.1	Layout .....	85
7.2.2	Field Descriptions .....	86
7.2.3	Field Edits .....	86
7.3	Billing Agent No Access (Billing Agent No Access) .....	86
7.3.1	Layout .....	86
7.3.2	Field Descriptions .....	87
7.3.3	Field Edits .....	87
7.4	File Download (File Download) .....	87
7.4.1	Layout .....	87
7.4.2	Field Descriptions .....	88
7.4.3	Field Edits .....	88
7.4.4	Accessibility and Use .....	88
	To Access File Download Window .....	88
	To View Downloaded File Information .....	88
7.5	Provider Claim Attachment Number Request (Provider Claim Attachment Number Request) .....	88
7.5.1	Layout .....	89
7.5.2	Field Descriptions .....	91
7.5.3	Field Edits .....	91

7.5.4	Accessibility and Use .....	91
	To Access Provider Claim Attachment Number Request Window .....	91
	To Search for ACN Details .....	92
	To Search for All Provider Attachment Numbers .....	92
	To Search for New Claim Attachment Number .....	92
7.6	Provider Claim Inquiry (inquiry.asp) .....	92
7.6.1	Layout .....	93
7.6.2	Field Descriptions .....	93
7.6.3	Field Edits .....	94
7.6.4	Accessibility and Use .....	95
	To Access Provider Claim Inquiry Window .....	95
	To Search for a Fee-for-Service Claim by Recipient ID .....	95
	To Search for a Fee-for-Service Claim by Patient Account Number .....	95
	To Search for a Fee-for-Service Claim by ICN .....	96
	To View Next Fee-for-Service Claim .....	96
	To View Recipient Eligibility .....	96
	To Submit a Fee-for-Service Claim Adjustment .....	96
7.7	Provider Dental Claim (Dental.asp) .....	97
7.7.1	Layout .....	98
7.7.2	Field Descriptions .....	100
7.7.3	Field Edits .....	107
7.7.4	Accessibility and Use .....	112
	To Access Provider Dental Claim Window .....	113
	To Complete Claim Billing Information .....	113
	To Complete Claim Service Information .....	113
	To Complete Diagnosis .....	113
	To Complete Claim Accident Information .....	113
	To Add Claim Other Insurance Information .....	114
	To Remove Other Insurance Information .....	114
	To Add Claim Service Lines Information .....	114
	To Remove Service Lines Information .....	114
	To Add Claim Service Adjustments Information .....	114
	To Remove Claim Service Adjustments Information .....	114
	To Submit Claim .....	114
	To Create New Claim Form .....	115
	To Copy a Paid Claim .....	115
7.8	Provider Help (Provider Help) .....	115
7.8.1	Layout .....	116
7.8.2	Accessibility and Use .....	116
	To Access Help Window .....	116
7.8.3	Field Descriptions .....	116
7.9	Provider Institutional Claim (Institutional.asp) .....	118
7.9.1	Layout .....	120
7.9.2	Field Descriptions .....	122

7.9.3	Field Edits .....	136
7.9.4	Accessibility and Use .....	150
	To Access Provider Institutional Claim Window .....	150
	To Complete Claim Billing Information .....	150
	To Complete Claim Service Information.....	150
	To Complete Admission/Discharge Information.....	150
	To Complete Claim Diagnosis Information.....	151
	To Add Claim Surgical Code/Date Information.....	151
	To Add Occurrence Code/Date Information .....	151
	To Add Occurrence Span/Code Information .....	151
	To Add Condition Code Information .....	151
	To Add Value Code/Amount Information.....	151
	To Add Days Information.....	151
	To Add Patient Information (Newborn Only) .....	151
	To Remove Patient Information .....	152
	To Add Other Insurance Information .....	152
	To Remove Other Insurance Information .....	152
	To Add Medicare Information.....	152
	To Complete Claim Service Lines Information.....	152
	To Submit Claim .....	152
	To Create New Claim Form .....	152
	To Copy a Paid Claim.....	152
7.10	Switch Provider Number.....	153
7.10.1	Layout .....	153
7.10.2	Field Descriptions .....	154
7.10.3	Field Edits .....	154
7.10.4	Accessibility and Use.....	154
	To Access Provider Number Management Window .....	154
	To Switch Provider Number.....	154
7.11	Provider Pharmacy Claim (Pharmacy.asp) .....	154
7.11.1	Layout .....	155
7.11.2	Field Descriptions .....	156
7.11.3	Field Edits .....	162
7.11.4	Accessibility and Use.....	163
	To Access Provider Pharmacy Claim Window .....	163
	To Complete Claim Billing Information .....	163
	To Add Claim Details Information.....	163
	To Complete Claim DUR/PPS Information .....	164
	To Complete Clinical Information.....	164
	To Complete COB Information.....	164
	To Submit Claim .....	164
	To Bill for Compound Drugs.....	164
	To Copy a Paid Claim.....	164
7.12	Provider ProDUR Warning (Provider ProDUR Warning) .....	165
7.12.1	Layout .....	165
7.12.2	Field Descriptions .....	165

- 7.12.3 Field Edits ..... 165
- 7.13 Provider Professional Claim (Professional.asp)..... 165
  - 7.13.1 Layout ..... 166
  - 7.13.2 Field Descriptions ..... 168
  - 7.13.3 Field Edits ..... 177
  - 7.13.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 180
    - To Access Provider Professional Claim Window..... 181
    - To Complete Claim Billing Information ..... 181
    - To Complete the Claim Diagnosis Information..... 181
    - To Complete Claim Service Information..... 181
    - To Complete Claim Accident Information ..... 182
    - To Complete Claim Ambulance Information ..... 182
    - To Add Patient Information (Newborn Only) ..... 182
    - To Remove Patient Information ..... 182
    - To Add Claim Other Insurance Information..... 182
    - To Remove Other Insurance Information..... 182
    - To Complete Claim Home Health Treatment Plan Information..... 183
    - To Complete Claim Home Health Service Delivery Information ..... 183
    - To Add Claim Service Lines Information ..... 183
    - To Remove Service Lines Information..... 183
    - To Add Claim Service Adjustments Information..... 183
    - To Remove Claim Service Adjustments Information..... 184
    - To Submit Claim ..... 184
    - To Copy a Paid Claim..... 184
- 7.14 Provider Rate Disclaimer (rate\_disclaimer)..... 184
  - 7.14.1 Layout ..... 185
  - 7.14.2 Field Descriptions ..... 189
  - 7.14.3 Field Edits ..... 189
  - 7.14.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 189
    - To Access Rate Information Disclaimer Window ..... 189
    - To Accept/Reject Terms and Conditions and Access the Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Window ..... 189
- 7.15 Provider Rate File (Provider\_Rate\_File) ..... 190
  - 7.15.1 Layout ..... 191
  - 7.15.2 Field Descriptions ..... 192
  - 7.15.3 Field Edits ..... 192
  - 7.15.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 192
    - To Access Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Window ..... 192
    - To Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Excel Format ..... 192
    - To Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in PDF Format ..... 193
    - To Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Comma Delimited Format..... 193
    - To Download Comma Delimited Layout ..... 193
- 7.16 Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification (Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification)..... 193
  - 7.16.1 Layout ..... 194

7.16.2 Field Descriptions ..... 196

7.16.3 Field Edits ..... 200

7.16.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 201

    To Access Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification Window ..... 201

    To Search by Recipient ID and Card Number ..... 201

    To Search by Recipient ID and Date of Birth..... 202

    To Search by SSN..... 202

    To Search by Recipient Name ..... 202

    To Clear Window for New Search ..... 203

7.17 Provider Report Index (Provider Report Index) ..... 203

    7.17.1 Layout ..... 204

    7.17.2 Field Descriptions ..... 204

    7.17.3 Field Edits ..... 204

    7.17.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 204

        To Access Provider Report Index Window ..... 204

        To View Provider Reports ..... 205

7.18 Provider Report Request (Provider Report Request)..... 205

    7.18.1 Layout ..... 205

    7.18.2 Field Descriptions ..... 205

    7.18.3 Field Edits ..... 206

    7.18.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 206

        To Access Provider Report Request Window ..... 206

        To View Provider Reports ..... 207

7.19 Report View (Report View)..... 207

    7.19.1 Layout ..... 207

    7.19.2 Field Descriptions ..... 208

    7.19.3 Field Edits ..... 208

    7.19.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 208

        To Access Provider Report Request Window ..... 208

7.20 ePEAP Menu..... 208

7.21 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers ..... 209

    7.21.1 Layout (Groups Only) ..... 210

    7.21.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans..... 211

    7.21.3 Accessibility and Use ..... 211

        To Access the ePEAP Menu..... 211

        To Access Options..... 212

        For Groups Only..... 212

        To Access Help..... 212

        To Exit ePEAP..... 212

    7.21.4 ePEAP Menu Field Descriptions..... 213

7.22 Using the ePEAP Enrollment Information Options..... 214

    7.22.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers ..... 215

7.22.2 Layout for Children’s Health Insurance Program Providers/Plans ..... 216

7.22.3 Field Descriptions ..... 216

7.22.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 217

    To Access the ePEAP Enrollment Information Window ..... 217

    To Request Changes to Basic Enrollment Information ..... 217

    To Request Changes to Provider Address Information ..... 217

    To Request Changes to Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information ..... 218

    To Manage NPI Codes and Associated Taxonomy Codes ..... 218

    To Review and Submit Completed Changes ..... 218

    Other Options ..... 218

7.23 ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information ..... 218

    7.23.1 Layout ..... 219

    7.23.2 Formats for Medicare Indicator Information Display: ..... 219

*Medicare Indicator not assigned. Service Location does not have a validated NPI number:* 219

*Medicare Indicator not assigned. Service Location has a validated NPI number:* ..... 220

*Medicare Indicator assigned to current Service Location:* ..... 220

*Medicare Indicator assigned to another Service Location:* ..... 220

    7.23.3 Field Descriptions ..... 220

    7.23.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 223

        To Access the ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information Window ..... 223

        To Enter Enrollment Changes ..... 223

        Other Options ..... 224

7.24 ePEAP Provider Address Information ..... 224

    7.24.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers ..... 225

    7.24.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans ..... 226

    7.24.3 Field Descriptions ..... 226

    7.24.4 Accessibility and Use ..... 227

        To Access the ePEAP Provider Address Information Window: ..... 227

        To Update Provider Address Information ..... 227

        Other Options ..... 228

7.25 ePEAP Manage Active Addresses ..... 228

    7.25.1 Layout ..... 229

    7.25.2 Field Descriptions ..... 229

    7.25.3 Accessibility and Use ..... 230

        To Access the Manage Active Addresses Information ..... 230

        To Update Address Related Information ..... 230

        Other Options ..... 231

7.26 ePEAP Add a New Address ..... 231

    7.26.1 Layout ..... 232

    7.26.2 Field Descriptions ..... 233

    7.26.3 Accessibility and Use ..... 233

        To Access the Add a New Address Information window ..... 234

        To Update Address Information ..... 234

Other Options .....	235
7.27    ePEAP Edit Address - Related Information.....	235
7.27.1 Layout .....	236
7.27.2 Field Descriptions .....	236
7.27.3 Accessibility and Use .....	237
To Access the Edit Address-Related Information Window.....	237
To Change Address-Related Information.....	238
Other Options .....	238
7.28    ePEAP Manage Email Address .....	238
7.28.1 Layout .....	239
7.28.2 Field Descriptions .....	239
7.28.3 Accessibility and Use .....	240
To Access the Manage Email Address .....	240
To Add or Modify Email Address:.....	240
Other Options .....	241
7.29    ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information	241
7.29.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers .....	242
7.29.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans.....	242
7.29.3 Field Descriptions .....	243
7.29.4 Accessibility and Use.....	243
To Access the ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Window	244
To Update Fee Assignment Information .....	244
Other Options .....	244
7.30    ePEAP Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment	245
7.30.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers .....	245
7.30.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans.....	246
7.30.3 Field Descriptions .....	247
7.30.4 Accessibility and Use.....	247
To Access the Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment	247
Window .....	247
To Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment.....	248
Other Options .....	248
7.31    ePEAP Manage Fee Assignments/Manage Group Membership Assignments.....	248
7.31.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers .....	249
7.31.2 Layout for CHIP Providers .....	250
7.31.3 Field Descriptions .....	250
7.31.4 Accessibility and Use.....	251
To Access the Manage Fee Assignment/Manage Group Assignment Window .....	251
To Terminate a Fee Assignment/Group Membership Assignment .....	251
Other Options .....	252

7.32	ePEAP Manage NPI Taxonomy .....	252
7.32.1	Layout .....	253
	Error Messages: .....	253
7.32.2	Field Descriptions .....	254
7.32.3	Accessibility and Use .....	254
	To Access the Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes Window .....	254
	To Add an NPI (National Provider Identifier Code) .....	255
	To Add or Change Taxonomy Codes .....	256
	Other Options .....	257
7.33	ePEAP Review Changes .....	257
7.33.1	Layout .....	258
7.33.2	Field Descriptions .....	260
7.33.3	Accessibility and Use .....	261
	To Access the Review Your Changes Window .....	261
	To Review, Approve, and Submit Your Changes .....	261
	To Enter Contact Information .....	262
7.34	ePEAP Recent Request Window .....	262
7.34.1	Layout .....	262
7.34.2	Field Descriptions .....	263
7.34.3	Accessibility and Use .....	264
	To Access the ePEAP Recent Request window .....	264
	To View Recent Requests .....	264
	To Contact DHS .....	264
	To Cancel Requests .....	265
	Other Options .....	265
7.35	ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance/Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation .....	265
7.35.1	Layout for Medical Assistance Providers .....	266
7.35.2	Layout for CHIP Providers .....	267
7.35.3	Field Descriptions .....	267
7.35.4	Accessibility and Use .....	267
	To Access the ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance Participation/Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation Window .....	268
	To Terminate Your Participation as a MA Provider/CHIP Provider/Plan at this Service Location .....	268
	Other Options .....	268
7.36	ePEAP Manage Remittance Advice .....	269
7.36.1	Layout (Manage Remittance Advice Only) .....	269
7.36.2	Field Descriptions .....	270
7.36.3	Accessibility and Use .....	270
	To Access the ePEAP Manage Remittance Advice Window .....	270
	To Discontinue Delivery of Paper Remittance Advices .....	271
	To Restart Delivery of Paper Remittance Advices .....	271

7.37	ePEAP Active Service Location .....	271
7.37.1	Layout .....	272
7.37.2	Field Descriptions .....	272
7.37.3	Accessibility and Use .....	273
	To Access the ePEAP Active Service Locations Window .....	274
	To View Specialties Associated With a Service Location.....	274
	To View Taxonomy Codes Associated With a Service Location.....	274
7.38	ePEAP View Groups.....	276
7.38.1	Layout .....	276
7.38.2	Field Descriptions .....	276
7.39	ePEAP Verify Provider Membership.....	276
7.39.1	Layout .....	277
7.39.2	Field Descriptions .....	277
7.39.3	Accessibility and Use .....	278
	To Access the ePEAP Verify Provider Membership in My Group Window .....	278
	To Verify Provider Membership in My Group.....	278
	Other Options .....	278
7.40	ePEAP Provider Group Members .....	278
7.40.1	Layout .....	279
7.40.2	Field Descriptions .....	279
7.40.3	Accessibility and Use .....	280
	To Access the ePEAP Provider Group Members Window .....	280
	To View More Than 1000 Group Member Records.....	280
	Other Options .....	281
7.41	ePEAP Upload PDF .....	281
7.41.1	Layout .....	282
7.41.2	Field Descriptions .....	283
7.41.3	Accessibility and Use .....	284
	To Access the ePEAP Upload PDF Window .....	284
7.42	ePEAP Field Edits.....	284

# 1 Introduction

The PROMISe™ Provider Portal allows enrolled Medical Assistance providers, alternates, billing agents, and out-of-network (OON) providers with the proper security access to submit claims, verify recipient eligibility, check on claim status, and update enrollment information.

Specifically, users can use the Internet to:

- Electronically file claims for all claim types and adjustments in either a real-time or an interactive mode from any location connected to the Internet.
- View the status of any claim or adjustment regardless of its method of submission.
- Access computer-based training programs that will let users complete training courses from your desktop at your convenience.
- Update specific provider enrollment information electronically.
- Verify recipient eligibility within seconds of querying.

The PROMISe™ Provider Portal also allows providers who only participate in the Pennsylvania Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) to have access to the portal MY Home page, ePEAP, Hospital Assessment and HELP links. CHIP only users can use the Internet to:

- Access the Enrolled Provider Search feature,
- View the Broadcast Messages,
- View CHIP Provider Enrollment Information website,
- Update and upload specific provider enrollment information electronically,
- Access Hospital Assessment information

## 1.1 Key Features and Benefits

The interactive features on the PROMISe™ Provider Portal provide easy access and exchange of up-to-date information previously unavailable between providers, DHS, and drug manufacturers. One of the immediate advantages you will realize is that you do not need to purchase, install, or develop special software or applications to use the PA PROMISe™ Internet application.

The PA PROMISe™ Internet solution allows you to log on using a standard Internet browser to enter or request information. Any information you pull from this application is specific to your provider number and will not be shared with others.

## 1.2 Secured External Web site

PA PROMISe™ provides security to the Internet Web-based application through an external Web site. Through the use of your unique user logon ID, password, and site certificate features, this secure, external-facing Web site is accessible through the public Internet. The options and activities listed below are available to PROMISe™ providers, managed care organizations, and drug labeler and manufacturer communities who have received authorization to access this site.

### 1.3 Medical Assistance Providers and Managed Care Organizations

- Receive messages and informational notices from the Department of Human Services (DHS). These messages are displayed when a provider arrives at the PROMISe™ Welcome window.
- Maintain passwords, and, if authorized as a provider, out-of-network (OON) provider, or billing agent, create and manage user accounts for others (alternates) in their organization.
- Review the status of claims submitted to DHS for payment, and review specific Error Status Codes (ESC) and HIPAA Adjustment Reason Codes for rejected claims.
- Submit claims for payment, or adjustments for services and prescriptions directly through the secure Web site’s Claims Menu, or search for prescriber ID numbers. Pharmacy claims are automatically reviewed for ProDUR (Prospective Drug Utilization Review) alerts and overrides at the time of entry, and corrections can be made before final submission. Assuming successful completion of a claim submission, the total allowed amount of the claim, and any adjustment information, will be displayed to the submitting provider. This prompt response to a claim’s submission significantly reduces the time required for providers to submit properly completed claims, and allows faster processing.
- Review information for eligibility limitation information, ePEAP, and provider information from the Provider My Home Page.
- Verify the eligibility status of recipients. Inquiries can be made by Recipient ID, SSN/Date of Birth, or Recipient Name/Date of Birth.
- Download MA Program Outpatient Fee Schedules from the Provider My Home Page.
- Providers can download or review Provider manuals, claim forms, etc., from the DHS Web site, which is accessed from the Provider My Home Page.

### 1.4 Windows

The provider Internet windows give you the ability to electronically file claims and manage your online account. This manual will lead you through the process of filing a claim, and maintaining passwords and permissions for your account.

[Section 7](#) of this manual provides detailed information for each window in the PA PROMISe™ Provider Internet Portal. Documentation for each window includes:

<b>Window Narrative</b>	Brief description of the window, its purpose, and use
<b>Layout</b>	Sample “screen shot” of the window that illustrates all data fields and controls (buttons, drop-down boxes, etc.)
<b>Field Description Table</b>	Detailed description of each data field and object within the window, including field lengths and data types. The Field Descriptions help you understand the information requested in the windows, and explain the information you are asked to provide in the window fields. All field description tables are located in <a href="#">Section 7, Provider Internet Windows</a>

<b>Field Edits</b>	The Field Edits tables explain what to do if you encounter error messages while using a window. Error Messages, Error Codes, and Corrective Actions to fix incorrect/invalid entries or actions are listed in these tables, which are included following the Field Descriptions in the window documentation in <a href="#">Section 7, Provider Internet Windows</a> of this document. See <a href="#">Section 1.5</a> below for more detailed information about Field Edits
<b>Features</b>	Additional functions available through menu options, where applicable
<b>Accessibility and Use Narrative, Step/Action Tables</b>	Description of how the window is accessed, followed by systematic instructions to navigate within and between windows and perform basic functions and operations within the window

### 1.5 About Field Edits

All relevant Field Edits for the windows in the Provider Internet User Manual are listed after the Field Descriptions for each window in [Section 7](#), if Field Edits are applicable to the window being described. Not all windows are subject to Field Edits. If Field Edits do not apply to a window, the Field Edits table states “No Field Edits found for this window.” Windows that do not require field edit information are usually windows that do not contain fields in which you enter or save information.

Field Edits are a combination of error messages, which the system detects and communicates, and the corrective actions that should be taken to remedy them. The columns of information in the Field Edits tables should be used to understand the error messages you may receive while using the PA PROMISe™ Internet application, and what to do about them.

The **Field** column reflects the name of a field found in one or more of the windows of this application

The **Error Code** is a numeric value the system uses to identify the correct error message to display

The **Error Message** column shows the message displayed by PA PROMISe™ to tell you the error has occurred. The content of each error message is specific to the field in which the error occurred

The **To Correct** column describes how to correct the detected error

### 1.5.1 Sample Error Message Scenario

The following scenario depicts a sample of when an error message occurs and how to correct it:

You are working in a window that contains the field **Adjustment Group Code**. When you finish entering information in the window and attempt to go to another window or complete the action on which you are working, the following error message appears:

“Adjustment Group Code [#] is a required field”

This error message indicates to you that you have forgotten to enter information in this field, or that the information you entered is not correct and the system requires this information to correctly process the task you are performing. To correct the error, locate the Adjustment Group Code field in the Field Edits table for that window, and follow the instruction in the **To Correct** column. For this field and error, the instructions are:

“Enter a valid Adjustment Group Code”

Go back to that field in the window and enter the correct information. You may then proceed to the next task you want to perform in the system.

### 1.5.2 Sample Field Edits Table

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Add (ingredients)	1	This claim type can have a maximum of 25 Service Lines.	This claim type can have a maximum of 25 Service Lines
Admission Date	0	Admission Date must be less than or equal to today's date	Enter an Admission Date less than or equal to today's date
	0	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date
Adjustment Group Code (repeats up to 3 times)	0	Adjustment Group Code [#] is a required field.	Enter a valid Adjustment Group Code
Amount 1	1	Amount must be greater than 0.	Need to enter an amount greater than 0

## 1.6 The Menu Bar and other Functions

Common to almost all PA PROMISe™ Provider Internet windows are the tab options found on the Menu Bar, which is shown below. This Menu Bar is located below the “Pennsylvania Department of Human Services” window banner. Additionally, the “Logout” links appears on most pages.

### 1.6.1 The Menu Bar



The Menu Bar contains the headings for eight window functions. Additional features, commands, and window options appear in horizontal sub-menus, and take you to a specific function or window.

**NOTE\*** Available Menu Bar options will vary depending on your user role (i.e. Medical Assistance Provider, Billing Agent, Out of Network Provider, or CHIP only provider/plan).

Select a command or window option in the following manner:

1. Drag the cursor over the desired command on the Menu Bar
2. A horizontal menu appears with secondary options for the Claims, Eligibility, and Trade Files menus. Select the desired option

The table below describes the menu and window options that are accessible from the Menu Bar.

<b>Menu Selection</b>	
<b>My Home</b>	Displays or returns to the Provider My Home Page
<b>Claims – Not Available for CHIP only Providers/Plans</b>	
– Claim Inquiry	Displays the Claim Inquiry function
– Submit Institutional	Displays the online Institutional Claim form in a new window
– Submit Professional	Displays the online Professional Claim form
– Submit Dental	Displays the online Dental Claim form in a new window
– Submit Pharmacy	Displays the online Pharmacy Claim form in a new window
– Search/Request Attachment Control Number	Displays the Provider Claim Attachment Number Request function. A search for an existing attachment control number may also be performed
<b>Eligibility – Not Available for CHIP only Providers/Plans</b>	
– Inquiry	Displays the Recipient Eligibility Verification function
<b>Trade Files – Not Available for CHIP only Providers/Plans</b>	
– Download	Displays the Web-based file download function. Files that are available to the provider who is identified in the logon information are displayed. Select the desired file to download
<b>Reports – Not Available for CHIP Only Providers/Plans</b>	Displays the Report function. Only reports that are available to the provider who is identified in the logon information are displayed. Select the desired report
<b>Outpatient Fee Schedule – Not Available for CHIP only Providers/Plans</b>	Displays the Outpatient Fee Schedule
<b>ePEAP</b>	Displays the ePEAP Menu window
<b>Help</b>	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Internet Help function

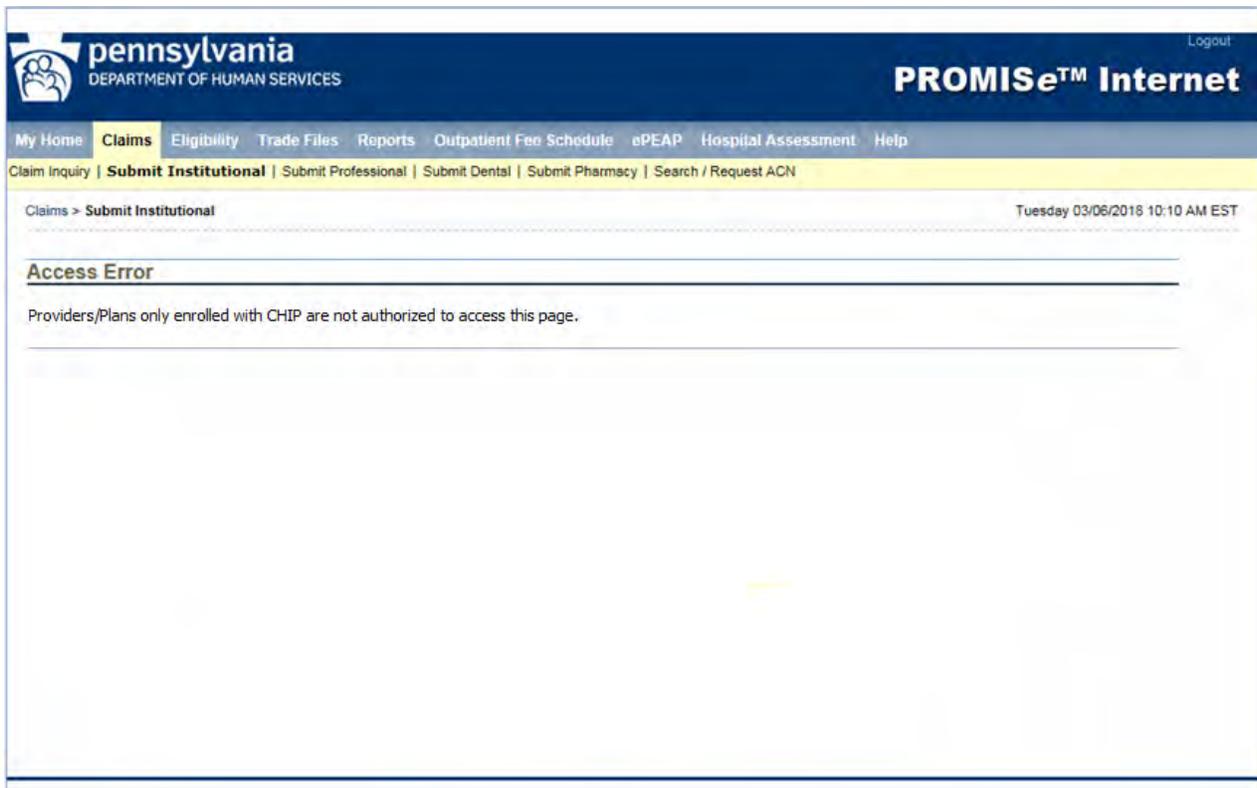
### 1.6.2 Menu Bar Windows with restricted access for CHIP only Providers/Plans

Certain window functions on the menu bar and the contents within the windows do not pertain to CHIP Providers/Plans. Access to these windows is restricted for this program type. When CHIP Providers/Plans click on one of the restricted windows, an error message displays stating “Providers/Plans only enrolled with CHIP are not authorized to access this page.”

The restricted windows are as follows:

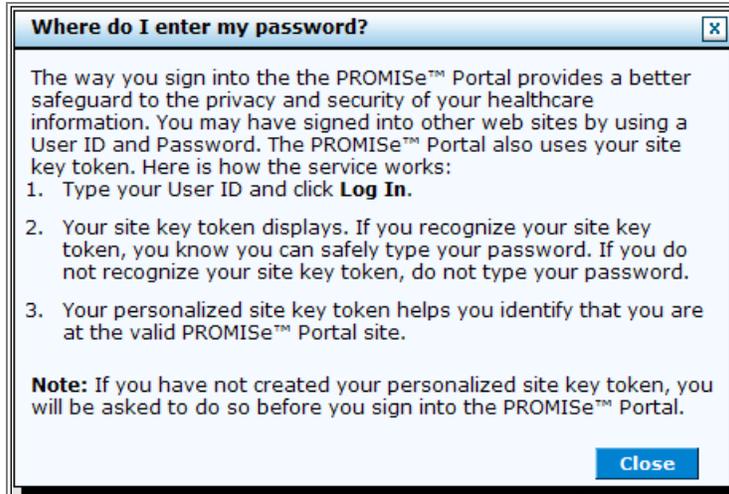
- Claims
- Eligibility
- Trade Files
- Reports
- Outpatient Fee Schedule

### 1.6.3 Message Layout



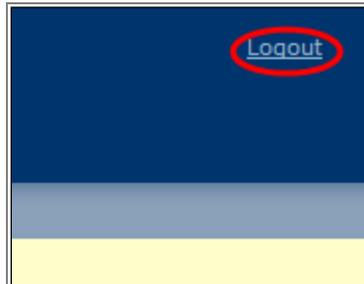
## 1.7 Where Do I Enter My Password? Link

The “Where do I enter my password?” link is located at the bottom of the Provider Login box on the left-hand side of the PROMISe™ Welcome Page. Clicking it displays a dialogue box that includes a brief explanation of the login process.

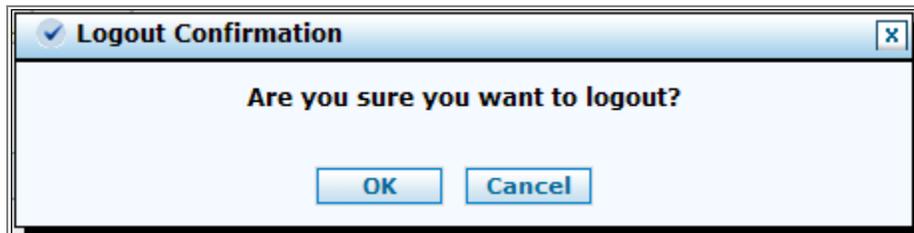


### 1.7.1 Logout Link

The Logout link is located in the upper-right corner of most PROMISe™ Internet windows.



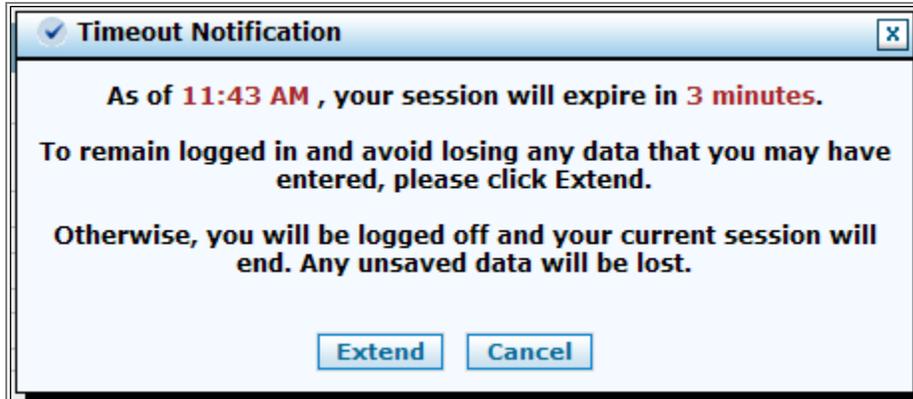
Clicking this link will cause the following confirmation message to appear:



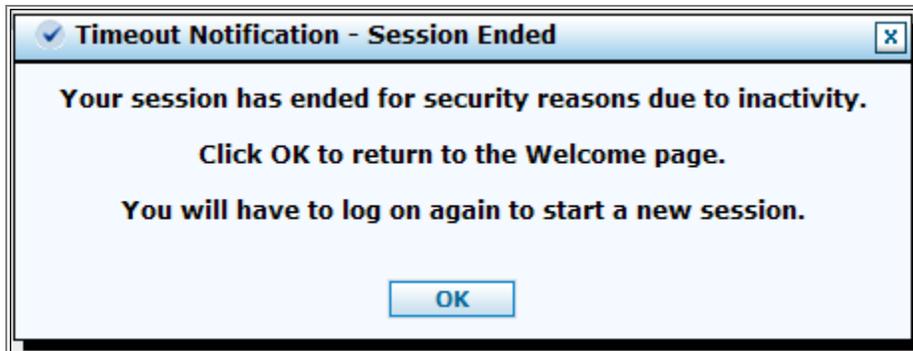
Click the OK button to logout. You will be returned to the PROMISe™ Welcome Page in a logged-out status.

## 1.8 Timeout Notifications

If you step away from your PC or stop working in the Provider Portal for more than 25 minutes, you’ll receive a “Timeout Notification” instructing you to click the Extend button to continue working in the portal.



If you step away from your PC or stop working in the Provider Portal for more than 30 minutes, the system will log you out, and you'll receive a "Timeout Notification – Session Ended" message. Any work that has not yet been submitted will be lost.



1. Click the OK button.
2. Click the Home tab.
3. You will be returned to the Welcome to PROMISe™ Page.

## 2 Registering for and Logging On to the PROMISe™ Provider Portal

Providers must follow the security process to be granted access to the PROMISe™ Provider Portal application. Please follow the steps listed below to attain this access:

- You must be registered with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as an enrolled and valid provider.
- You must have a provider ID and service location(s). This information becomes very important when you request authorization for a logon ID and password.
- You must have a computer with access to the Internet, and an active Internet account.

Use this link – <http://promise.dpw.state.pa.us/> - to access the PROMISe™ Welcome Page.

The screenshot shows the following elements:

- Header:** Pennsylvania DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES logo on the left, 'Login' and 'PROMISe™ Internet' on the right.
- Navigation:** A yellow bar with a 'Home' link.
- Provider Login:** A form with a text input for '\*User ID', a 'Log In' button, and links for 'Forgot User ID? Register Now' and 'Where do I enter my password?'.
- Broadcast Messages:** A section titled 'Broadcast Messages' containing a 'Notice' about CHIP providers and a list of 'Attention providers enrolled with the Department of Human Services' (newly enrolled, new billing personnel, high denial rate).
- Quick Links:** A sidebar with links for 'Need Help?', 'HealthChoices Expansion Provider Training Guides', and 'e-Learning courses' (listing PA PROMISe™ Internet, CMS-1500 02/12, CMS-1500 02/12 Waivers, UB-04 Outpatient, and UB-04 LTC).
- Welcome Banner:** A large image with the text 'Welcome to PROMISe™' and a photo of a smiling child.
- Footer:** Text stating 'The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Human Services offers state of the art technology with PROMISe™, the claims processing and management information system. Please take advantage of online training to use the system to its full advantage.' and 'This site requires, at minimum, Internet Explorer version 6 with 128-bit encryption.'

## 2.1 Establishing a New Provider User Account

If you have not established an account previously, you will need to go through the Registration process.

**Note:** PA PROMISe™ supports user IDs issued from both PA PROMISe™ and DHS Unified Security. Because a provider user ID is comprised of the nine-digit PROMISe™ provider number plus a four-digit service location, providers with more than one service location may create more than one account.

Click the Register Now link located under the Log In button on the PROMISe™ Welcome Page. The Registration Selector window will display.

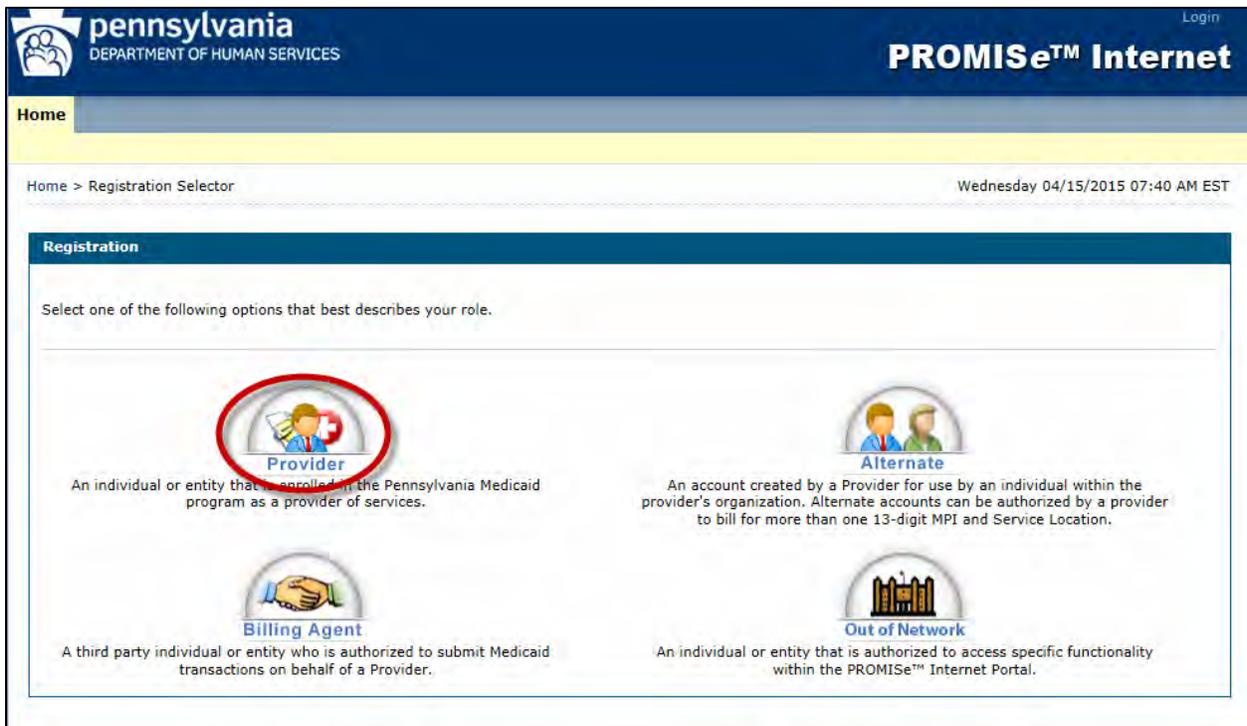
## 2.2 Process for Registering and Obtaining a Password - Providers

The User Registration process allows providers, OON providers, and billing agents to request access to the PA PROMISe™ Web site by submitting the necessary entity information requested in these online forms. You are asked to fill in the Web form with identifying information, email address, and to confirm that you have read and understand the disclaimers presented.

**Note:** This section addresses the registration process for providers; the processes for OON providers, billing agents, and alternates will be discussed in subsequent sections.

A provider is defined as an individual, state or local agency, corporate, or business entity that is enrolled in the healthcare program as a provider of services.

1. Click the Register Now link located under the Log In button on the PROMISe™ Welcome Page. The Registration Selector window will appear.



2. Select the Provider option. The Registration – Personal Information window will appear.

The screenshot shows the 'Registration Step 1 of 2 - Personal Information' form. At the top left is the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo. The page title is 'PROMISe™ Internet'. A navigation bar shows 'Home > Registration Selector > Registration'. The date and time are 'Wednesday 04/15/2015 07:42 AM EST'. The form contains a legend: '\* Indicates a required field.' and the instruction 'Please provide the following information to get started!'. There are four required text input fields: '\*First Name', '\*Last Name', '\*Provider ID', and '\*SSN/EIN'. At the bottom are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons.

3. Enter the name of the group practice or business name in the First and Last Name fields.

**Example:** For the group practice ABC Physicians Associates, enter ABC in the First Name field and Physicians Associates in the Last Name field. **Do not** enter the name of an individual person if registering a group or business.

The 13-digit Provider ID number and social security number (SSN) or employer identification number (EIN) are also entered into the applicable fields.

4. Click the **Continue** button. The Registration – Security Information window opens. The Display Name field is already populated with the first and last name or group/business name entered in the Registration – Personal Information window.

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**PROMISe™ Internet**

Home

Home > Registration Selector > Registration Monday 06/25/2018 02:32 PM EST

**Registration Step 2 of 2 - Security Information**

\* Indicates a required field.

The User ID and Password cannot be the same and the password must be 8-20 characters in length, contain a minimum of 1 numeric digit, 1 uppercase letter and 1 lowercase letter.

\* User ID

\* Password

\* Confirm Password

Please provide your contact information below.

\* Display Name

\* Phone Number

\* Email

\* Confirm Email

Please choose a personalized Site Key and enter a passphrase that will be used to verify your identity upon logging into the PROMISe™ Internet portal.

\* Site Key:  Apple  Balloon  Balloons  Baseball  Billiards

\* Passphrase

Please select a unique challenge question and provide an answer for each of the question groups below.

\* Challenge Question #1    
\* Answer to #1

\* Challenge Question #2    
\* Answer to #2

\* Challenge Question #3    
\* Answer to #3

**User Agreement**

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I affirm the information within this web application is complete and accurate and made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa.C.S. §4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities. In addition, I acknowledge that misstating my identity or assuming the identity of another person may subject me to misdemeanor or felony criminal penalties for identity theft pursuant to 18 Pa.C.S. §4120 or other sections of the Pennsylvania Crimes Code.

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state that, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I acknowledge that I have read and understand the User Agreement and agree to the terms and conditions as described about the role that I will perform.

\* Please sign by typing your full name here:

5. Create a user ID and enter it into the User ID field.

- The User ID must be 6 to 20 characters in length and contain only letters and numbers.
- The User ID and Password cannot be the same.
- Once you've entered text in the User ID field, click the Check Availability button to see whether the User ID you selected is already in use. If it is not in use, the first confirmation message below will appear; if it is in use, the second confirmation message will appear.



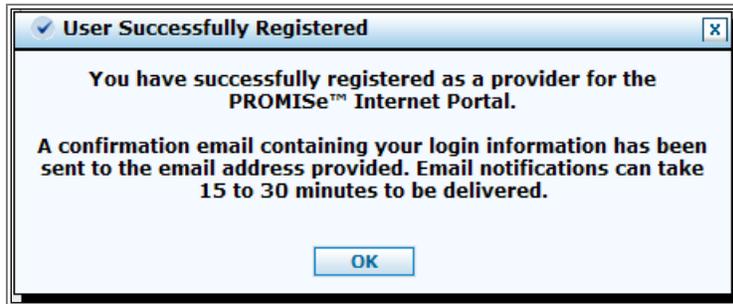
6. Create a password, and enter it into the Password and Confirm Password fields.

The password:

- Cannot be the same as the user's User ID
  - Must be between 8 and 20 characters in length
  - Can only contain letters and numbers
  - Must contain one capital letter, one lowercase letter, and one numeric digit
7. Type your phone number and email address into the fields indicated.
  8. Select three secret questions from list provided in the window, and enter answers. This information is used by the system to verify the identity of the provider at a future time when resetting a password.

**Note:** You must select three distinct questions, or you will be unable to proceed.
  9. After completing the Registration form, read the User Agreement, enter your name into the "Please sign by typing your full name here" field, and click the Submit button to submit the form electronically. If all required information is present, you will be able to gain access to the PA PROMISe™ Web application.

The following confirmation message should appear:



### 2.3 Process for Registering and Obtaining a Password – Billing Agents

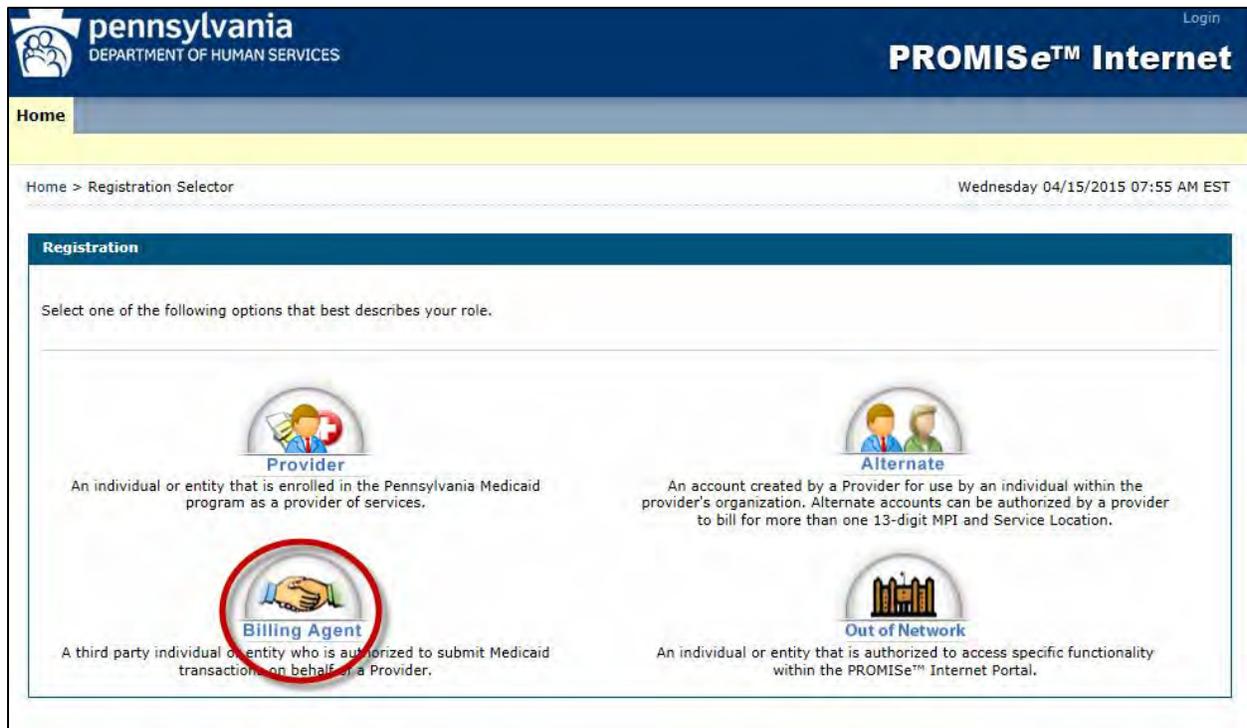
Providers who are DHS billing agents – formerly known as “business partners” – must follow the instructions in this section to log on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet site.

A billing agent is an entity with whom an organization exchanges data electronically. The billing agent may send or receive information electronically.

Billing agents include the following provider types who do business with DHS:

- HCSIS
- PH
- BH MCO

On the PROMISe™ Welcome Page, click the Register Now link. The Registration Selector window displays.



1. Select the Billing Agent option. The Registration – Personal Information window appears

The screenshot shows the 'Registration Step 1 of 2 - Personal Information' form. At the top left is the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo. The page title is 'PROMISe™ Internet'. A breadcrumb trail reads 'Home > Registration Selector > Registration'. The date and time are 'Wednesday 04/15/2015 09:08 AM EST'. The form contains a legend: '\* Indicates a required field.' Below this, it says 'Please provide the following information to get started!'. There are four input fields: '\*First Name', '\*Last Name', '\*Provider ID', and '\*SSN/EIN'. At the bottom are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Enter the billing agent group or business name in the First and Last Name fields.

**Example:** For billing agent EZ Billing, enter EZ in the First Name field and Billing in the Last Name field. **Do not** enter the name of an individual person if registering a group or business.

The Billing Agent ID and social security number (SSN) or employer identification number (EIN) are also entered into the applicable fields.

3. Click the Continue button

4. The Registration – Security Information window appears

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**PROMISe™ Internet** Login

Home

Home > Registration Selector > Registration Monday 06/25/2018 02:32 PM EST

**Registration Step 2 of 2 – Security Information**

\* Indicates a required field.

The User ID and Password cannot be the same and the password must be 8-20 characters in length, contain a minimum of 1 numeric digit, 1 uppercase letter and 1 lowercase letter.

\* User ID

\* Password

\* Confirm Password

Please provide your contact information below.

\* Display Name

\* Phone Number

\* Email

\* Confirm Email

Please choose a personalized Site Key and enter a passphrase that will be used to verify your identity upon logging into the PROMISe™ Internet portal.

\* Site Key:

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Apple	<input type="radio"/> Balloon	<input type="radio"/> Balloons	<input type="radio"/> Baseball	<input type="radio"/> Billiards

\* Passphrase

Please select a unique challenge question and provide an answer for each of the question groups below.

\* Challenge Question #1

\* Answer to #1

\* Challenge Question #2

\* Answer to #2

\* Challenge Question #3

\* Answer to #3

**User Agreement**

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I affirm the information within this web application is complete and accurate and made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa.C.S. §4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities. In addition, I acknowledge that misstating my identity or assuming the identity of another person may subject me to misdemeanor or felony criminal penalties for identity theft pursuant to 18 Pa.C.S. §4120 or other sections of the Pennsylvania Crimes Code.

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state that, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I acknowledge that I have read and understand the User Agreement and agree to the terms and conditions as described about the role that I will perform.

\*Please sign by typing your full name here:

5. The Display Name field is already populated with the first and last name or group/business name you entered on the first Registration window.
6. Create and enter a User ID into the User ID field.
  - The User ID must be 6 to 20 characters in length and contain only letters and numbers
  - The User ID and Password cannot be the same.
  - Once you've entered text in the User ID field, click the Check Availability button to see whether the User ID you selected is already in use. If it is not in use, the first confirmation message will appear; if it is in use, the second confirmation message will appear.



Create a password, and enter it into the Password and Confirm Password fields. The password:

- Cannot be the same as the user's User ID
- Must be between 8 and 20 characters in length
- Can only contain letters and numbers
- Must contain one capital letter, one lowercase letter, and one numeric digit

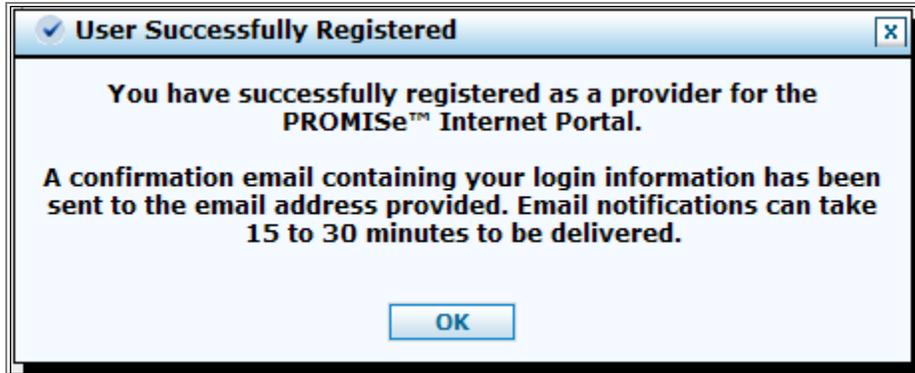
Type your phone number and email address into the fields indicated.

Select three challenge questions from lists provided in the window, and enter answers. This information is used by the system to verify the identity of the billing agent at a future time when resetting a password.

**Note:** You must select three distinct questions, or you will be unable to proceed.

After completing the Registration form, read the User Agreement, enter your name in the "Please sign by typing your full name here" field, and click the Submit button to submit the form electronically. If all required information is present, you will be able to gain access to the PA PROMISe™ Web application.

The following confirmation message should appear:

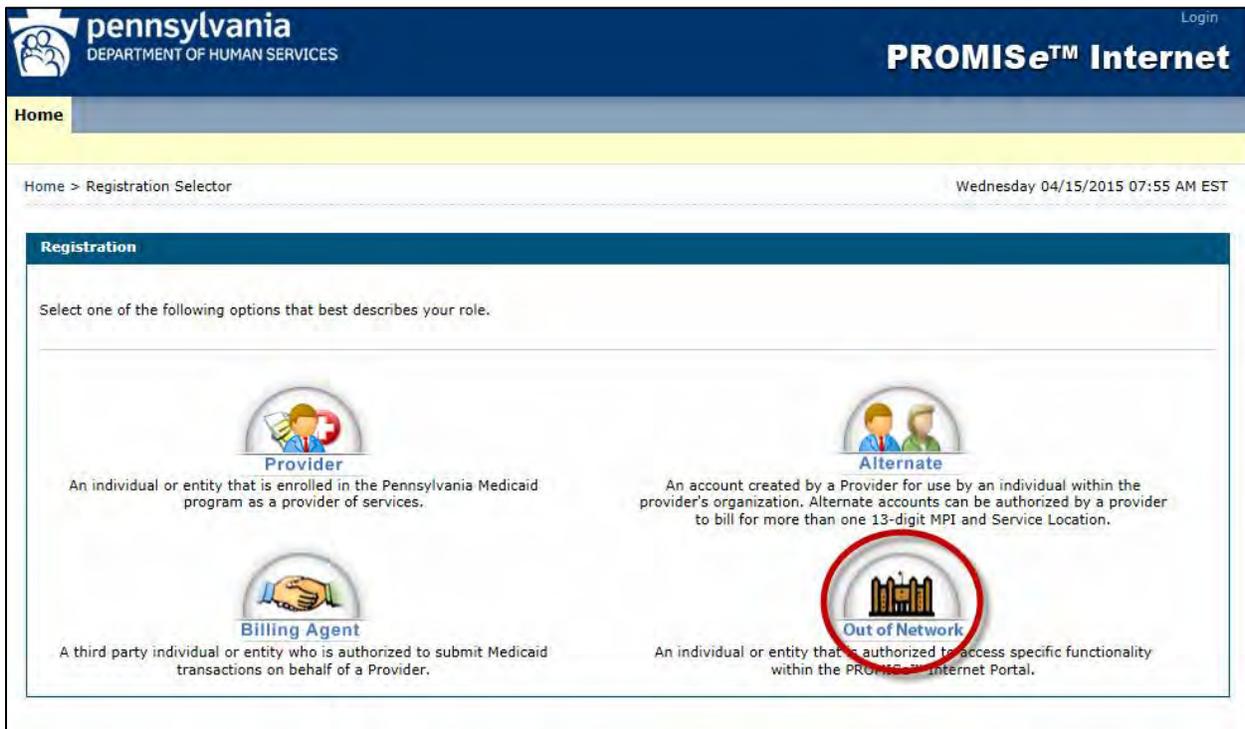


### 2.4 Process for Registering and Obtaining a Password – OON Providers

An OON provider is defined as an out-of-network business entity that is enrolled in the Healthcare program as a provider of services.

To register as an OON provider, click the Register Now link on the PROMISe™ Welcome Page.

1. The Registration Selector window displays.



2. Select the OON Provider option.
3. The Registration – Personal Information window displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Registration Step 1 of 2 - Personal Information' form. At the top left is the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo. The page title is 'PROMISe™ Internet'. A navigation bar shows 'Home > Registration Selector > Registration'. The date and time are 'Wednesday 04/15/2015 08:00 AM EST'. The form contains a legend: '\* Indicates a required field.' and the instruction 'Please provide the following information to get started!'. There are four required text input fields: '\*First Name', '\*Last Name', '\*Provider ID', and '\*OON Code'. At the bottom are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4. Enter the name of the group practice or business name in the First and Last Name fields.

**Example:** For the group practice XYZ Physicians Associates, enter XYZ in the First Name field and Physicians Associates in the Last Name field. **Do not** enter the name of an individual person if registering a group or business.

The 13-digit Provider ID number and social security number (SSN) or employer identification number (EIN) are also entered into the applicable fields.

5. Click the Continue button.

6. The Registration – Security Information window displays.

 **pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Login

## PROMISe™ Internet

---

Home

Home > Registration Selector > Registration Monday 06/25/2018 02:32 PM EST

---

### Registration Step 2 of 2 – Security Information

\* Indicates a required field.

The User ID and Password cannot be the same and the password must be 8-20 characters in length, contain a minimum of 1 numeric digit, 1 uppercase letter and 1 lowercase letter.

\*User ID

\*Password

\*Confirm Password

---

Please provide your contact information below.

\*Display Name

\*Phone Number

\*Email

\*Confirm Email

---

Please choose a personalized Site Key and enter a passphrase that will be used to verify your identity upon logging into the PROMISe™ Internet portal.

\*Site Key:

				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Apple	<input type="radio"/> Balloon	<input type="radio"/> Balloons	<input type="radio"/> Baseball	<input type="radio"/> Billiards

\*Passphrase

---

Please select a unique challenge question and provide an answer for each of the question groups below.

\*Challenge Question #1

\*Answer to #1

\*Challenge Question #2

\*Answer to #2

\*Challenge Question #3

\*Answer to #3

---

#### User Agreement

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I affirm the information within this web application is complete and accurate and made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa.C.S. §4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities. In addition, I acknowledge that misstating my identity or assuming the identity of another person may subject me to misdemeanor or felony criminal penalties for identity theft pursuant to 18 Pa.C.S. §4120 or other sections of the Pennsylvania Crimes Code.

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state that, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I acknowledge that I have read and understand the User Agreement and agree to the terms and conditions as described about the role that I will perform.

\*Please sign by typing your full name here:

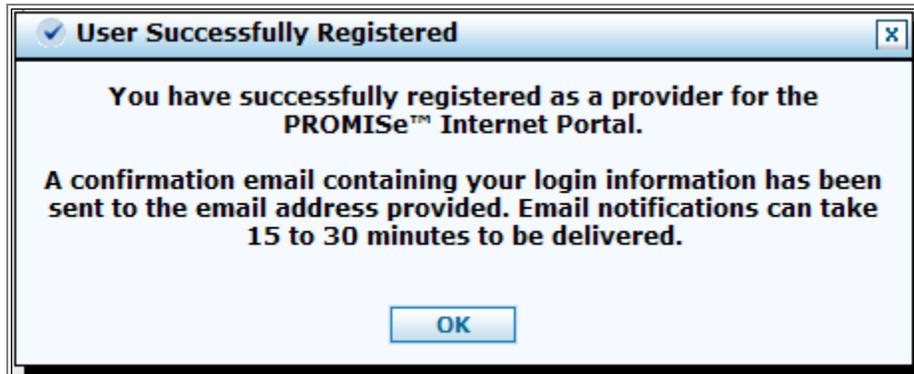
7. The Display Name field is already populated with the first and last name or group/business name you entered in the first Registration window.
8. Create and enter a User ID into the User ID field.
  - The User ID must be 6 to 20 characters in length and contain only letters and numbers
  - The User ID and Password cannot be the same.
  - Once you've entered text in the User ID field, click the Check Availability button to see whether the User ID you selected is already in use. If it is not in use, the first confirmation message will appear; if it is in use, the second confirmation message will appear.



9. Create a password, and enter it into the Password and Confirm Password fields. The password:
  - Cannot be the same as the user's User ID
  - Must be between 8 and 20 characters in length
  - Can only contain letters and numbers
  - Must contain one capital letter, one lowercase letter, and one numeric digit
10. Enter your phone number and email address into the fields indicated.
11. Select three challenge questions from lists provided in the window, and type in answers. This information is used by the system to verify the identity of the OON provider at a future time when resetting a password.

**Note:** You must select three distinct questions, or you will be unable to proceed.
12. After completing the Registration form, read the User Agreement, enter your name into the "Please sign by typing your full name here" field, and click the **Submit** button to submit the form electronically. If all required information is present, you will be able to gain access to the PA PROMISe™ Web application.

13. The following confirmation message should appear:



## 2.5 About Alternates

An alternate is an account created by a Provider for use by an individual within the provider's organization. Alternate accounts can be authorized by a provider to bill for more than one 13-digit MPI and Service Location. The alternate is responsible for ensuring patient privacy information accessed via this Web site is used only for legitimate business reasons.

**Important Note:** After creating a *new* alternate account, the provider, OON provider, and billing agent must supply the alternate with the unique four-digit PIN and five-digit Alternate Code generated during the alternate account creation process. The alternate needs these codes in order to register in the PROMISe™ Provider Portal.

### 2.5.1 Creating an Alternate

Providers, OON providers, and billing agents can create alternates. Follow the steps below to assign an alternate to your account. These steps are identical for providers, OON providers, and billing agents.

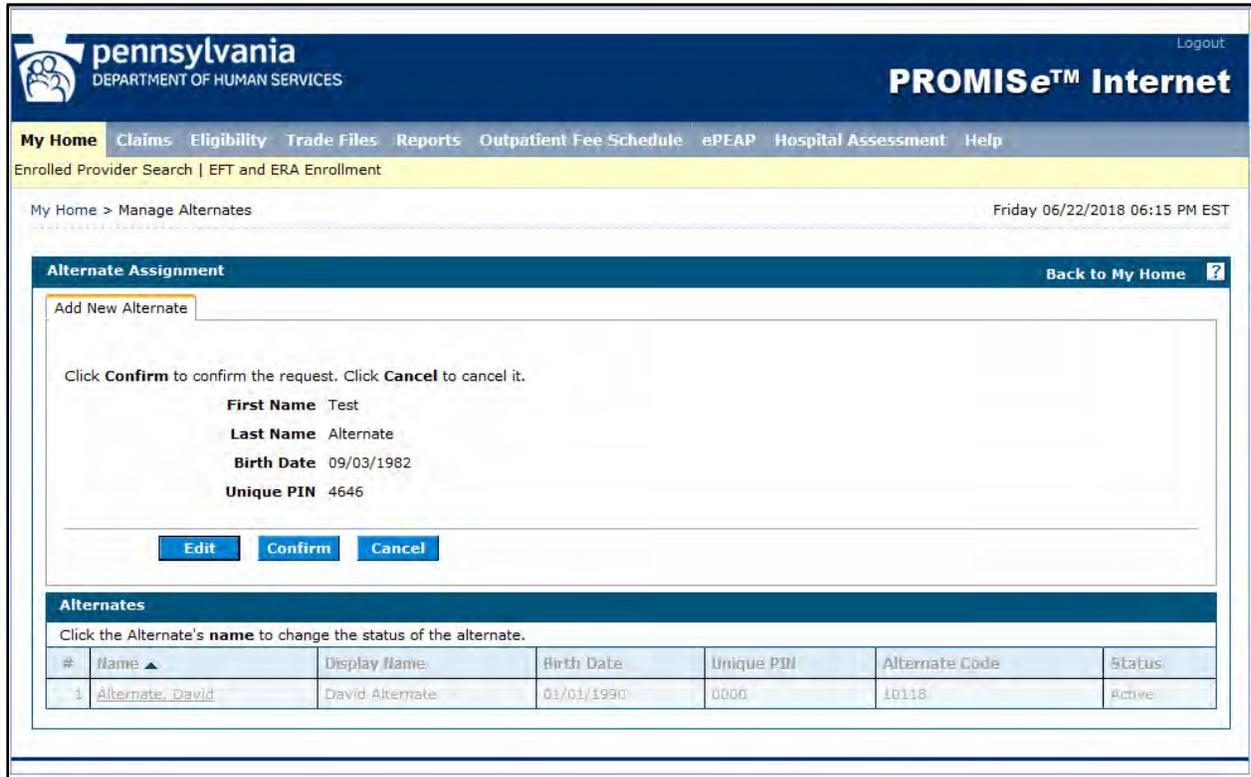
1. On the Provider My Home Page, click the Manage Alternates link to open the Manage Accounts window.

The screenshot shows the 'Alternate Assignment' page in the PROMISE™ Internet portal. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'My Home', 'Eligibility', and 'Help'. Below this, a breadcrumb trail reads 'My Home > Manage Alternates' and the date 'Wednesday 04/15/2015 09:13 AM EST' is displayed. The main content area is titled 'Alternate Assignment' and includes a 'Back to My Home' link. There are two tabs: 'Add New Alternate' (selected) and 'Add Registered Alternate'. A note states '\* Indicates a required field.' and instructs the user to 'Enter the Last Name and the Alternate Code to add that alternate to your alternate list then click **Submit** to proceed.' Below this are two input fields: '\*Last Name' and '\*Alternate Code', each followed by a text box. At the bottom of the form are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. Below the form is a section titled 'Alternates' with the instruction 'Click the Alternate's **name** to change the status of the alternate.' This section contains a table with the following data:

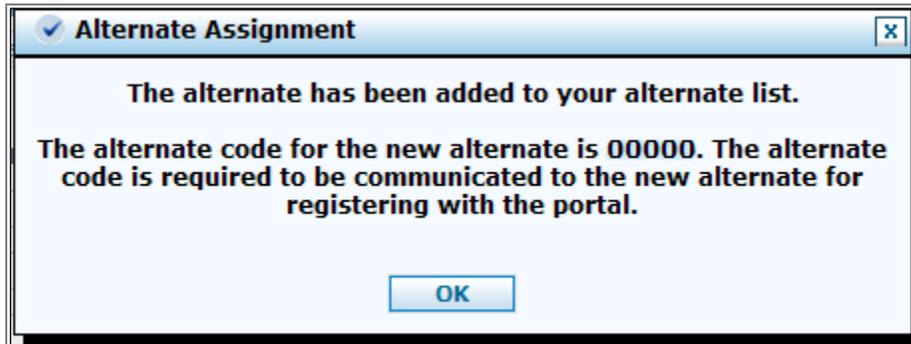
#	Name ▲	Display Name	Birth Date	Unique PIN	Alternate Code	Status
1	Alternate, David	David Alternate	01/01/1990	0000	10118	Active
2	Alternate, Test	Test Alternate	09/03/1982	4646	10199	Active - Pending
3	Oonprov, Altfor	Altfor Oonprov	02/29/1960	5555	10081	Active

### 2.5.2 Adding a New Alternate

1. The Add New Alternate tab is selected by default.
2. Enter the alternate’s first name, last name, birth date, and a unique, four-digit number into the specified fields.
3. Click the Submit button.
4. A confirmation window appears.



- To change the information displayed, click the **Edit** button. To cancel the request, click the **Cancel** button. To confirm the request, click the **Confirm** button.
- A confirmation message will appear.



- Click the OK button. The Manage Alternates screen appears again; however, a Delegates sub-window appears at the bottom, listing the alternate’s name, birth date, unique PIN, alternate code, and status.

**Alternate Assignment** Back to My Home ?

Add New Alternate | Add Registered Alternate

\* Indicates a required field.  
Enter the fields below and click **Submit** to generate the alternate code for the new alternate to register.

\* **First Name**

\* **Last Name**

\* **Birth Date**

\* **Unique PIN**

---

**Alternates**

Click the Alternate's **name** to change the status of the alternate.

#	Name ▲	Display Name	Birth Date	Unique PIN	Alternate Code	Status
1	Alternate, David	David Alternate	01/01/1990	0000	10118	Active
2	Alternate, Test	Test Alternate	09/03/1982	4646	10199	Active - Pending

- To change an alternate’s status, click his or her name.

**Alternate Assignment** Back to My Home ?

Edit Alternate

Click **Inactivate** to release the alternate listed below.

**First Name** David  
**Last Name** Alternate  
**Birth Date** 01/01/1990  
**Unique PIN** 0000  
**Alternate Code** 10118

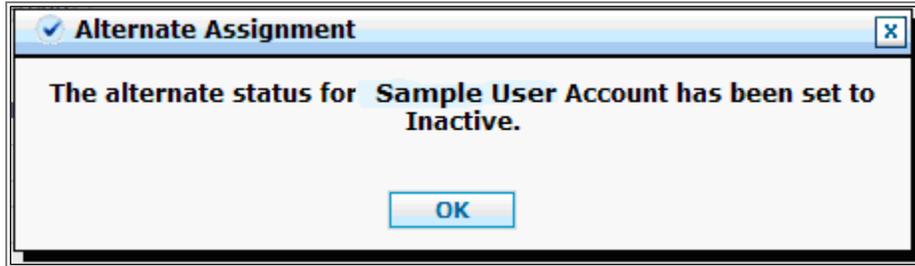
---

**Alternates**

Click the Alternate's **name** to change the status of the alternate.

#	Name ▲	Display Name	Birth Date	Unique PIN	Alternate Code	Status
1	<u>Alternate, David</u>	David Alternate	01/01/1990	0000	10118	Active
2	<u>Alternate, Test</u>	Test Alternate	09/03/1982	4646	10199	Active - Pending

9. Click the Inactivate button to deactivate a given alternate.
10. A confirmation pop-up box displays, confirming the action.

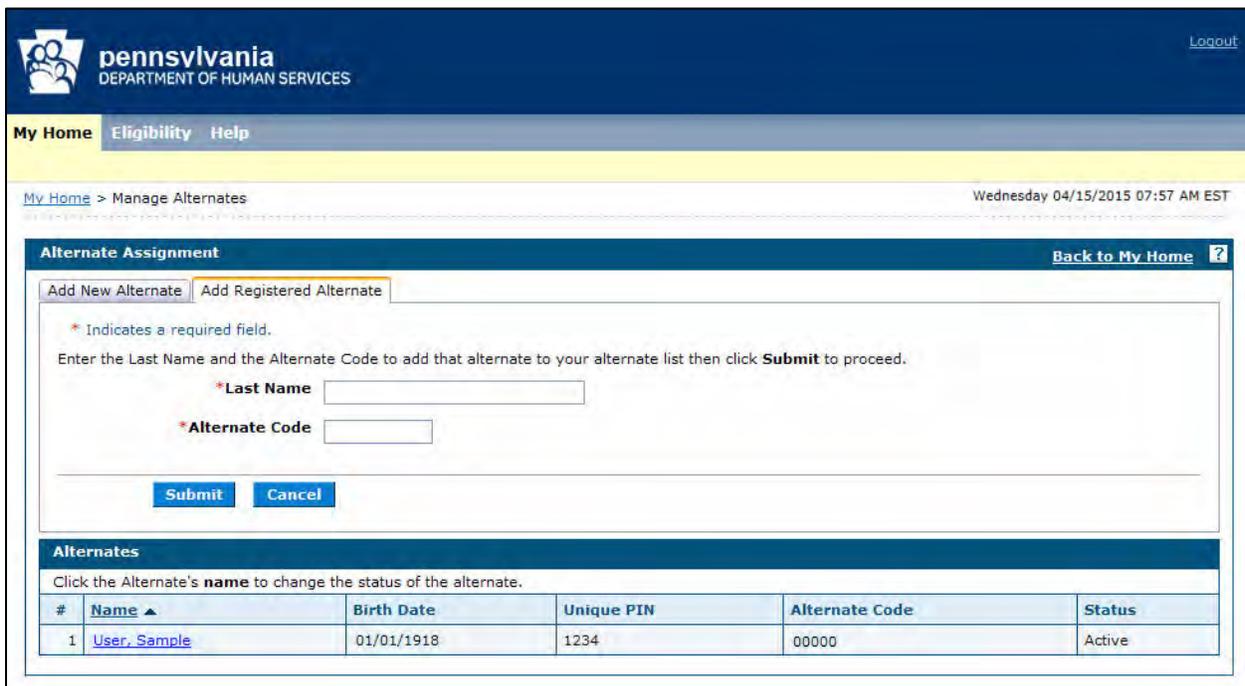


11. The Inactivate button is replaced by the Reactivate button; to reactivate the alternate, click the Reactivate button.

### 2.5.3 Adding a Registered Alternate

Providers, billing agents, and OON providers have the option of either creating a new alternate login or of granting permission to an existing one. The Add Registered Alternate function is used to grant permission to an existing alternate.

1. Log on to PROMISe™ via the Welcome to PROMISe™ Welcome Page.
2. Click the Manage Alternates link to access the Manage Accounts window.
3. The Add New Alternate tab is selected by default. Select the Add Registered Alternate tab.



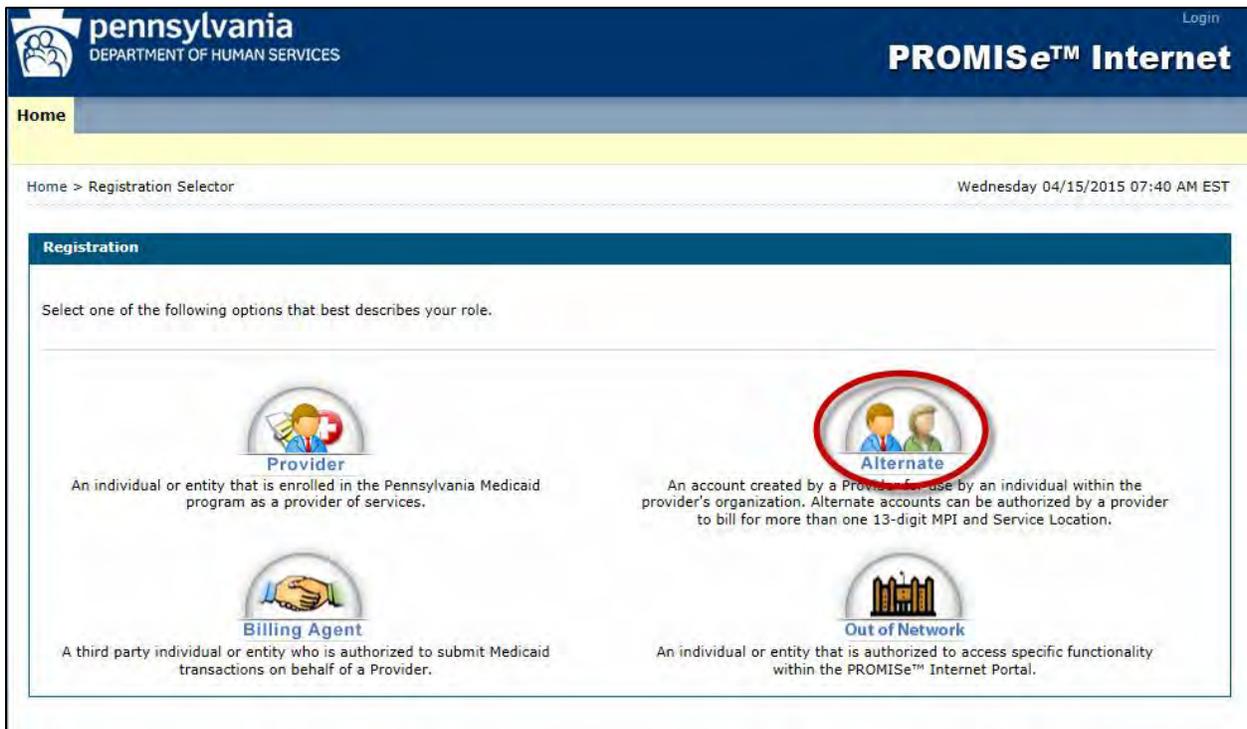
4. Enter the alternate’s last name and Alternate Code into the relevant fields, and click the Submit button.
5. A modified version of the Add Registered Alternate tab appears that allows the user to confirm the values entered.

6. Review the values displayed.
7. To edit further, click the Edit button.
8. To cancel the operation and return to the Add Registered Alternate tab, click the Cancel button.
9. If no changes are necessary, click the Confirm button.
10. An “Alternate Confirmation” pop-up box appears, confirming that the registered alternate has been added to the user’s alternate list.
11. A row of information about the added registered alternate appears at the bottom of the Manage Alternates window.
12. To change an alternate’s status, click his or her hyperlinked name.
13. Click the Inactivate button to deactivate a given alternate.
14. A confirmation pop-up box displays, confirming the action.
15. The Inactivate button is replaced by the Reactivate button; to reactivate the alternate, click the Reactivate button.

**2.5.4 First Time Access for Alternates – Initial Password**

Once an alternate has been created for a provider, billing agent, or OON provider in PROMISe™, the alternate must go through the registration process.

1. On the PROMISe™ Welcome Page, click the **Register Now** link. The Registration Selector window displays.



2. The Registration – Personal Information window for alternates displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Registration Step 1 of 2 - Personal Information' form. At the top left is the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo. The page title is 'PROMISe™ Internet'. The breadcrumb trail is 'Home > Registration Selector > Registration'. The current page title is 'Registration Step 1 of 2 - Personal Information'. Below the title, there is a note: '\* Indicates a required field.' and a prompt: 'Please provide the following information to get started!'. The form contains five required fields: '\* First Name', '\* Last Name', '\* Birth Date' (with a calendar icon), '\* Unique PIN', and '\* Alternate Code'. At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Continue' and 'Cancel'.

3. Enter first name, last name, date of birth, the unique four-digit PIN number created by the provider, billing agent, or OON provider, and the alternate code generated when the provider created the alternate role into the applicable fields.
4. Click the **Continue** button.
5. The Registration – Security Information window displays, with the Display Name field already completed.

Login

# PROMISe™ Internet

---

**Home**

---

Home > Registration Selector > Registration Monday 06/25/2018 02:32 PM EST

---

### Registration Step 2 of 2 – Security Information

\* Indicates a required field.

The User ID and Password cannot be the same and the password must be 8-20 characters in length, contain a minimum of 1 numeric digit, 1 uppercase letter and 1 lowercase letter.

\*User ID

\*Password

\*Confirm Password

---

Please provide your contact information below.

\*Display Name

\*Phone Number

\*Email

\*Confirm Email

---

Please choose a personalized Site Key and enter a passphrase that will be used to verify your identity upon logging into the PROMISe™ Internet portal.

\* Site Key:

				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Apple	<input type="radio"/> Balloon	<input type="radio"/> Balloons	<input type="radio"/> Baseball	<input type="radio"/> Billiards

\*Passphrase

---

Please select a unique challenge question and provide an answer for each of the question groups below.

\*Challenge Question #1

\*Answer to #1

\*Challenge Question #2

\*Answer to #2

\*Challenge Question #3

\*Answer to #3

---

#### User Agreement

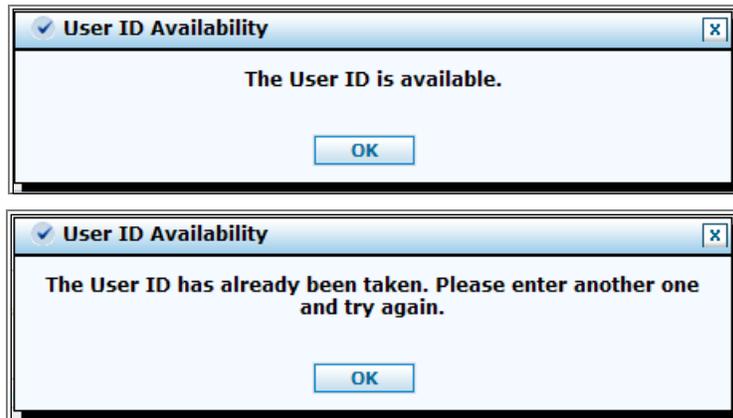
By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I affirm the information within this web application is complete and accurate and made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa.C.S. §4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities. In addition, I acknowledge that misstating my identity or assuming the identity of another person may subject me to misdemeanor or felony criminal penalties for identity theft pursuant to 18 Pa.C.S. §4120 or other sections of the Pennsylvania Crimes Code.

By entering my full name in the space provided below and transmitting this form electronically, I state that, I am the person whom I represent myself to be herein, and I acknowledge that I have read and understand the User Agreement and agree to the terms and conditions as described about the role that I will perform.

\*Please sign by typing your full name here:

6. Create and enter a User ID into the User ID field.

- The User ID must be 6 to 20 characters in length and contain only letters and numbers.
- The User ID and Password cannot be the same.
- Once you've entered text in the User ID field, click the Check Availability button to see whether the User ID you selected is already in use. If it is not in use, the first confirmation message will appear; if it is in use, the second confirmation message will appear.



7. Create a password, and enter it into the Password and Confirm Password fields. The password:

- Cannot be the same as the user's User ID
- Must be between 8 and 20 characters in length
- Can only contain letters and numbers
- Must contain one capital letter, one lowercase letter, and one numeric digit

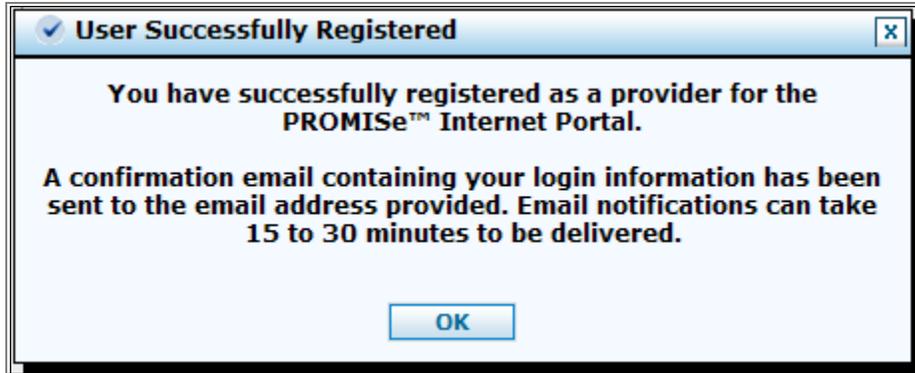
8. Enter your phone number and email address into the fields indicated.

9. Select three challenge questions from lists provided in the window, and type in answers. This information is used by the system to verify the identity of the OON provider at a future time when resetting a password.

**Note:** You must select three distinct questions, or you will be unable to proceed.

10. After completing the Registration form, read the User Agreement, enter your name into the "Please sign by typing your full name here" field, and click the Submit button to submit the form electronically. If all required information is present, you will be able to gain access to the PA PROMISe™ Web application.

11. A registration confirmation message appears.

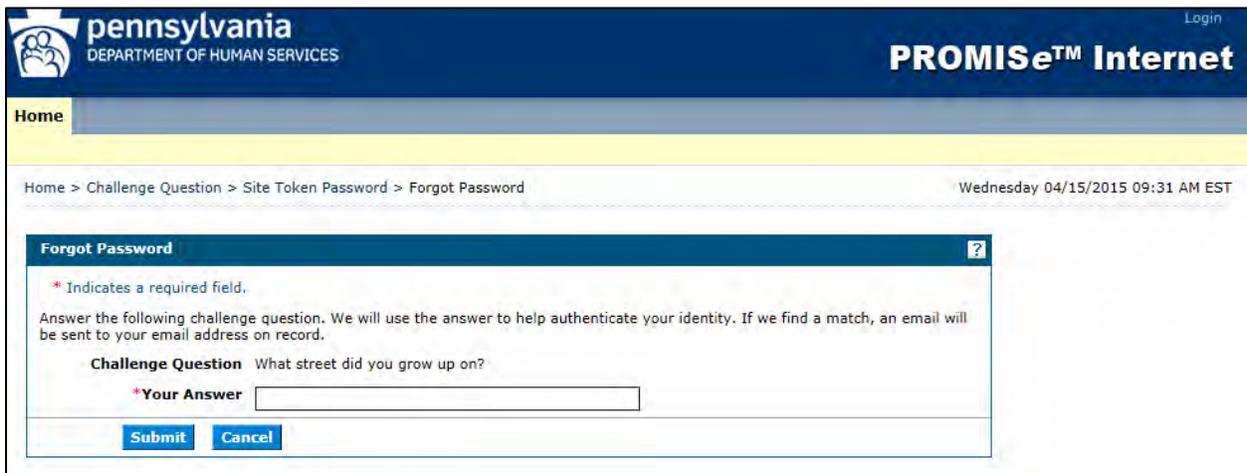


12. The user will be returned to the initial “Welcome to PROMISe™” page, and will need to logon.

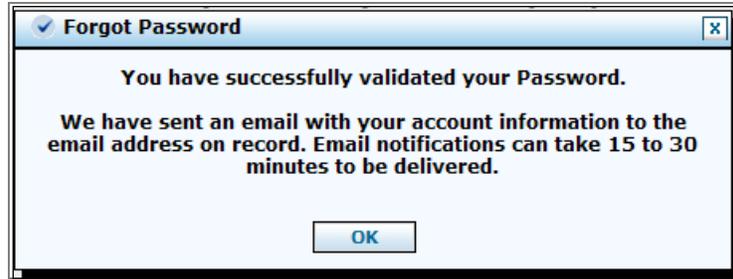
### 2.6 Forgotten Passwords

In the event that you forget your password, follow the steps below. These steps apply to providers, OON providers, billing agents, and alternates.

1. On the PROMISe™ Welcome Page, enter your user ID in the User ID field and click the **Log In** button.
2. On the Challenge Question page, enter the answer to the challenge question posed in the Your Answer field; click the **Continue** button.
3. On the Site Token Password page, click the **Forgot Password?** link. The Forgot Password page appears.



4. On the Forgot Password page, another challenge question will be posed. Enter the answer to the question in the Your Answer field, and click the **Submit** button.
5. A validation message appears, stating that the password will be sent to your email account.



The email message you receive should read, in part, as follows:

*This email was sent to confirm that we have reset your password in the PROMISe™ Internet Portal. Your temporary password is listed below. You need to login to the portal as soon as possible and enter a new password. The next time you login, you will be prompted to change your password.*

## 2.7 Forgot User ID

In the event that you've forgotten your User ID, follow the steps below.

1. Access the PROMISe™ Welcome Page.
2. Click the **Forgot User ID?** link.



3. The Forgot User ID window displays.

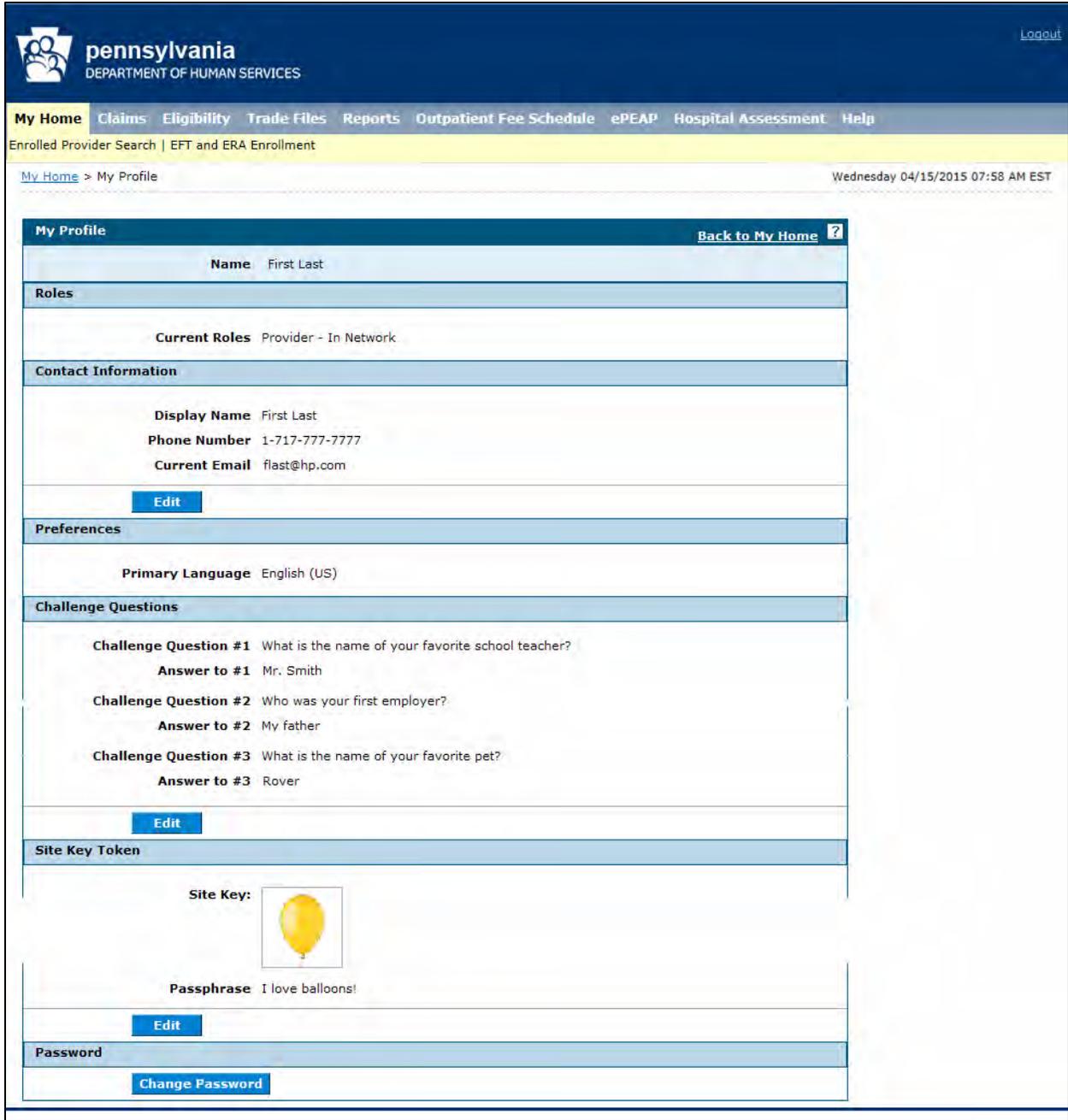
The screenshot shows the 'Forgot User ID' form in the PROMISe™ Internet portal. The form is titled 'Forgot User ID' and includes a help icon. It contains the following elements:

- A note: '\* Indicates a required field.'
- Instructional text: 'Enter the following account information. We will use these values to help identify your account. If we find a match, an email will be sent to your email address on record.'
- A required field: '\*User Type' with a dropdown menu currently showing 'Provider - In Network'.
- A required field: '\*Provider ID' with an empty text input box.
- Two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Cancel'.

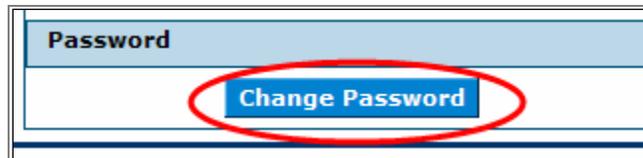
4. Select your user type from the User Type drop-down field.
5. Enter your 13-digit provider ID in the Provider ID field.
6. Click the **Submit** button.
7. A conformation message will appear, and an email message containing your User ID will be sent to you.

## 2.8 Changing a Password

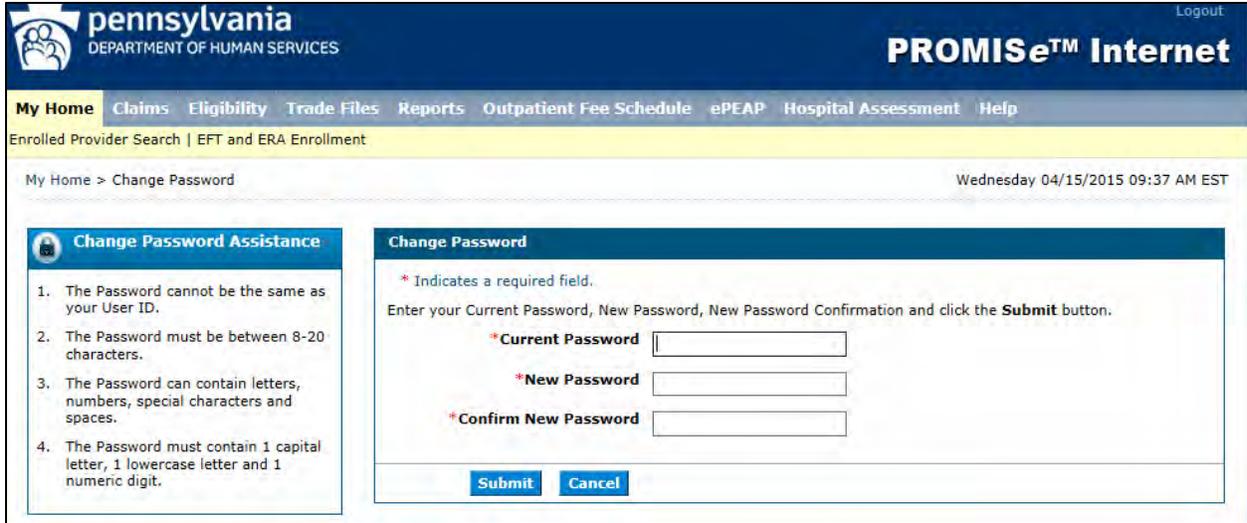
To change a password, access the My Profile window by clicking the My Profile link on the Provider My Home Page. This process is identical for providers, OON providers, billing agents, and alternates.



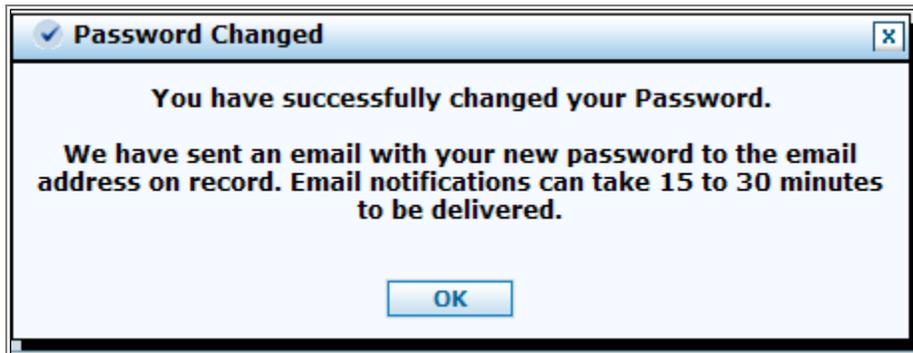
1. Click the Change Password button located at the bottom of the screen.



2. The Change Password page displays.



3. Enter current password in the Current Password field. Enter a new password in the New Password and Confirm New Password fields. The new password:
  - Cannot be the same as the user’s User ID.
  - Must be between 8 and 20 characters in length.
  - Can only contain letters and numbers.
  - Must contain one capital letter, one lowercase letter, and one numeric digit.
4. Click the Submit button.
5. A message stating that your password has been successfully changed appears.



## 2.9 Denial of Access

Under certain circumstances, you may be denied access to the system. Your account can become disabled or inaccessible for the following reasons:

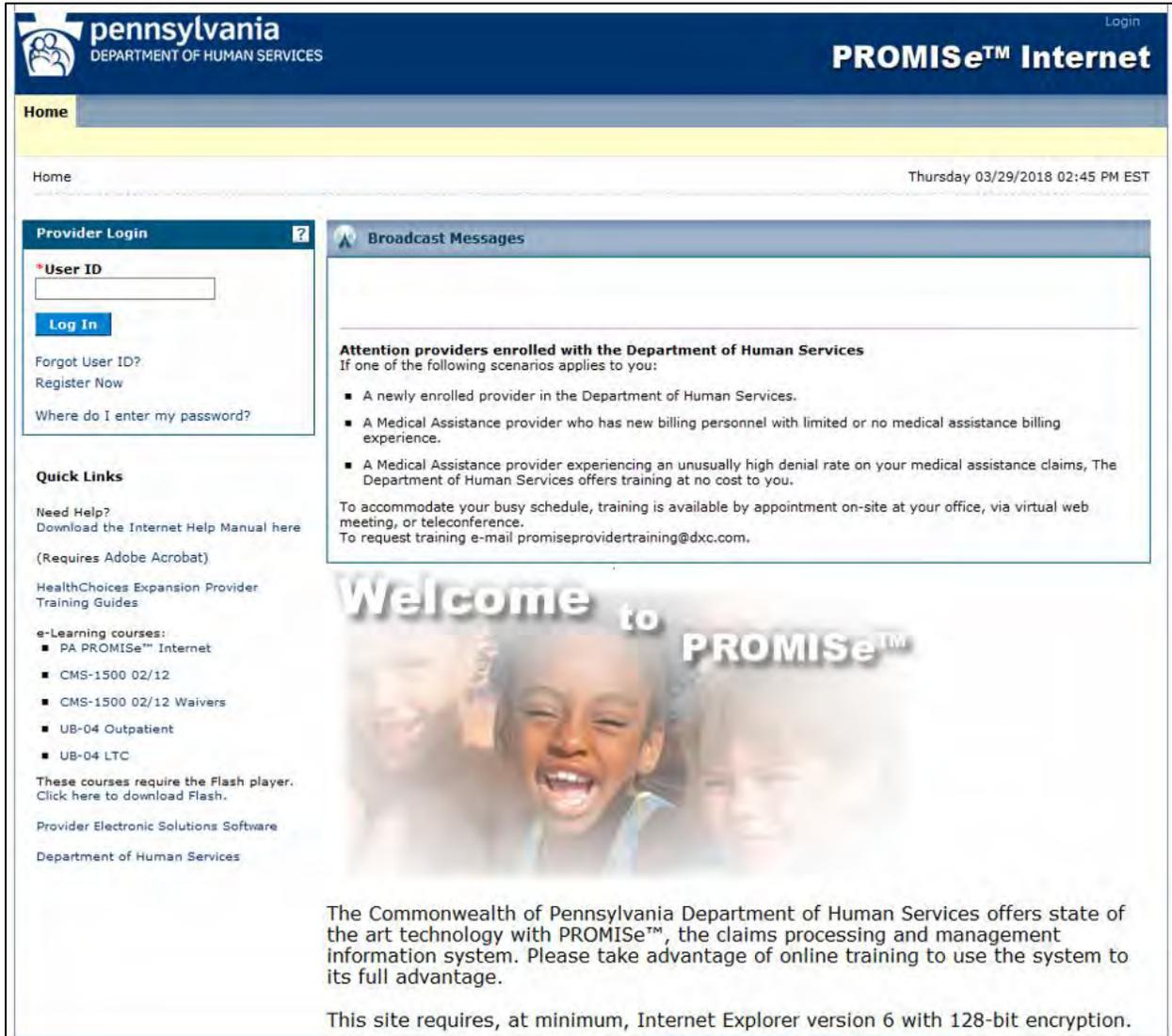
- You have made five unsuccessful logon attempts.
- You have answered any of the challenge questions incorrectly five times.
- You have forgotten your password and have a Unified Security logon ID, which can be reset in the Forgot Password window (See [Section 2.6, Forgotten Passwords](#)).

- You must contact the Provider Assistance Center to reset your account’s status.

## 2.10 How to Log On To PA PROMISe™

Follow the instructions below to log on to PA PROMISe™.

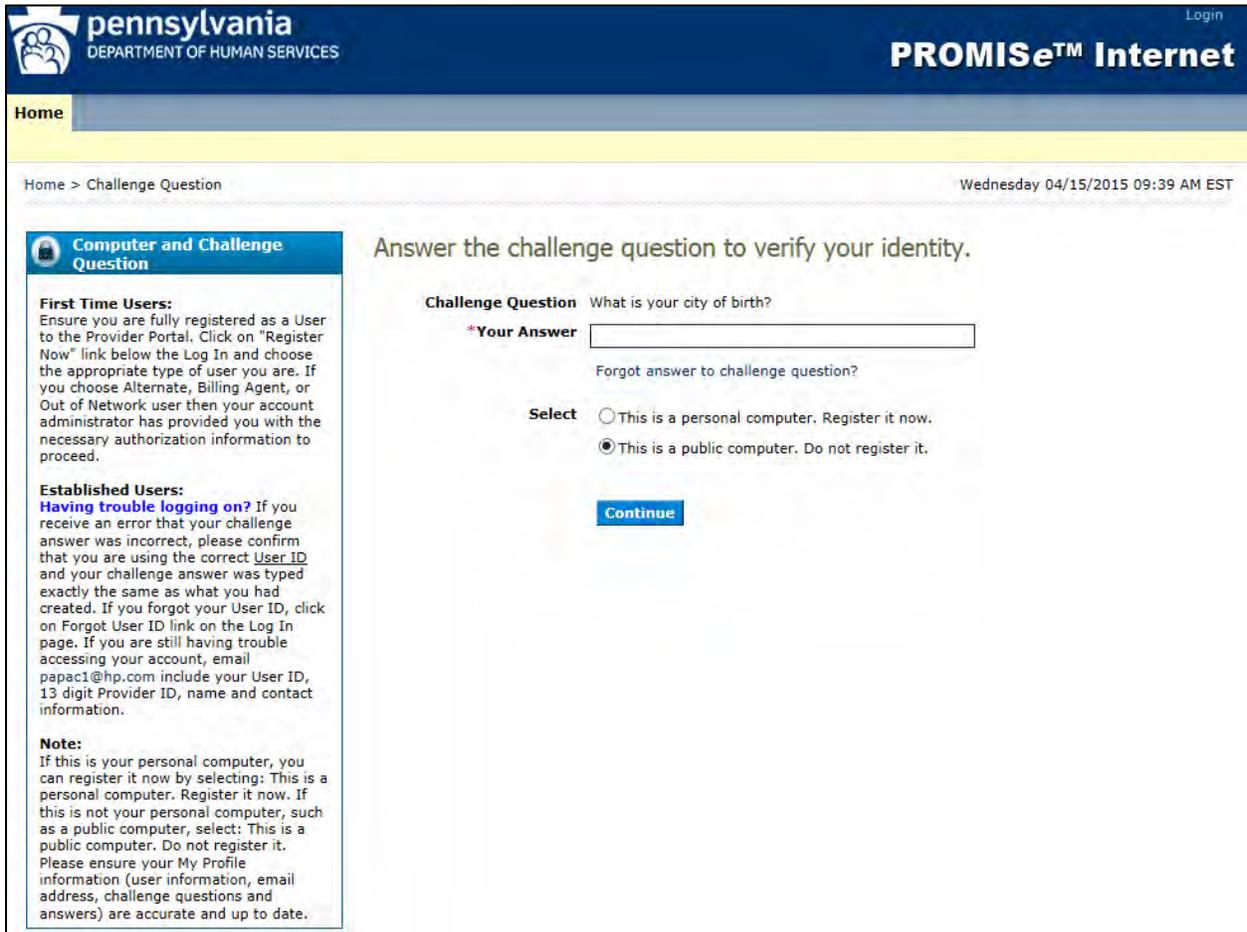
1. Access the PROMISe™ Welcome Page from the OMAP Web site, or use this link: <http://promise.dpw.state.pa.us/>



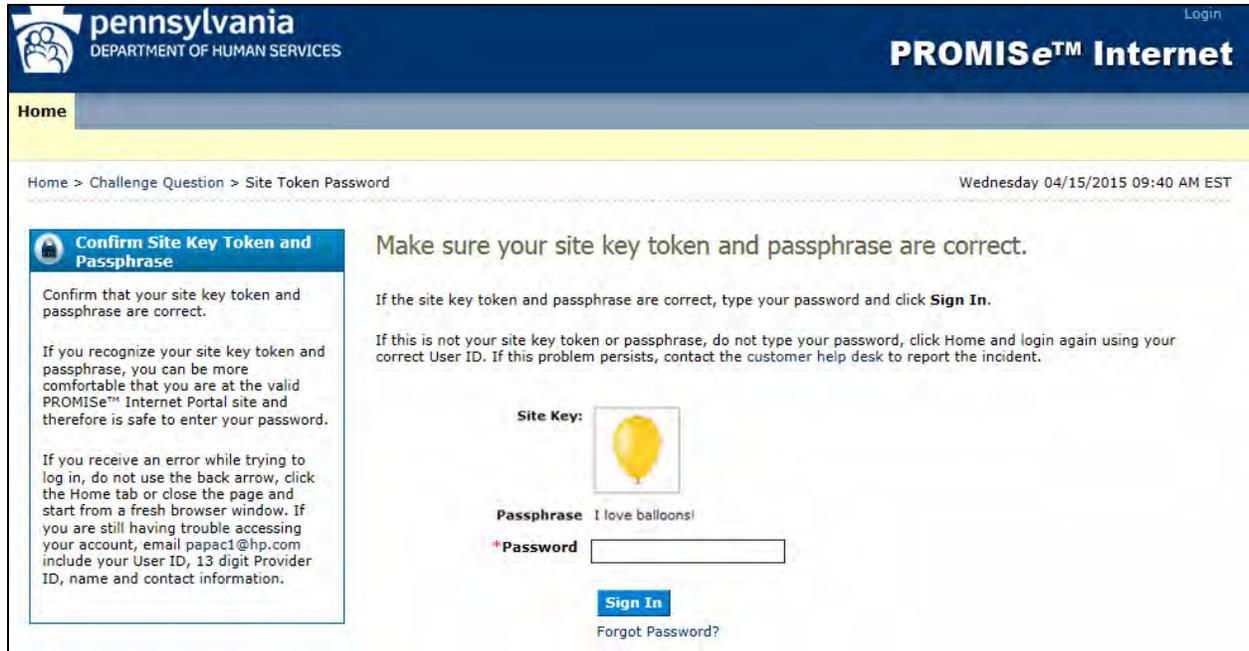
It is from this window that you initially log on to the PA PROMISe™ internet application. Providers with more than one service location may create more than one account. However, only one account can be created per service location. To continue, follow the steps outlined below. Helpful information can be accessed from this page by clicking the Use the Internet Help Manuals [here](#). Users may also take the online e-Learning course titled “PROMISe™ Internet”; a link to this course is located on this page.

1. Enter your user ID in the User ID field.
2. Click the Log In button.

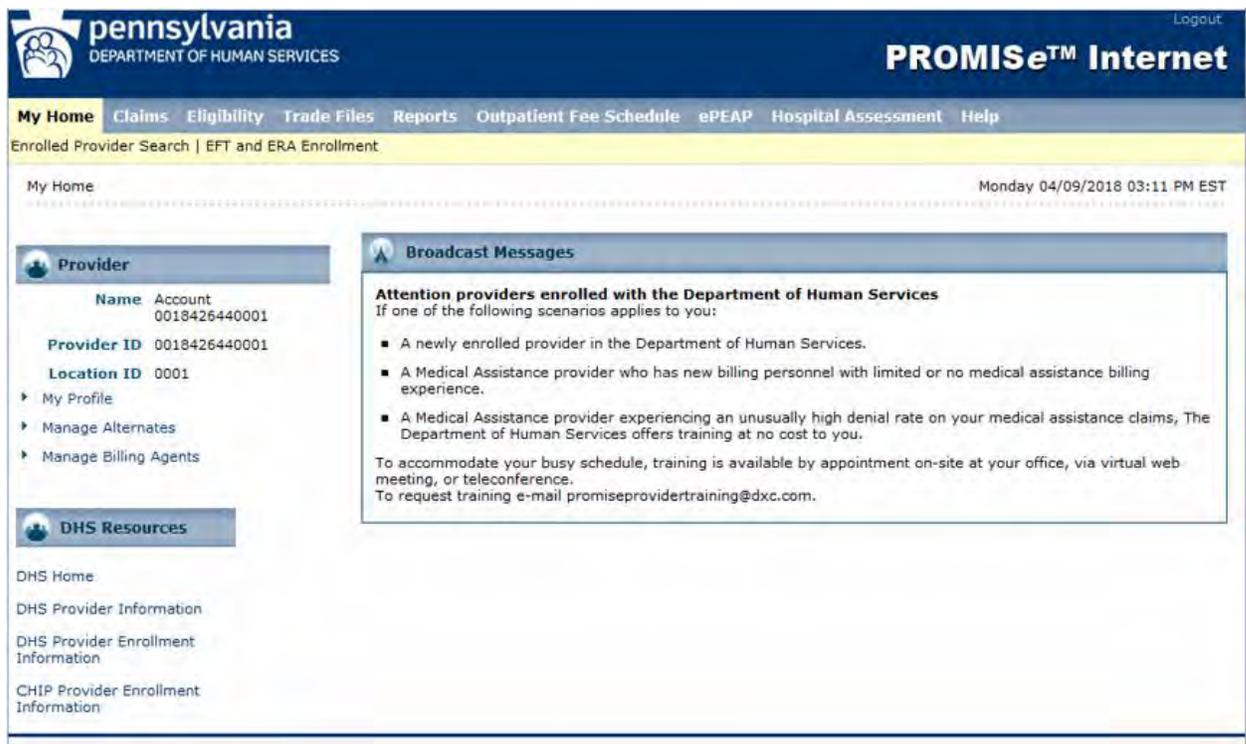
3. The Challenge Question window displays.



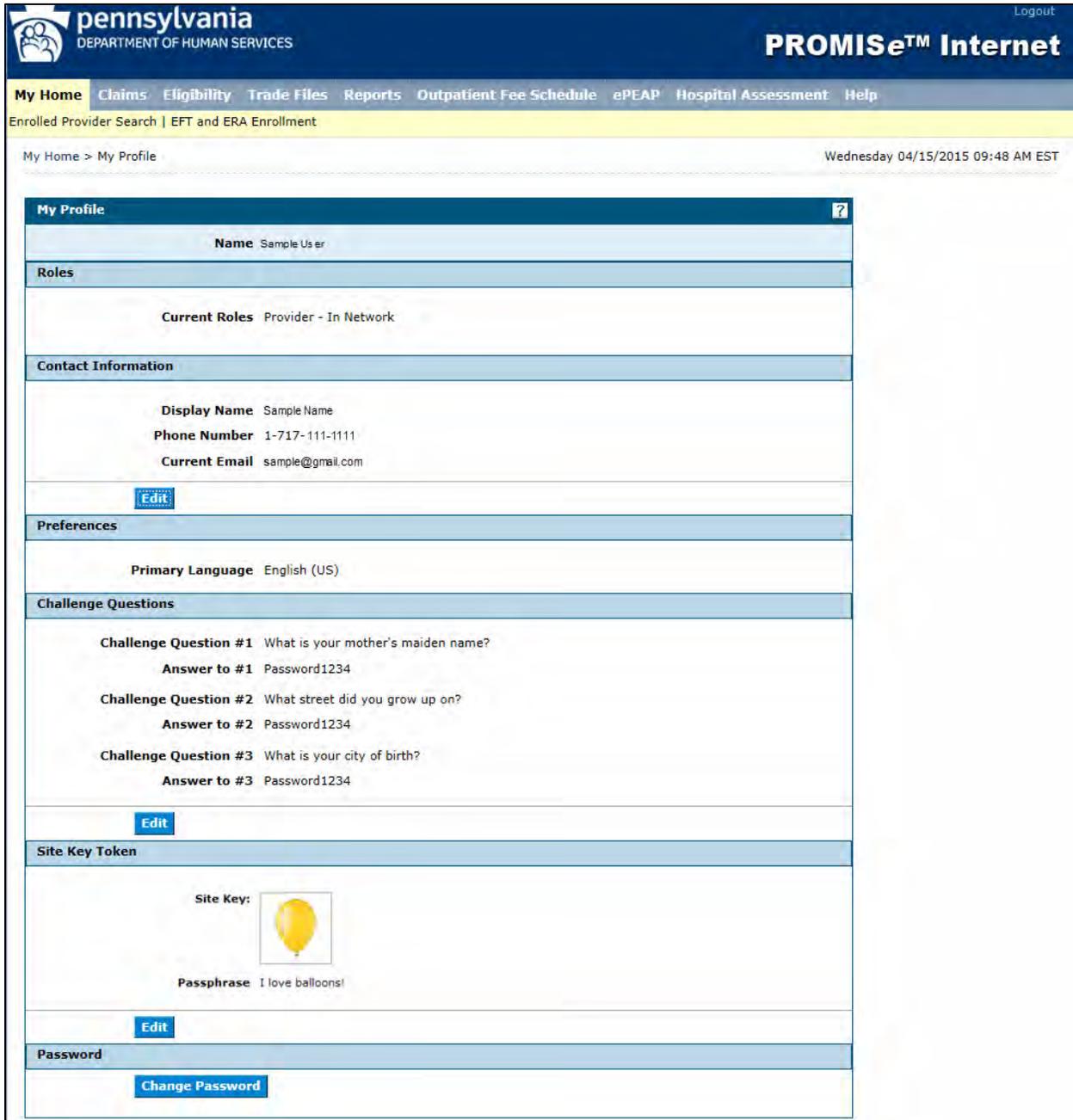
4. In the Your Answer field, enter the answer you created for the challenge question posed.
5. Select the personal computer or public computer option. If you select the “personal computer” option, the Portal will skip the Challenge Question window for future logons. If you select the “public computer” option – the default setting – the Challenge Question window will appear and have to be completed during future logons.
6. Click the Continue button.
7. The Site Token Password window displays.



8. Verify that the site key token and passphrase shown are correct.
  - Enter your password in the Password field. If the site key token and passphrase shown are not yours, contact the Provider Assistance Center
9. Click the Sign In button.
10. The Provider Home Page appears.



11. On the Provider Home Page, click the My Profile link. The My Profile window opens.



Users can update contact information, challenge questions, and site key tokens.

Clicking the Edit button for each successive section causes a modified version of the My Profile page to display with accessible fields. Make changes as necessary and click the Submit button. Next, the user will be presented with the option to edit (the Edit button), cancel (the Cancel button), or finalize (the Confirm button) the changes made.

By clicking the **Change** Password button, a user’s password can be changed. (See [Section 2.8, “Changing a Password”](#)).

## 2.11 Submitting Claims Electronically Using PA PROMISe™

The PA PROMISe™ Internet application has been designed to make claim submission as efficient as possible using the currently available electronic technology. Each claim submission window constitutes an online claim form that is easy to fill out and submit. The provider number and service location, NPI Number, Taxonomy Code, and ZIP Code automatically appears at the top of each claim, based on the Logon ID used to log into PA PROMISe™.

You can also adjust a claim or one of its service lines through this online feature. Each claim submission window in [Section 7, PA PROMISe™ Internet Windows](#) includes detailed information regarding how to perform these functions.

**NOTE\*** Claims submission is not available for CHIP providers/plans.

### 2.11.1 About Dental Claims

Medical Assistance providers can access the online Dental claim form by clicking on the **Submit Dental** link in the Claims option in the menu bar of the Provider My Home Page window.

[Section 7.7, Provider Dental Claim](#) provides step-by-step information for submitting or adjusting a Dental claim.

### 2.11.2 About Institutional Claims

Medical Assistance providers can access the online Institutional claim form by clicking on the **Submit Institutional** link in the Claims option in the menu bar of the Provider My Home Page window.

[Section 7.9, Provider Institutional Claim](#) provides step-by-step information for submitting or adjusting an Institutional claim.

### 2.11.3 About Pharmacy Claims

Medical Assistance providers can access the online Pharmacy claim form by clicking on the **Submit Pharmacy** link in the Claims option in the menu bar of the Provider My Home Page window.

[Section 7.11, Provider Pharmacy Claim](#) provides step-by-step information for submitting or adjusting a Pharmacy claim.

### 2.11.4 About Professional Claims

Medical Assistance providers can access the online Professional claim form by clicking on the **Submit Professional** link in the Claims option in the menu bar of the Provider My Home Page window.

[Section 7.13, Provider Professional Claim](#) provides step-by-step information for submitting or adjusting a Professional claim.

### 2.11.5 About the Copy Function

Medical Assistance providers can duplicate a paid claim using the Copy function.

The Copy button can be used if a provider is resubmitting a previously denied claim or performing an adjustment or void on a previously paid claim.

**Service Adjustments for Service Line 1:**

**Add Adjustment**

X	Adjustment	1
	<a href="#">Add</a>	Reason Code
X	2 - Coinsurance amount	
	Amount	5.40
	Adjustment Group Code	PR - Patient Responsibility
	Paid Date:	05/31/2012
	Paid Amount:	21.60
	Medicare Approved Amount:	27.00
	Carrier Code:	

Carrier Code is required  
Verify that Carrier Code is entered for all details

**New**   **Submit**   **Copy**

**Claim Status Information**  
Claim Status   Paid

### 3 Enrolling for Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) on the PROMISe™ Portal

The PA PROMISe™ Internet application has been designed to make enrolling for Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) as efficient as possible using the currently available electronic technology.

**NOTE: EFT and ERA are not available for CHIP Providers/Plans.**

#### 3.1 About the Electronic Funds Transfer Enrollment Application Window

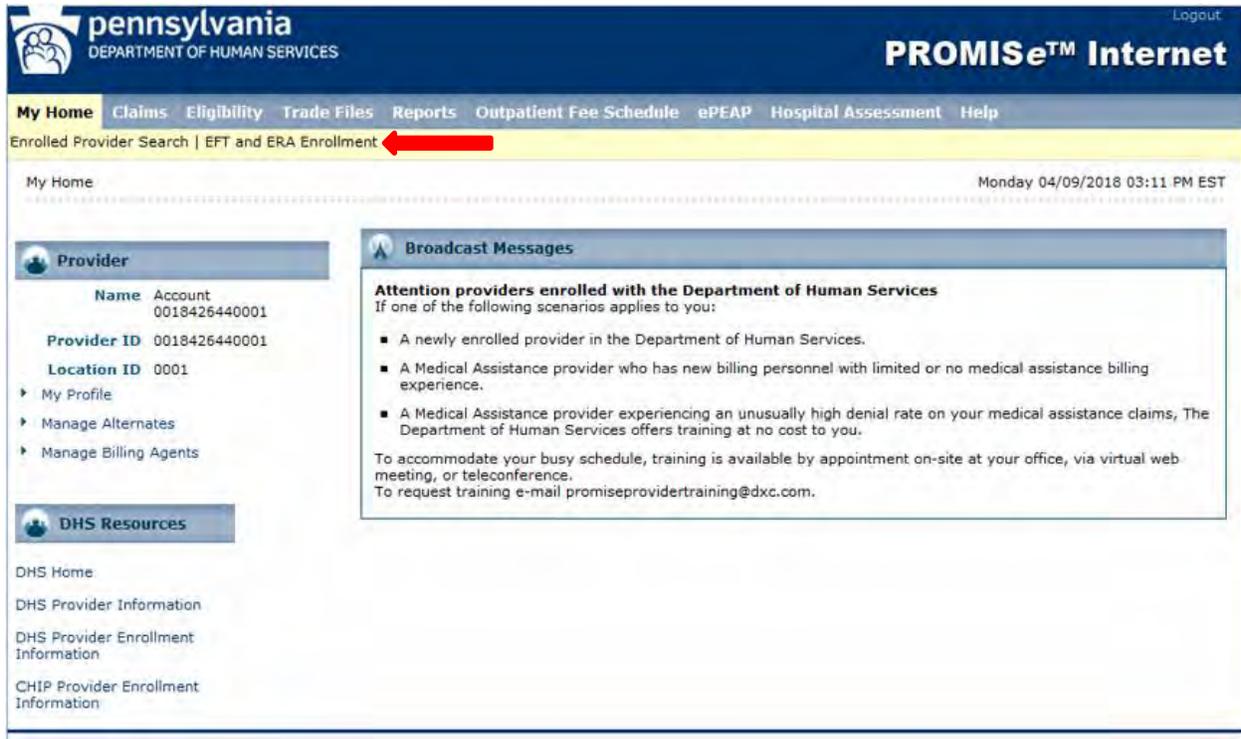
The Electronic Funds Transfer Enrollment Application window constitutes an online application form that is easy to fill out and submit.

Providers and Provider Alternates who are registered on the PROMISe™ Provider Portal can access the online EFT Enrollment Application form by clicking on the EFT and ERA Enrollment menu option in the menu bar of the Provider My Home Page window and then clicking on the EFT Enrollment Request button on the EFT and ERA Enrollment Window.

Please allow four weeks for the enrollment process which includes pre-notification verification. If after four weeks you do not start receiving EFT payments, please contact the Provider Assistance Center (PAC) at 1-800-248-2152.

All questions related to electronic EFT enrollment should be directed to the PAC at 1-800-248-2152 or [papa1@dx.com](mailto:papa1@dx.com)

##### 3.1.1 Layout



### 3.1.2 Accessibility and Use

To access the EFT and ERA Enrollment window and submit an Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and/or an Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) application, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application Window

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>EFT and ERA Enrollment</b> menu option in the menu bar of the window.	The EFT and ERA Enrollment window opens.
3	Click the EFT Enrollment Request option.	The Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Enrollment Application window opens.
4	Click the ERA Enrollment Request option.	The Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application window opens.

### 3.1.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Provider ID	13-digit PROMISe™ Provider ID currently selected for the Portal user.  Formatted with a dash between the 9-digit MPI and the 4-digit service location code	Alpha-numeric	14
Name	Name of the provider service location	Alpha-numeric	50
<b>Electronic Funds Transfer</b>			
EFT Status	Service location’s EFT activity status in PROMISe™. Possible values (and meanings) are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enrolled -- (PROMISe™ EFT status is active)</li> <li>• Pre-notification – (PROMISe™ sending test transactions for 3 weeks before full enrollment)</li> <li>• Not Enrolled – (PROMISe™ EFT status is cancelled or EFT was never set up)</li> </ul>	Alpha	15

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Financial Institution Routing Number	Identifies service location’s financial institution.  Field will be blank when EFT Status is “Not Enrolled”	Numeric	9
Provider’s Account Number	Service location’s account number with the Financial Institution. Only last 4 digits of the account number will be displayed; other digits will be masked.  Field will be blank when EFT Status is “Not Enrolled”	Alpha-numeric	17
Type of Account	Type of financial account. Possible values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checking</li> <li>• Savings</li> </ul> Field will be blank when EFT Status is “Not Enrolled”	Alpha	8
Most Recent Online EFT Enrollment Request: Submission Date	Submission Date of most recent EFT Enrollment request submitted on the Portal for the service location.  Format is CCYYMMDD.  Field will be blank if an online EFT Enrollment request has never been submitted for the service location	Numeric	8
Most Recent Online EFT Enrollment Request: Request Status	Current status of the EFT Enrollment Request. Possible values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accepted</li> <li>• Pending</li> <li>• Rejected</li> </ul> Field will be blank if an online EFT Enrollment request has never been submitted for the service location	Alpha	9
EFT Enrollment Request	Opens EFT Enrollment Application Window	Button	N/A

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
<b>Electronic Remittance Advice</b>			
ERA Status	<p>Service location’s ERA activity Status in PROMISe™. Possible values (and their meanings) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enrolled – (Service location is assigned a Submitter ID and has Auto RA Date less than or equal to current date.)</li> <li>Not Enrolled – (Service location is not assigned a Submitter ID and/or has Auto RA Date greater than current date.)</li> </ul>	Alpha	15
Submitter ID for ANSI X12	<p>Submitter ID assigned to the service location.</p> <p>Field may be blank if service location’s ERA status is Not Enrolled</p>	Numeric	9
Most Recent Online ERA Enrollment Request: Submission Date	<p>Submission Date of most recent ERA Enrollment request submitted on the Portal for the service location.</p> <p>Format is CCYYMMDD.</p> <p>Field will be blank if an online ERA Enrollment request has never been submitted for the service location.</p>	Numeric	8
Most Recent Online ERA Enrollment Request: Request Status	<p>Current status of the ERA Enrollment Request. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepted</li> <li>Pending</li> <li>Rejected</li> </ul> <p>Field will be blank if an online ERA Enrollment request has never been submitted for the service location</p>	Alpha	9
ERA Enrollment Request	Opens ERA Enrollment Application Window	Button	N/A

### 3.2 Enrolling for Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) On the PROMISe™ Portal

This window allows registered PROMISe™ provider service locations to enroll for payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider My Home Page and clicking on the EFT and ERA Enrollment menu option in the menu bar. The window displays the current EFT and ERA activity status in PROMISe™ of the provider service location that the user is currently logged into on the portal. Valid values are:

- Enrolled – (PROMISe™ EFT status is active)
- Pre-notification – (PROMISe™ sending test transactions for 3 weeks before full enrollment)
- Not Enrolled – (PROMISe™ EFT status is cancelled or EFT was never set up)

#### 3.2.1 Layout

The screenshot shows the 'Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) and Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment' page. At the top, there is a header for the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services and the PROMISe™ Internet logo. Below this is a navigation menu with options like 'My Home', 'Claims', 'Eligibility', 'Trade Files', 'Reports', 'Outpatient Fee Schedule', 'ePEAP', 'Hospital Assessment', and 'Help'. The main content area displays the provider's information: 'Provider ID: 100729396-0007' and 'Name: MEMORIAL HOSPITAL'. There are two main sections: 'Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)' and 'Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA)'. Both sections show a status of 'Not Enrolled'. The EFT section includes fields for 'Financial Institution Routing Number', 'Provider's Account Number', and 'Type of Account'. Below these are fields for 'Most Recent Online EFT Enrollment Request' with sub-fields for 'Submission Date' and 'Request Status'. A blue button labeled 'EFT Enrollment Request' is highlighted with a red arrow. The ERA section includes a 'Submitter ID for ANSI X12' field and a note '(ANSI X12 835 transactions)'. It also has fields for 'Most Recent Online ERA Enrollment Request' with sub-fields for 'Submission Date' and 'Request Status'. A blue button labeled 'ERA Enrollment Request' is located at the bottom of the ERA section.

### 3.2.2 Accessibility and Use

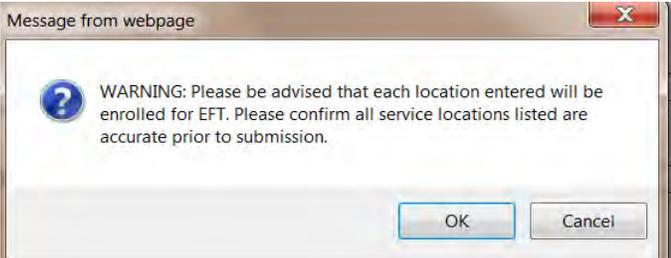
To complete the Electronic Funds Transfer Enrollment Application window, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Open the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Enrollment Application Window

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	Click the EFT Enrollment Request Option.	The Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Enrollment Application window opens.

#### To Complete the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Enrollment Application

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	In the <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>Name</b> field, the <b>legal name</b> of the <b>institution, corporate entity, practice</b> or <b>individual provider associated with the service location's pay-to address</b> .	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window.
2	In the <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>Street</b> field, the <b>number</b> and <b>street name</b> where the provider service location is located.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>may</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window if appropriate.
3	In the <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>City</b> field, the <b>city</b> associated with the provider service location's street address.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>may</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window if appropriate.
4	In the <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>State/Province</b> field, the <b>two character code</b> associated with the state name.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>may</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window if appropriate.
5	In the <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>Zip Code/Postal Code</b> field, the full <b>nine-digit zip code</b> assigned by the Postal Service.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>may</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window if appropriate.
6	In the <b>Provider Identifiers</b> Section, <b>Provider Federal Tax Identification Number (TIN) or Employer Identification Number (EIN)</b> field, the Tax ID of the provider legal entity. <b>Note*</b>	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window.

	<b>Only the last 4 digits of the Tax ID will be displayed; the other digits will be masked.</b>	
7	In the <b>Provider Identifiers</b> Section, <b>National Provider Identifier (NPI)</b> field, the Federally assigned 10-digit number for the Assigned service location.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window.
8	In the <b>Other Identifiers</b> Section, <b>Assigning Authority</b> field “PA PROMISe™”	”PA PROMISe™” will be auto-filled in this field. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the EFT Enrollment Application window.
9	In the <b>Other Identifiers</b> Section, <b>Trading Partner ID</b> field(s), the provider’s assigned 9-digit Medical Assistance ID number will be auto-filled. The 4-digit Service Location is initially blank.	<p>This information is <b>partially</b> auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>must</b> update the 4-digit Service Location. An automatic edit will verify that the entered Service Location is active for the submitting provider legal entity.</p> <p><b>Note* Only the first Trading Partner ID selection will be partially auto-filled with the service location information of the service location you log into the portal with. This information cannot be updated. All subsequent service location entries must be submitted by the provider and then confirmed by the system.</b></p> <p>Each new row begins with a minus sign (“-“) that the user may click to remove the row from the application form.</p> <p>The maximum number of service locations that may be added is 100.</p> <p>The first time a user clicks this link on a new application, a pop-up message appears to caution the user about adding service locations.</p> 

10	In the <b>Provider Contact Information</b> Section, <b>Provider Contact Name</b> field, the name of the provider contact for handling EFT issues.	The Provider Contact Name field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the name of the provider contact for handling EFT issues.
11	In the <b>Provider Contact Information</b> Section, <b>Telephone Number</b> field, the provider contact phone number for EFT issues.	The Provider Contact Telephone Number field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the telephone number of the provider contact for handling EFT issues.
12	In The <b>Provider Contact Information</b> Section, <b>Email Address</b> field, the electronic mail address to send provider contact correspondence.	The Provider Contact Email Address field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the email address of the provider contact for handling EFT issues.
13	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Financial Institution Name</b> field, the official name of the provider’s financial institution.	The Financial Institution Name field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the name of the provider’s financial institution.
14	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Financial Institution Address Street</b> field, the street number and street name where the financial institution is located.	The Financial Institution Address Street field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the street number and the street name of the provider’s financial institution.
15	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Financial Institution Address City</b> field, the city associated with the financial institution address street field.	The Financial Institution Address City field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the City associated with the provider’s financial institution address.
16	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Financial Institution Address State/Province</b> field, the two character code associated with the state/province name.	The Financial Institution Address State/Province field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the two character code associated with the state associated with the state/province of the provider’s financial institution.
17	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Financial Institution</b>	The Financial Institution Routing Number field is a required field. The information <b>is</b> auto-filled <b>if</b> available. If the information is not auto-filled, the

	<b>Routing Number</b> field, the 9-digit identifier of the financial institution where the provider maintains an account which EFT payments are to be deposited.	User <b>must</b> enter the provider’s financial institution routing number.
18	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Type of Account at Financial Institution</b> field, the account type (e.g., Checking, Saving) payment are to be deposited into.	The Type of Account at Financial Institution field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> select the type of account the provider will use to receive EFT payments. Valid values are: Checking Saving
19	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Provider’s Account Number Financial Institution</b> field, the account number at the financial institution to which EFT payments are to be deposited.	The Provider’s Account Number with Financial Institution field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the account number at the provider’s financial institution to which EFT payment is to be deposited.
20	In the <b>Financial Institution Information</b> Section, <b>Account Number Linkage to Provider Identifier</b> field(s), the preference for grouping (bulking) claim payments. Note* this is collected for informational purposes only; PA PROMISe™ does <b>NOT</b> bulk payments.	The Account Number Linkage to Provider Identifier field is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>may</b> enter the provider’s preference for grouping claim payments. Valid values are: Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN) National Provider Identifier (NPI) <b>NOTE*</b> If TIN is the selected preference; the provider’s Tax Identification Number is required to be entered. If NPI is the selected preference, the provider’s NPI is required to be entered.
21	In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, <b>Reason for Submission</b> field(s), must select one of the reasons.	The Reason for Submission field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> select the reason for submitting the EFT form. Valid values are: New Enrollment Change Enrollment Cancel Enrollment
22	In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, <b>Authorized Signature</b> field, the PA PROMISe™ User ID of an individual authorized by the provider or its agent to	The Authorized Signature field <b>is</b> auto-filled with the electronic signature of the PROMISe™ Portal User ID of the person submitting the enrollment form. The User <b>may not</b> update this field via the EFT Enrollment Application window.

	initiate, modify, or terminate the EFT enrollment.	
23	In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, <b>Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment</b> field, the name of the individual who submitted the EFT application form.	The Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>must</b> enter the name of the individual who submitted the EFT application form.
24	In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, <b>Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment</b> field, the title of the individual who signed the EFT application form.	The Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment field is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The User <b>may</b> enter the title of the individual who submitted the EFT application form.
25	In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, <b>Submission Date</b> field, the on which the EFT application form is submitted in CCYYMMDD format.	The Submission Date field <b>is</b> auto-filled with the current date on which the EFT application form is submitted in format CCYYMMDD. The User may <b>not</b> update this field.
26	Click the <b>Submit EFT Enrollment Form</b> option to submit the EFT Enrollment Application.	The Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Agreement window opens.

### 3.2.3 Layout (Authorization)

I hereby authorize the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to post payments into the financial account referenced above. I certify the foregoing information is true, accurate and complete under penalty of perjury. If the signatory is a preparer and not the provider identified by the Medicaid Number noted above, the signatory acknowledges that as the preparer, he or she is providing the information on behalf of the provider and that the provider authorized the preparer to complete this action. I acknowledge that I read and understand this agreement.

If there is an EFT failure, I agree to have the payment made by check and mailed to the address listed on the PROMISe provider file.

Electronic signature – By selecting the “Accept” button, you are signing this agreement electronically. You agree your electronic signature is the legal equivalent of your written signature on the agreement, and the provider (and any preparer) is bound by this signature.

NOTICE - Anyone who misrepresents or falsifies essential information to receive payment utilizing this form may upon conviction be subject to fine and/or imprisonment under applicable State and/or Federal laws.

The EFT Agreement displays the terms and conditions for EFT enrollment and allows the user to accept or decline the terms.

1	Click the <b>ACCEPT</b> option to submit the EFT Enrollment data.	The Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) data is added to the PROMISe™ database for review and processing.
2	Click the <b>Decline</b> option	The user will be returned to the EFT Enrollment Application window.

### 3.2.4 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
<b>Provider Information</b>			
Provider Name	Name associated with the service location’s pay-to address	Alpha-numeric	50
Provider Address: Street	Street address lines 1 and 2 of the service location’s pay-to address	Alpha-numeric	50
Provider Address: City	City portion of service location’s pay-to address	Alpha-numeric	18

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Provider Address: State/Province	State portion of service location’s pay-to address. 2-character postal abbreviation code	Alpha	2
Provider Address: Zip Code/Postal Code	Zip code portion of service location’s pay-to address. Full 9-digit zip code with a dash inserted between first 5 and last 4 numbers	Alpha-numeric	10
<b>Provider Identifier Information</b>			
Provider Identifiers: Provider Federal Tax Identification Number or Employer Identification Number	Tax ID of provider legal entity. Only the last 4 digits of the Tax ID will be displayed; the other digits will be masked	Numeric	9
Provider Identifiers: National Provider Identifier (NPI)	National Provider Identifier assigned to the service location	Numeric	10
Other Identifiers: Assigning Authority (“PA PROMISe™”)	“PA PROMISe™”	Alpha	10
Other Identifiers: Trading Partner ID (“PA PROMISe™”)	13-digit PROMISe™ Provider ID selected for the Portal user. Formatted as 9-digit MPI and 4-digit Service Location Code	Numeric	9 + 4
Other Identifiers: Trading Partner ID (“PA PROMISe™”) + Add New Service Location	Adds a new row for Trading Partner ID. 9-digit MPI is auto filled the same as the first row and may not be updated. 4-digit Service Location is initially blank and must be updated by the user. An automatic edit will verify that the user-entered Service Location is an active service location for the submitting provider legal entity. Each new row begins with a minus sign (“-“) that the user may	Link	N/A

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
	<p>click to remove the row from the form.</p> <p>The maximum number of service locations that may be added is 100.</p> <p>The first time the user clicks this link on a new application, a pop-up message will appear to caution the user about adding service locations. DHS will provide the wording for this pop-up message</p>		
<b>Provider Contact Information</b>			
Provider Contact Name: Contact	Name of contact in provider office for handling EFT issues	Alpha-numeric	50
Provider Contact Name: Telephone Number	Phone number of contact person	Numeric	10
Provider Contact Name: Telephone Number Extension	Phone number extension of contact person	Numeric	4
Provider Contact Name: Email Address	Email Address of contact person	Alpha-numeric	50
<b>Provider Institution Information</b>			
Financial Institution Name	Name of the provider’s financial institution	Alpha-numeric	50
Financial Institution Address: Street	Street address portion of provider’s financial institution address	Alpha-numeric	50
Financial Institution Address: City	City portion of provider’s financial institution address	Alpha-numeric	18
Financial Institution Address: State/Province	State portion of provider’s financial institution address. 2-character postal abbreviation code	Alpha	2

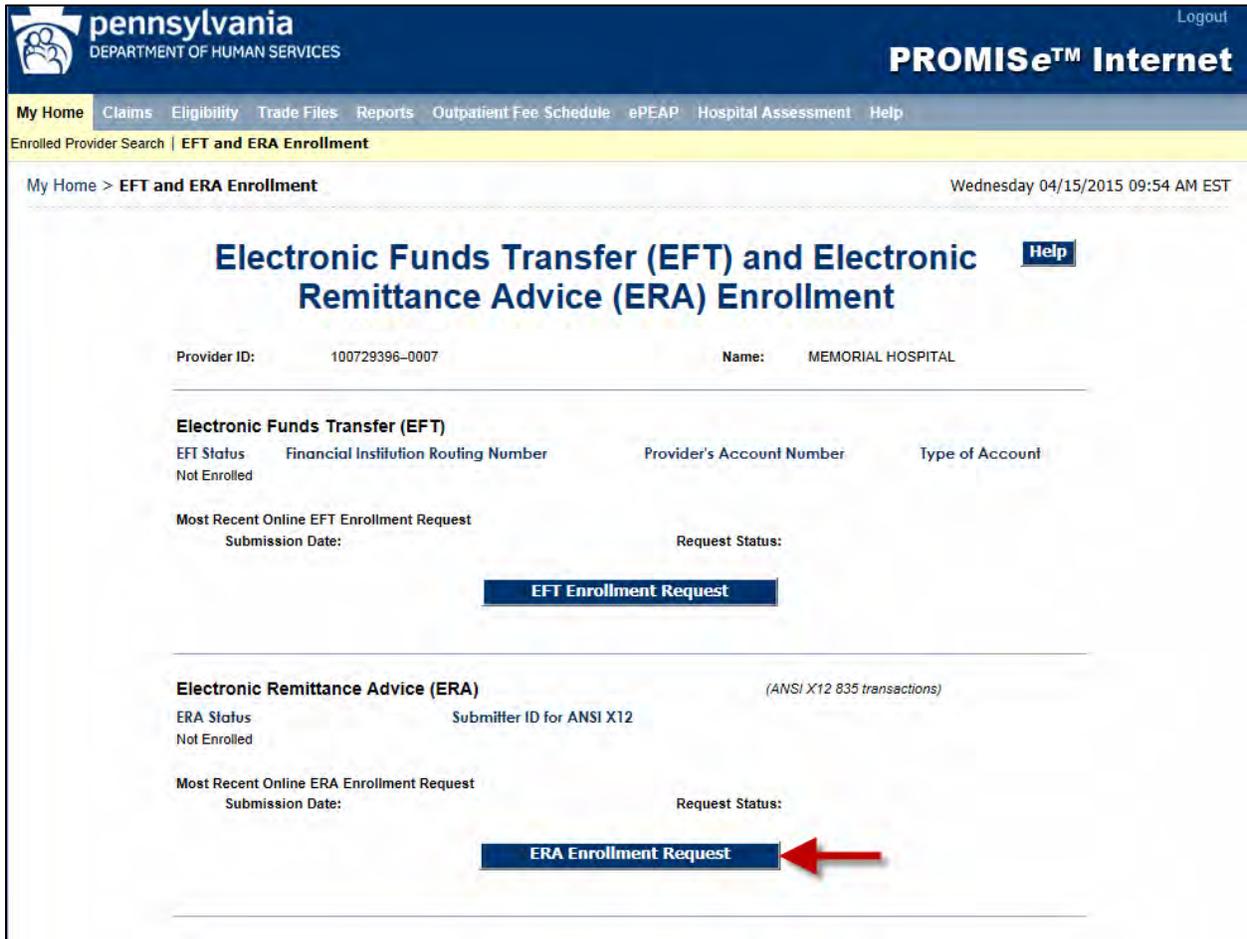
<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Financial Institution Routing Number	Identifies provider’s financial institution	Numeric	9
Type of Account at Financial Institution	Indicates the type of account provider will use to receive EFT payments. Possible values are: Checking Savings	Radio buttons	N/A
Provider’s Account Number with Financial Institution	Identifies provider’s account that will receive payments at the financial institution	Alpha-numeric	17
Account Number Linkage to Provider Identifier	Indicates provider’s preference for grouping of payments. Possible values are: Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN) National Provider Identifier (NPI)	Radio Buttons	N/A
Account Number Linkage to Provider Identifier: Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN)	Tax ID Number to be used for grouping of payments. Required when TIN is selected preference	Numeric	9
Account Number Linkage to Provider Identifier: National Provider Identifier (NPI)	NPI number to be used for grouping of payments. Required when NPI is selected preference	Numeric	10
<b>Submission Information</b>			
Reason for Submission	Indicates provider’s reason for submitting the EFT form. Possible values are: New Enrollment Change Enrollment Cancel Enrollment	Radio Buttons	N/A
Authorized Signature: Electronic Signature of	PROMISe™ Portal User ID of person submitting enrollment	Alpha-numeric	50

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Person Submitting Enrollment			
Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment	Name of the submitter	Alpha-numeric	50
Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment	Title of the submitter	Alpha-numeric	50
Submission Date	The date on which the enrollment is submitted. Auto-filled with current date. Format: CCYYMMDD	Numeric	8
Requested EFT Start/Change/Cancel Date	Date on which the requested action is to begin. Auto-filled with current date. User may not specify a past date. Format: CCYYMMDD	Numeric	8
Submit EFT Enrollment Form	Opens EFT Agreement Window	Button	N/A
Cancel	Discards any data entered and returns user to the EFT and ERA Enrollment Window	Button	N/A

### 3.3 Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application Window

This window allows registered PROMISe™ provider service locations to enroll for Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) delivered as ANSI X12 835. This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider My Home Page and clicking on the EFT and ERA Enrollment menu option in the menu bar and then clicking the ERA Enrollment Request button.

### 3.3.1 Layout



### 3.3.2 Accessibility and Use

To complete the Electronic Remittance Advice Enrollment Application window, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Open the Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application Window

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	Click the ERA Enrollment Request Option.	The Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application window opens.

### 3.3.3 Layout (EFT Enrollment Application)


Logout

## PROMISE™ Internet

My Home | Claims | Eligibility | Trade Files | Reports | Outpatient Fee Schedule | ePEAP | Hospital Assessment | Help

Enrolled Provider Search | **EFT and ERA Enrollment**

My Home > **EFT and ERA Enrollment** Wednesday 04/15/2015 10:19 AM EST

## Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application

Help

### Provider Information

Provider Name

Provider Address

Street

City

State/Province  ZIP Code/Postal Code

### Provider Identifiers

Provider Identifiers

Provider Federal Tax Identification Number (TIN) or Employer Identification Number (EIN)

National Provider Identifier (NPI)

Other Identifiers

Assigning Authority

Trading Partner ID   (9-digit Provider ID and 4-digit Service Location)

+ New Service Location

Assigning Authority

Trading Partner ID  (9-digit Submitter ID for ANSI X12 v5010 Transactions)

### Provider Contact Information

Provider Contact Name

Contact

Telephone Number    Telephone Number Extension

Email Address

### Electronic Remittance Advice Information

Preference for Aggregation of Remittance Data (e.g., Account Number Linkage to Provider Identifier)  
(Information only. Will not change aggregation by PROMISe)

Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN):

National Provider Identifier (NPI):

Method of Retrieval

Clearinghouse

PA PROMISe Provider Electronic System (PES)

Other (please describe)

### Electronic Remittance Advice Clearinghouse Information (if applicable)

Clearinghouse Name

Clearinghouse Contact Name

Telephone Number

Email Address

### Submission Information

Reason for Submission (choose one)

New Enrollment

Change Enrollment

Cancel Enrollment

Authorized Signature

Electronic Signature of Person Submitting Enrollment

Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment

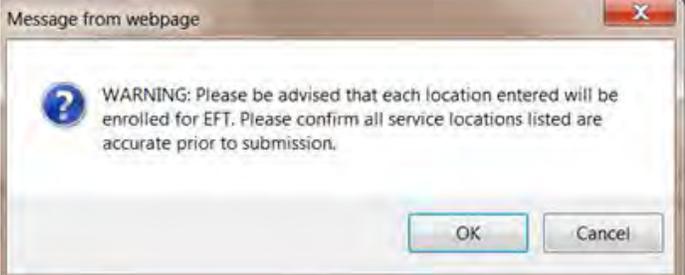
Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment

Submission Date  (format:CCYYMMDD)

### To Complete the Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Enrollment Application

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	<p>The <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>Name</b> field represents the <b>legal name of the institution, corporate entity, practice</b> or</p>	<p>This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.</p>

	<b>individual provider associated with the service location.</b>	
2	The <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>Street</b> field represents the <b>number</b> and <b>street name</b> where the provider service location is located	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.
3	The <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>City</b> field represents the <b>city</b> associated with the provider service location's street address.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.
4	The <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>State/Province</b> field represents the <b>two character code</b> associated with the state name.	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.
5	The <b>Provider Information</b> Section, <b>Zip Code/Postal Code</b> field represents the full 9-digit zip code associated with the service location's address	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.
6	The <b>Provider Identifiers</b> Section, <b>Provider Federal Tax Identification Number (TIN) or Employer Identification Number (EIN)</b> field represents the Tax ID of the provider legal entity. <b>Note* Only the last 4 digits of the Tax ID will be displayed; the other digits will be masked.</b>	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.
7	The <b>Provider Identifiers</b> Section, <b>National Provider Identifier (NPI)</b> field represents the Federally assigned 10-digit number for the Assigned service location	This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.

8	<p>The <b>Other Identifiers</b> Section, <b>1<sup>st</sup> Assigning Authority</b> field represents “PA PROMISe™”</p>	<p>“PA PROMISe™” will be auto-filled in this field. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.</p>
9	<p>The <b>Other Identifiers</b> Section, <b>Trading Partner ID</b> field(s) represents the provider’s assigned 9-digit Medical Assistance ID number will be auto-filled. The 4-digit Service Location is initially blank.</p>	<p>This information is <b>partially</b> auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>must</b> update the 4-digit Service Location. An automatic edit will verify that the entered Service Location is active for the submitting provider legal entity.</p> <p><b>Note* Only the first Trading Partner ID selection will be partially auto-filled with the service location information of the service location you log into the portal with. This information cannot be updated. All subsequent service location entries must be submitted by the provider and then confirmed by the system.</b></p> <p>Each new row begins with a minus sign (“-“) that the user may click to remove the row from the application form.</p> <p>The maximum number of service locations that may be added is 100.</p> <p>The first time a user clicks this link on a new application, a pop-up message appears to caution the user about adding service locations.</p> 
10	<p>The <b>Other Identifiers</b> Section, <b>2<sup>nd</sup> Assigning Authority</b> field represents “PA PROMISe™ EDI Unit”</p>	<p>PA PROMISe™ EDI Unit will be auto-filled in this field. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.</p>
11	<p>The <b>Other Identifiers</b> Section, <b>Trading Partner ID</b> field represents the 9-digit Submitter ID number for ANSI X12 Transactions</p>	<p>This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user <b>must</b> enter the 9-digit Submitter ID for ANSI X12 Transactions if the information does not auto-fill from PROMISe™.</p>

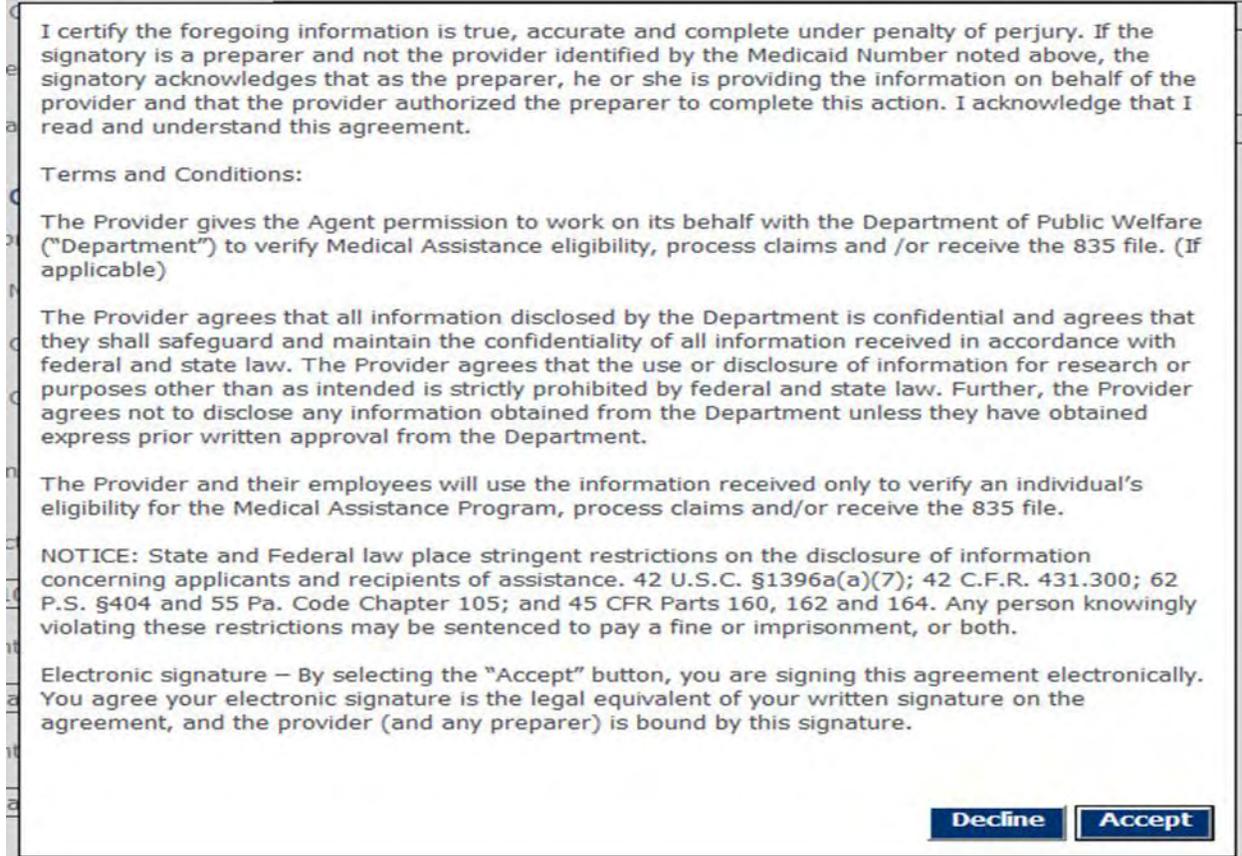
12	The <b>Provider Contact Information</b> Section, <b>Provider Contact Name</b> field represents the name of the provider contact for handling ERA issues.	The Provider Contact Name field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the name of the provider contact for handling ERA issues.
13	The <b>Provider Contact Information</b> Section, <b>Telephone Number</b> field represents the provider contact phone number for ERA issues.	The Provider Contact Telephone Number field is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>may</b> enter the telephone number of the provider contact for handling ERA issues.
14	The <b>Provider Contact Information</b> Section, <b>Email Address</b> field represents the electronic mail address to send provider contact correspondence.	The Provider Contact Email Address field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the email address of the provider contact for handling ERA issues.
15	The <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Information</b> Section, the <b>Preference for Aggregation of Remittance Data</b> field indicates the provider’s preference for aggregation. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN)</li> <li>• National Provider Identifier (NPI)</li> </ul>	The Preference for Aggregation field is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>may</b> select one of the appropriate valid values by clicking the Radio Button next to the value. <b>Note*</b> this field is optional. If one of the valid values is selected the user <b>must</b> complete field 16 Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN) or field 17 National Provider Identifier (NPI)>. PROMISe™ will NOT aggregate payments. This is informational only.
16	The <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Information</b> Section, the <b>Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN)</b> field represents the Tax ID Number to be used for aggregation.	The Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN) field is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the Tax ID Number when the Radio Button next to the value is selected.
17	In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Information</b> Section, the <b>National Provider Identifier (NPI)</b> field represents the NPI number to be used for aggregation.	The National Provider Identification Number (NPI) field is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the NPI Number when the Radio Button next to the value is selected.

18	<p>In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Information</b> Section, the <b>Method of Retrieval</b> field indicates the provider’s method of retrieving the ERA. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clearinghouse</li> <li>• PA PROMISe™ Provider Electronic System (PES)</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	<p>The Method of Retrieval field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> select one of the appropriate valid values by clicking the Radio Button next to the value.</p>
19	<p>In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Information</b> Section, the <b>Method of Retrieval “Other”</b> field is a free text field description of the means that the provider will use to retrieve the ERA.</p>	<p>The Method of Retrieval “Other” field is a required field when the radio button next to the value is selected and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the description of the means that will be used by the provider to retrieve the ERA.</p>
20	<p>In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Clearinghouse Information</b> Section, the <b>Clearinghouse Name</b> field represents the name of the Clearinghouse.</p>	<p>The Clearinghouse Name field is a required field when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval. The information is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the name of the Clearinghouse.</p>
21	<p>In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Clearinghouse Information</b> Section, the <b>Clearinghouse Contact Name</b> field represents the name of the contact in the Clearinghouse office for handling ERA issues.</p>	<p>The Clearinghouse Contact Name field is a required field when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval. The information is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the name of the Clearinghouse contact.</p>
22	<p>In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice Clearinghouse Information</b> Section, the <b>Telephone Number</b> field represents the telephone number of the contact in the Clearinghouse office for handling ERA issues.</p>	<p>The Telephone Number field is a required field when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval. The information is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the telephone number of the Clearinghouse contact.</p>
23	<p>In the <b>Electronic Remittance Advice</b></p>	<p>The Email Address field is a required field when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval.</p>

	<p><b>Clearinghouse Information</b> Section, the <b>Email Address</b> field indicates the email address of the contact in the Clearinghouse office for handling ERA issues.</p>	<p>The information is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the email address of the Clearinghouse contact.</p>
24	<p>In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, the <b>Reason for Submission</b> field indicates the provider’s reason for submitting the ERA form. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New Enrollment</li> <li>• Change Enrollment</li> <li>• Cancel Enrollment</li> </ul>	<p>The Reason for Submission is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> select one of the valid values by clicking the Radio Button next to the value.</p>
25	<p>In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, the <b>Authorized Signature</b> field indicates the name of the PROMISe™ Portal user ID of the individual who is submitting the ERA application form.</p>	<p>This information is auto-filled from the data available in PROMISe™. The user may <b>not</b> update this information via the ERA Enrollment Application window.</p>
26	<p>In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, the <b>Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment</b> field indicates the name of the individual who is submitting the ERA application form.</p>	<p>The Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the name of the individual submitting the ERA application form.</p>
27	<p>In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, the <b>Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment</b> field indicates the title of the individual who is submitting the ERA application form.</p>	<p>The Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment field is a required field and is <b>not</b> auto-filled. The user <b>must</b> enter the title of the individual submitting the ERA application form.</p>
28	<p>In the <b>Submission Information</b> Section, the <b>Submission Date</b> field indicates the date on which the enrollment is submitted.</p>	<p>The Submission Date field is auto-filled with the current date in Format: CCYYMMDD. The user may <b>not</b> specify a past date.</p>
29	<p>Click the <b>Submit ERA Enrollment Form</b> option to</p>	<p>The Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) Agreement window opens.</p>

	submit the ERA enrollment Application.	
30	Click the <b>Cancel</b> option.	The Cancel option will discard any data entered and return the User to the EFT and ERA Enrollment window.

### 3.3.4 Layout (Authorization)



The ERA Agreement displays the terms and conditions for ERA enrollment and allows the user to accept or decline the terms.

1	Click the <b>ACCEPT</b> option to submit the ERA Enrollment data.	The Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) data is added to the PROMISe™ database for review and processing.
2	Click the <b>Decline</b> option	The user will be returned to the ERA Enrollment Application window.

**3.3.5 Field Descriptions**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
<b>Provider Information</b>			
Provider Name	Name of the service location	Alpha- numeric	50
Provider Address: Street	Street address lines 1 and 2 of the service location address	Alpha-numeric	50
Provider Address: City	City portion of service location address	Alpha-numeric	18
Provider Address: State/Province	State portion of service location address. 2-character postal abbreviation code	Alpha	2
Provider Address: Zip Code/Postal Code	Zip code portion of service location address. Full 9-digit zip code with a dash inserted between first 5 and last 4 numbers	Alpha-numeric	10
<b>Provider Identifier Information</b>			
Provider Identifiers: Provider Federal Tax Identification Number or Employer Identification Number	Tax ID of provider legal entity. Only last 4 digits of the Tax ID will be displayed; other digits will be masked	Numeric	9
Provider Identifiers: National Provider Identifier (NPI)	National Provider Identifier assigned to the service location	Numeric	10
Other Identifiers: Assigning Authority (“PA PROMISe™”)	“PA PROMISe™”	Alpha	10
Other Identifiers: Trading Partner ID (“PA PROMISe™”)	13-digit PROMISe™ Provider ID selected for the Portal user. Formatted as 9-digit MPI and 4-digit Service Location Code	Numeric	9 + 4

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Other Identifiers: Trading Partner ID (“PA PROMISe™”) + Add New Service Location	<p>Adds a new row for Trading Partner ID (“PA PROMISe™”). 9-digit MPI is auto filled the same as the first row and may not be updated.</p> <p>4-digit Service Location is initially blank and must be updated by the user. An automatic edit will verify that the user-entered Service Location is an active service location for the submitting provider legal entity.</p> <p>Each new row begins with a minus sign (“-“) that the user may click to remove the row from the form.</p> <p>The maximum number of service locations that may be added is 100.</p> <p>The first time the user clicks this link on a new application, a pop-up message will appear to caution the user about adding service locations.</p>	Link	N/A
Other Identifiers: Assigning Authority (“PA PROMISe™ EDI Unit”)	“PA PROMISe™ EDI Unit”	Alpha	19
Other Identifiers: Trading Partner ID (“PA PROMISe™ EDI Unit”)	9-digit Submitter ID for ANSI X12 Transactions	Numeric	9
<b>Provider Contact Information</b>			
Provider Contact Name: Contact	Name of contact in provider office for handling ERA issues	Alpha-numeric	50
Provider Contact Name: Telephone Number	Phone number of contact person	Numeric	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Provider Contact Name: Telephone Number Extension	Phone number extension of contact person	Numeric	4
Provider Contact Name: Email Address	Email Address of contact person	Alpha-numeric	50
<b>Electronic Remittance Advice Information</b>			
Preference for Aggregation of Remittance Data	Indicates provider's preference for aggregation. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN)</li> <li>• National Provider Identifier (NPI)</li> </ul>	Radio Buttons	N/A
Preference for Aggregation of Remittance Data: Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN)	Tax ID Number to be used for aggregation. Required when TIN is selected preference	Numeric	9
Preference for Aggregation of Remittance Data: National Provider Identifier (NPI)	NPI number to be used for aggregation. Required when NPI is selected preference	Numeric	10
Method of Retrieval	Indicates provider's method of retrieving ERA. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clearinghouse</li> <li>• PA PROMISe™ Provider Electronic System (PES)</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	Radio Buttons	N/A
Method of Retrieval: Other	Description of the means that provider will use to retrieve ERA.	Alpha-numeric	50

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
	Required when “Other” is the selected preference		
<b>Electronic Remittance Advice Clearinghouse Information</b>			
Clearinghouse Name	Name of the Clearinghouse. Required when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval	Alpha-numeric	50
Clearinghouse Contact Name	Name of a contact in Clearinghouse office for handling ERA issues. Required when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval	Alpha-numeric	50
Clearinghouse Contact Name: Telephone Number	Telephone number of contact. Required when “Clearinghouse” is the selected Method of Retrieval	Numeric	10
Clearinghouse Contact Name: Email Address	Email address of contact	Alpha-numeric	50
<b>Submission Information</b>			
Reason for Submission	Indicates provider’s reason for submitting the ERA form. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New Enrollment</li> <li>• Change Enrollment</li> <li>• Cancel Enrollment</li> </ul>	Radio Buttons	N/A
Authorized Signature: Electronic Signature of Person Submitting Enrollment	PROMISe™ Portal User ID of person submitting enrollment	Alpha-numeric	50
Printed Name of Person Submitting Enrollment	Name of the submitter	Alpha-numeric	50

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Printed Title of Person Submitting Enrollment	Title of the submitter	Alpha-numeric	50
Submission Date	The date on which the enrollment is submitted. Auto-filled with current date. Format: CCYYMMDD	Numeric	8
Requested ERA Effective Date	Date the provider wishes to begin ERA. Auto-filled with current date. User may not specify a past date. Format: CCYYMMDD	Numeric	8
Continue	Opens ERA Agreement Window	Button	N/A
Cancel	Discards any data entered and returns user to the EFT and ERA Enrollment Window	Button	N/A

## 4 Searching for Enrolled Providers on the PROMISe™ Portal

---

The PA PROMISe™ Internet application has been designed to allow users to search for enrolled providers. From the “My Home” page of the PROMISe™ Provider Portal, a link titled “Enrolled Provider Search” is displayed directly under the Menu Bar to the left. When clicked, the “Enrolled Provider Search” window opens allowing users to search for enrolled providers using set criteria.

### 4.1 About the Enrolled Provider Search Window

The Enrolled Provider Search window includes a Disclaimer “This search provides a listing of providers enrolled in the Medical Assistance Program and/or the Children’s Health Insurance Program administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services. The Information on this page may not be shared with a third party for purposes other than the direct care for a Medical Assistance, Recipient and/or Children’s Health Insurance Recipient, and is protected by State and Federal Privacy Regulations as well as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

The inclusion or exclusion of a provider is not a guarantee of a provider’s enrollment status. Provider Enrollment changes which occur on the day of your search will not be reflected in the results.

### 4.2 First Date of Service Search Criteria

The Enrolled Provider Search window allows users to search by First Date of Service. After entering the first date of service, the results will include current Medical Assistance or CHIP Providers/Plans whose enrollment began on or before this date.

### 4.3 Provider Search Results for Medical Assistance Provider Inquiry

When a user enters criteria to search for a Medical Assistance provider on the Enrolled Provider Search window, the results returned will only include Medical Assistance enrolled providers. CHIP providers/plans assigned to a Medical Assistance group will not be included in the results returned.

### 4.4 Provider Search Results for CHIP Provider/Plan Inquiry

When a user enters criteria to search for a CHIP Provider/Plan on the Enrolled Provider Search Window, the results returned will include both Medical Assistance and CHIP enrolled Providers/Plans.

### 4.5 List of Active Providers that a Medical Assistance Provider can Download

When a Medical Assistance user chooses to download the list of all active providers via the “Click Here” hyperlink next to “To download a list of all xx,xxx active providers” on the Enrolled Provider Search window, the list will only include active Medical Assistance enrolled providers.

## 4.6 List of Active Providers that a CHIP Provider/Plan can Download

When a CHIP Provider/Plan chooses to download the list of all active providers via the “Click Here” hyperlink next to “To download a list of all xx,xxx active providers” on the Enrolled Provider Search window, the list will include both active Medical Assistance enrolled providers and active CHIP enrolled Providers/Plans.

### 4.6.1 Layout

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**PROMISe™ Internet** Logout

My Home | Claims | Eligibility | Trade Files | Reports | Outpatient Fee Schedule | ePEAP | Hospital Assessment | Help

Enrolled Provider Search | EFT and ERA Enrollment

My Home > Enrolled Provider Search Friday 03/09/2018 03:24 PM EST

### Enrolled Provider Search Help

Disclaimer

This search provides a listing of providers enrolled in the Medical Assistance Program and/or the Children's Health Insurance Program administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services. The information on this page may not be shared with a third party for purposes other than the direct care for a Medical Assistance Recipient and/or a Children's Health Insurance Recipient and is protected by State and Federal Privacy Regulations as well as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

The inclusion or exclusion of a provider is not a guarantee of a provider's enrollment status. Provider enrollment changes which occur on the day of your search will not be reflected in the results

**To locate providers, please select from the following criteria. When ready, click the "Search" button to continue.**

**To download a list of all 81,204 active providers [Click Here](#)**

<p><b>First Date of Service (required)</b> Enter the first date of service. Results will include current Medicaid or CHIP providers whose enrollment began on or before this date.</p>	<input type="text" value="03/09/2018"/> (MM/DD/YYYY)
<p><b>License Number (optional)</b> Enter a license Number (a minimum of 3 characters are required).</p>	<input type="text"/> Exact Match ▾
<p><b>NPI Number (optional)</b> Enter a 10 digit NPI Number.</p>	<input type="text"/>
<p><b>Provider ID (optional)</b> Enter a 9 or 13 digit provider id.</p>	<input type="text"/>
<p><b>Provider Name (optional)</b> Enter one or more of the fields to the right when searching for a specific Practitioner or Business Entity.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Last Name or Business Name</b></p> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>First Name</b></p> <input type="text"/> Exact Match ▾

Results To Display per Page

### 4.6.2 Accessibility and Use

The Enrolled Provider Search window allows users the ability to search for enrolled Medical Assistance and/or CHIP Providers/Plans. This window is accessed by selecting the “Enrolled Provider Search” link located as a menu item under the “My Home” page of the PROMISe™ Internet portal.

### 4.6.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Clear	Resets all entries on the page.	Button	0
Click Here	Initiates the download of the provider file extract.	Hyperlink	0
First Date of Service	Allows the user to enter a date.	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
First Name	Allows the user to enter a provider first name.	Character	13
Help	Displays help documentation.	Button	0
Last Name Or Business Name	Allows the user to enter a provider last name or business name.	Character	50
License Number	Allows the user to enter a license number.	Alphanumeric	10
Match Criteria(License Number)	Allows the user to select the match criteria (Exact Match or Contains).	Drop Down List Box	0
Match Criteria (Provider Name)	Allows the user to select the match criteria (Exact Match, Contains, or Phonetic Match).	Drop Down List Box	0
NPI Number	Allows the user to enter an NPI number.	Number	10
Provider ID	Allows the user to enter a provider ID.	Number	13
Results to Display per Page	Allows the user to select how many results to display per page (5,100, 200).	Drop Down List Box	0

Search	Submits the data.	Button	0
--------	-------------------	--------	---

## 5 Claim Inquiries

Through the PA PROMISe™ Internet application, providers can check a claim’s status, along with other claim inquiry capabilities. The search can be narrowed by specifying the ICN, date range, claim status, or claim type criteria.

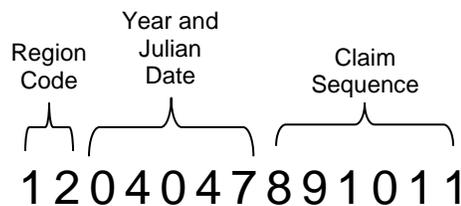
**NOTE: Claim inquiry is not available to CHIP Providers/Plans.**

### 5.1 About Internal Control Numbers (ICNs)

Each claim is assigned a 13-digit Internal Control Number (ICN). This ICN identifies each claim as it is processed, tracked, and reported.

The ICN 13-digit number is assigned to the invoice by DHS, and includes:

- Digits 1 and 2 represent the Region Code
- Digits 3 through 7 represent the Year and Julian Date that the claim was submitted, and facilitate time limit editing
- Digits 8 through 13 represent the Claim Sequence



### 5.2 Using the Provider Claim Inquiry Window

The Provider Claim Inquiry window is used to search claims, view original claims by ICN, verify recipient eligibility, check the status of one or more claims, or make an adjustment to a claim. Regardless of submission media, you can retrieve all claims associated with your provider number. A search can be narrowed by specifying the ICN, recipient ID number, patient account number, date range, or claim status criteria. You can perform a search only for claims submitted by your provider number and service location(s).

**Note:** When performing a claim inquiry for claims submitted via a medium other than the Internet, please allow for processing time before the claim appears in the system. For example, if you submit your claims via paper, please allow 7 to 10 business days before performing a claim inquiry.

Refer to [Section 7.6](#) for a full description of the Provider Claim Inquiry window.

### 5.2.1 Layout

The actions described in the tables below are the primary tasks that can be performed in the Claim Inquiry window. More detailed information on this window and its functions can be viewed in [Section 7.6, Provider Claim Inquiry](#) window.

#### To Search for a Claim by Recipient ID

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Recipient ID</b> field	
2	In the <b>Claim Status</b> drop-down list, select a value	
3	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>From Date</b> field	
4	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>Thru Date</b> field	
5	Click the <b>Submit</b> button	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed
6	Click the claim link	The detailed claim is displayed

#### To Search for a Claim by Patient Account Number

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Patient Account #</b> field	
2	In the <b>Claim Status</b> drop-down list, select a value	
3	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>From Date</b> field	
4	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>Thru Date</b> field	
5	Click the <b>Submit</b> button	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed

Step	Action	Response
6	Click the claim link	The detailed claim is displayed

**To Search for a Claim by ICN**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>ICN</b> field	
2	In the <b>Claim Status</b> drop-down list, select a value	
3	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>From Date</b> field	
4	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>Thru Date</b> field	
5	Click the <b>Submit</b> button	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed
6	Click the claim link	The detailed claim is displayed

**To View Recipient Eligibility**

Step	Action	Response
1	Complete a claim search	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed
2	Click the <b>Recipient ID</b> link	The Recipient Eligibility Verification window opens and displays information for the requested Recipient ID

**To Submit a Claim Adjustment**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Recipient ID</b> field, or <b>ICN</b> , or <b>Patient Account #</b> fields	
2	Select a value from the <b>Claim Status</b> drop-down box	
3	If the date of service is known, enter values in the <b>From Date</b> and <b>Thru Date</b> fields	
4	Press the <b>Submit</b> button	Claim records that match the search criteria are displayed in the lower portion of the window. Note that all ICNs and Recipient IDs are hyperlinked
5	Click on the ICN link for which an adjustment is to be made	The original claim is displayed
6	Scroll down the claim window to the <b>Service Adjustments for Service Line: 1</b> group	
7	In the <b>Adjustment 1</b> row, select a value from the <b>Adjustment Group Code</b> drop-down box	

Step	Action	Response
8	In the <b>Adjustment 1</b> row, select a value from the <b>Reason Code</b> drop-down box	
9	Enter the amount of the adjustment for this claim in the <b>Amount</b> box at the end of the Adjustment 1 row	
10	Select a value from the <b>Carrier Code</b> drop-down box	
11	To add another adjustment to this claim, click the <b>Add Adjustment</b> button to activate the <b>Adjustment 2</b> row. Repeat Steps 7 through 10 in the <b>Adjustment 2</b> row. Up to eleven additional adjustments can be added	
12	Click the <b>Submit</b> button	The adjustment(s) for this claim is (are) submitted

### 5.3 Recipient Eligibility Verification

You can use the Recipient Eligibility Verification window to perform inquiries about PA PROMISe™ recipient data. You can make inquiries based on the following information:

- Recipient ID and Card Issuance Number
- Recipient ID/Date of Birth
- Social Security Number/Date of Birth
- Recipient Name/Date of Birth

You must enter a single date or range of up to 31 days to limit the search results.

A procedure, drug code, or modifier may optionally be provided. When you provide the drug or service, EVS returns information on the recipient’s eligibility to receive the drug or service. This feature is supported only for fee-for-service recipients.

**NOTE: Recipient Eligibility Verification is not available for CHIP Providers/Plans.**

The first window Layout below shows the initial viewable display; the following Layouts show the remaining data viewable by scrolling.

### 5.3.1 Layout

#### Recipient Eligibility Verification

**Recipient Eligibility Verification Information**

(Required) Recipient ID:  Card Number:

---

(or) Recipient ID:  Date of Birth:

---

(or) SSN:  Date of Birth:

---

(or) Name First/M/Last:     
Date of Birth:

---

(Required) Date of Service From:   To:

---

(Optional) Procedure/Drug Type:    
Procedure/Drug Code:   
Modifier 1:  2:  3:  4:

---

(or) Service Type Code: 

Supported	Selected
1 - Medical Care	
2 - Surgical	
4 - Diagnostic X-Ray	
5 - Diagnostic Lab	
6 - Radiation Therapy	
7 - Anesthesia	
8 - Surgical Assistance	
12 - Durable Medical Equipment Purchase	
13 - Ambulatory Service Center Facility	
18 - Durable Medical Equipment Rental	

---

**Verification No. [REDACTED] - 06/23/2010**

**Recipient**

Name:	[REDACTED]
Recipient ID:	[REDACTED]
Date of Birth:	[REDACTED]
Gender:	[REDACTED]

**Eligibility Summary**

Type	Name	Begin	End
Managed Care	BHDA-DAUPHIN COUNTY - CBHNP	01/01/2009	01/31/2009
Medicaid	Category:J Program Status:00 Service Program:HCB02	01/01/2009	01/31/2009

**Eligibility Detail**

Status:	Managed Care
Service Type:	Health Benefit Plan Coverage
Insurance Type:	Health Maintenance Organization (HMO)
Service	01/01/2009 - 01/31/2009
Eligibility	01/01/2009 - 01/31/2009
Benefit Related Entity:	Payer [REDACTED] Information Contact Telephone: [REDACTED]

**Eligibility Detail**

Status:	Medicaid
Service Type:	Health Benefit Plan Coverage
Insurance Type:	Medicaid
Coverage Description:	Category:J Program Status:00 Service Program:[REDACTED]
Service	01/01/2009 - 01/31/2009
Eligibility	01/01/2009 - 01/31/2009
Benefit Related Entity:	Payer [REDACTED] Information Contact Telephone: [REDACTED]

## 6 Provider Reports

You can generate online reports from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Web site. This section describes reports that are available to providers.

**NOTE: Provider Reports are not available for CHIP Providers/Plans.**

### 6.1 About the Provider Report Index Window

The Provider Report Index window is used to display the online reports that are available to providers. These reports are displayed in one or more groupings. The window sample below shows the Provider and MCO groupings. Reports can be viewed in groupings associated to your specific user ID, and you are able to query the COLD system for versions of those reports.

You can generate a Remittance Advice (RA) report through the Provider Report Index window. This report supports a search range of up to 90 days, based on the weekly PROMISe™ processing cycles. The search button returns a list of RAs sent by the system during a selected time period. From this list, you can select a date from which to download and view an individual RA in Adobe Acrobat (.PDF) format.

**Note:** The Provider Report Index window does not display reports created prior to the inception of PROMISe™.

#### 6.1.1 Layout

The screenshot shows the 'PROMISe™ Internet' interface for the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services. The top navigation bar includes 'My Home', 'Claims', 'Eligibility', 'Trade Files', 'Reports' (highlighted), 'Outpatient Fee Schedule', 'ePEAP', 'Hospital Assessment', and 'Help'. The page title is 'Reports' and the date/time is 'Wednesday 04/15/2015 10:42 AM EST'. The user's 'Provider ID: 100729396' and 'Location: 0007' are displayed. A message states: 'You have selected to request output from the following report: Weekly Remittance Advice'. Below this, a prompt asks to 'Enter a date range to view your organization's information from FIN-0000-W'. A note specifies: 'NOTES: You may not view more than 90 days of reports at one time.' The form includes two date input fields: 'List Reports From:' and 'To:', both with '(Required)' labels. A blue 'Request Reports' button is positioned at the bottom of the form.

For detailed information about this window, see [Section 7.17, Provider Report Index](#) window.

---

## 7 PA PROMISe™ Internet Windows

---

This section of the *Provider Internet User Manual* contains detailed information regarding the windows within the PA PROMISe™ Internet application to help users better understand how each window is used. Windows presented in this section are listed in alphabetical order, and include explanations of the fields, field edits (error messages), and functions of each window.

**Note:** All relevant Field Edits for the windows in the Provider Internet User Manual are listed after the Field Descriptions for each window. However, not all windows are subject to Field Edits. If Field Edits do not apply to a window, the Field Edits table states “No Field Edits found for this window.”

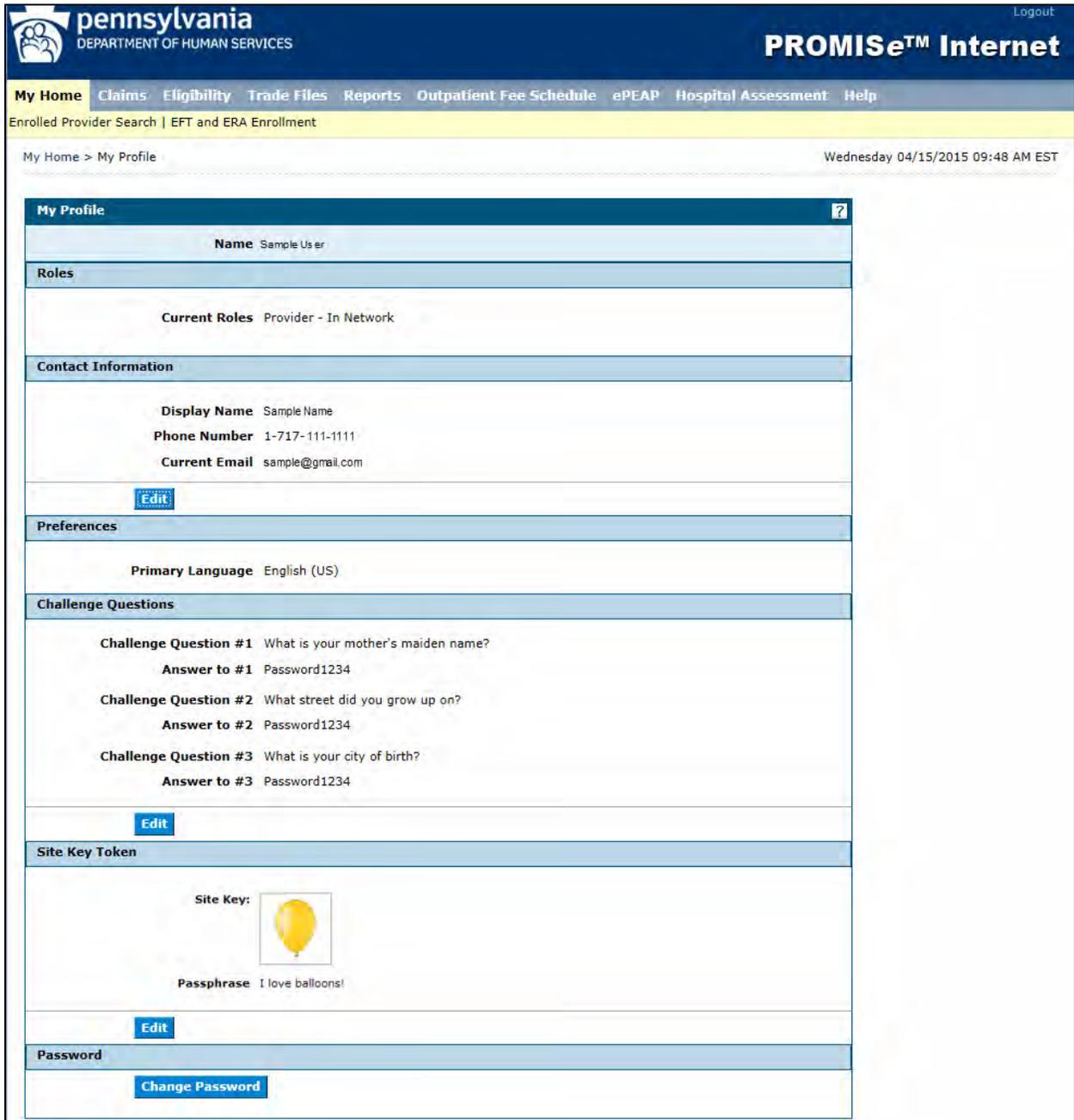
### 7.1 My Profile (My Profile)

The My Profile window is used by providers to display or edit security profile information for users associated with the provider's account. Information that can be edited or maintained includes the contact name, email address, phone number, site key and pass phrase, challenge questions, and password.

All users must select and answer three security questions. The answers provided are stored in the system and used for self-authentication. Users who access this window are prompted to select security questions if none have yet been established for the account, or if their security questions are the previously used custom ones, which are no longer valid. The new pre-selected security questions must be used.

This window is accessed by selecting the My Profile option. The system automatically displays the user's profile information. Some of the form fields are conditionally displayed, depending on the permissions established for the user.

### 7.1.1 Layout



### 7.1.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
(Window Level Edits)	Window level edit messages	N/A	0

### 7.1.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
(Window Level Edits)	0		

### 7.1.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the My Profile window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access My Profile Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual	The Provider Main Page window opens
2	Click the <b>My Profile</b> link	The My Profile window opens

### 7.2 Alternate No Access (Alternate No Access)

The Alternate No Access window is displayed upon logging in when an alternate has web site access, but is not authorized for access in association with any providers. The user has no other access when this page displays.

#### 7.2.1 Layout

The screenshot shows the PA PROMISe™ Internet portal interface. At the top, there is a header for the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services. The main content area features a 'Provider Login' form on the left with fields for 'User ID' and a 'Log In' button. A 'Security Warning' dialog box is overlaid in the center, stating: 'You do not have any providers associated with your account at this time. You have been logged off and redirected back to the provider welcome page. Please contact customer service for further assistance.' Below the login form, there are 'Quick Links' for help manuals, implementation guides, and e-learning courses. A footer note indicates that the site requires Internet Explorer version 6 with 128-bit encryption.

### 7.2.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Try Again	Returns to the log in page	Button	0

### 7.2.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.3 Billing Agent No Access (Billing Agent No Access)

The Billing Agent No Access window is displayed upon logging in when a billing agent has web site access, but is not authorized for access in association with any providers. The user has no other access when this page displays.

#### 7.3.1 Layout

The screenshot displays the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services PROMISe™ Internet portal. A 'Security Warning' dialog box is overlaid on the page, indicating that the user's account does not have any associated providers, leading to a login error. The background shows the 'Provider Login' section with a 'User ID' input field and a 'Log In' button. A 'Welcome to PROMISe™' message is visible behind the dialog box. The page also includes a 'Quick Links' section with various resources like help manuals and e-learning courses.

### 7.3.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Try Again	Returns to the log in page	Button	0

### 7.3.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code	Messages found for this window		

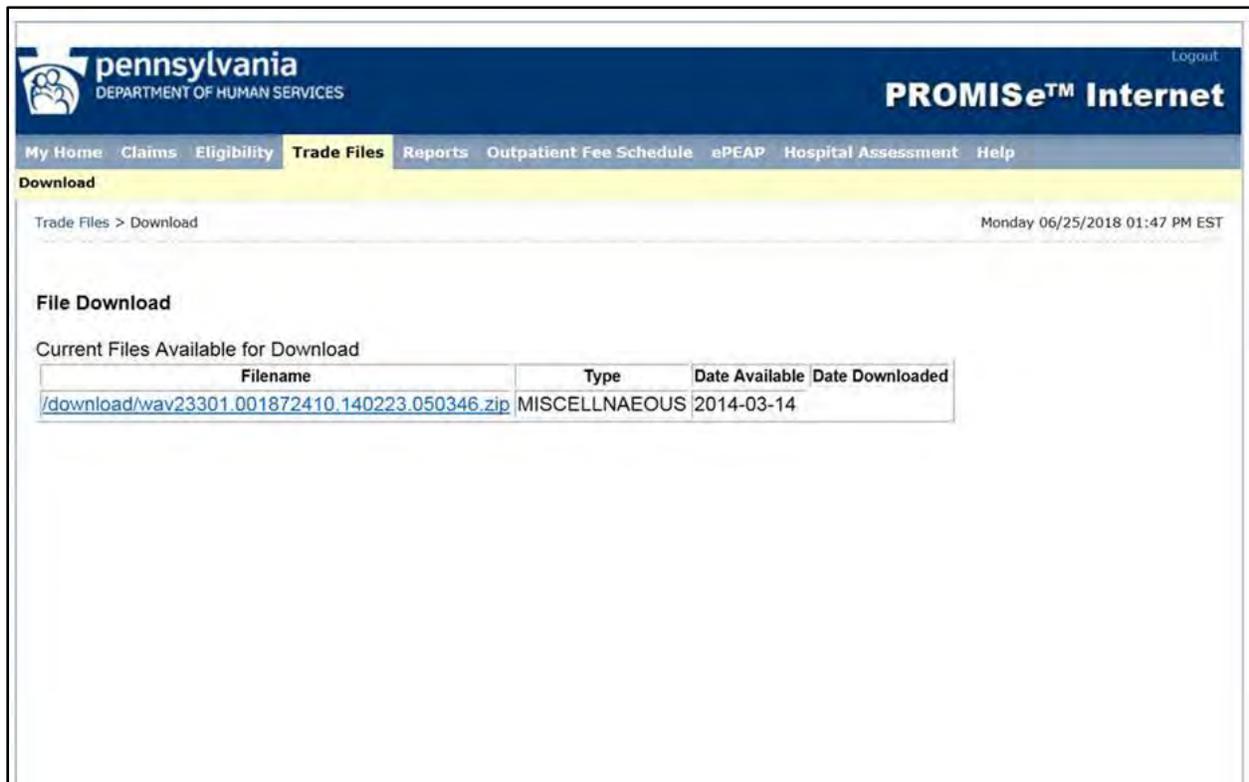
## 7.4 File Download (File Download)

The File Download window is used to download specific files from the DHS secure web site. Downloads are limited to 4 MB or less until web site performance warrants increasing the file size limits.

**NOTE: Trade Files are not available for CHIP Providers/Plans**

This window is accessed from the Menu Bar by selecting the Download option from the Trade File menu.

### 7.4.1 Layout



### 7.4.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Date Available	Date the file is available for downloading	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date Downloaded	Date the file is downloaded	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Filename	Hyperlink to the file available for download	Hyperlink	0
Type	Specifies the format of the file. Various values include: Postscript, Word and Excel. "Unknown" displays if the file type is unknown	Character	50

### 7.4.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.4.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the File Download window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access File Download Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Trade Files</b> link.	
3	Click the <b>Download</b> link.	The File Download window opens.

#### To View Downloaded File Information

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Filename</b> link	The information is displayed

### 7.5 Provider Claim Attachment Number Request (Provider Claim Attachment Number Request)

The Provider Claim Attachment Number Request window is used by providers to request new or view prior attachment control numbers (ACNs). The ACN is used by the provider community to allow paper attachment forms to be submitted in reference to an electronic claim. A batch cover form with the ACN is present on all paper attachment batches. The ACN on the paper batch must match the ACN entered on the related electronic claim.

If a provider searches on an ACN, the details of that ACN are displayed if it exists for the provider. Searching without populating the ACN box returns all attachment numbers for that provider.

The Request button returns a new claim ACN as a link in a group box that appears at the bottom of the window. To print the associated Paper Attachment to Electronic Cover Sheet, click on the

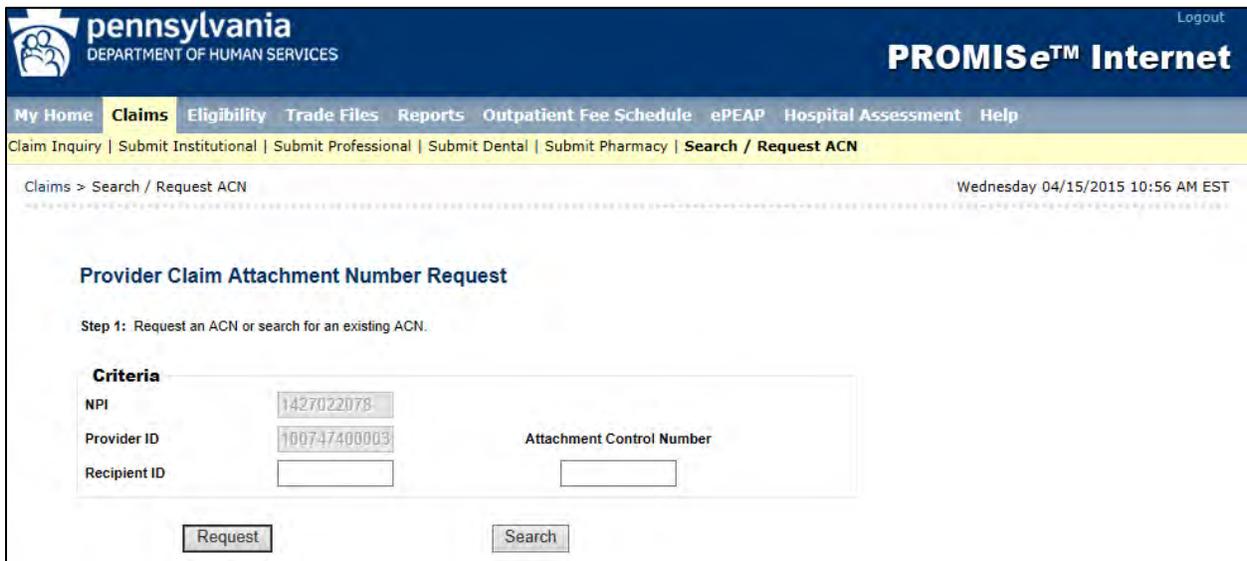
linked ACN. The cover sheet opens in an Adobe PDF format, and can be printed from the Adobe page.

The Search button returns all records associated with the Recipient ID identified for the search.

This window is accessed from the Provider Main Page by selecting the Search/Request Attachment Control Number option from the Claims drop down menu. This window is also accessed from the Provider Main Page by clicking the Claim Submission link to open the Claims Menu. Click on the Search/Request Attachment Control Number link.

Note: The user must have the Adobe Acrobat Reader application to print the cover sheet. If not already installed on the user's system, a free copy of Adobe Acrobat Reader is available by clicking the Adobe icon on the window.

### 7.5.1 Layout



The window Layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data, the Layout below displays the remaining data.

**PROMISe™**

**Paper Attachment to Electronic Claim  
Cover Sheet**

<b>1</b>	<b>National Provider Number (NPI)</b>	
<b>2</b>	<b>Provider Number</b>	
<b>3</b>	<b>Service Location</b>	
<b>4</b>	<b>Recipient Number</b>	
<b>5</b>	<b>Attachment Control No</b>	

**Purpose:**

This form is to be used when a claim requiring a paper attachment is being submitted electronically on the 837 transaction. Submission of this completed form along with the required attachment and electronically submitted claim will allow the appropriate review process to be conducted.

**Instructions:**

1. In box 1, fill in the NPI that was used for filing the 837 transaction for the claim requiring the attachment.
2. In box 2, fill in the Provider Number that was used for filing the 837 transaction for the claim requiring the attachment.
3. In box 3, fill in the Service Location that was used for filing the 837 transaction for the claim requiring the attachment.
4. In box 4, fill in the Recipient Number that was used for filing the 837 transaction for the claim requiring the attachment.
5. In box 5, fill in the Attachment Control Number (ACN) that was used for filing the Electronic Claim (837) requiring the attachment. The ACN on this form must be EXACTLY THE SAME as the number placed in the PWK segment on the 837 transaction. If the ACN is not EXACTLY the same as the PWK segment there may be delays in processing the claim.
6. Place this completed form on top of the attachment(s) for each claim submitted on the 837 that requires an attachment. This form is NOT REQUIRED for claims not requiring attachments.
7. Submit to Department of Human Services, Office of Medical Assistance Programs, P.O. Box 8297, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

\*This form is NOT REQUIRED for claims not requiring attachments.\*  
\*This form is for use with ELECTRONICALLY FILED CLAIMS ONLY\*

### 7.5.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
ACN	Attachment control number shown in the search results list	Number	9
Attachment Control Number	Displays a newly issued attachment control number or filters the search results by attachment control number (ACN)	Number	9
Date Issued	Date the provider requested the attachment control number through the Internet	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date Received	Date the paper attachment for an electronic claim was received	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
NPI	NPI of the provider requesting an attachment control number	Character	10
Provider ID	ID of the provider requesting an attachment control number	Character	9
Recipient ID	Recipient number associated with the claim for which the ACN was requested	Character	10
Recipient ID (Detail)	Recipient number associated with the claim for which the ACN was requested	Character	10
Request	Returns a new attachment control number	Button	0
Search	Searches database for the desired record	Button	0
Service Location	Provider's service location	Character	4
Status	Status of the attachment number request. Valid values are "Issued" and "Received"	Character	8

### 7.5.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Recipient ID	0	[x] is not a valid Recipient ID.	Enter a valid recipient ID number
	1	Recipient ID must be 10 characters.	Enter a numeric, 10-character Recipient ID
	2	Recipient ID must be numeric.	Enter a numeric, 10-character Recipient ID

### 7.5.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Claim Attachment Number Request window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Provider Claim Attachment Number Request Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual.	The Provider Main Page window open.

Step	Action	Response
2	Click the <b>Claims</b> tab, and select <b>Search / Request Attachment Control Number</b> .	The Provider Claim Attachment Number Request window opens.

**To Search for ACN Details**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Criteria</b> section, type a value for the <b>Provider ID</b> and <b>Recipient ID</b> fields.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Attachment Control Number</b> field.	
3	Click the <b>Search</b> button.	If a match is found, the details of that attachment control number will be displayed for the provider.

**To Search for All Provider Attachment Numbers**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Criteria</b> section, type a value for the <b>Provider ID</b> field.	
2	Click the <b>Search</b> button.	If a match is found, all attachment numbers for that provider are displayed.

**To Search for New Claim Attachment Number**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Criteria</b> section, type a value for the <b>Provider ID</b> and <b>Recipient ID</b> fields.	
2	Click the <b>Request</b> button.	A new claim attachment number is displayed.

**7.6 Provider Claim Inquiry (inquiry.asp)**

The Provider Claim Inquiry window is used by providers to search all Fee-for-Service claims associated with their provider number. Fee-for-service claims on which the billing provider or submitting provider matches the inquiring provider's ID can be searched. The search can be narrowed by specifying the ICN, date range, or claim status criteria.

Only the top section of the window above the Search button appears when the window is first accessed. The search results section in the lower portion of the window, as shown in the Layout below, appears after a search has been initiated. This section displays the search results.

This window is accessed by selecting Claim Inquiry from the Claims option in the Menu Bar on the Provider Main Page, or by clicking the Claim Inquiry link on the Provider Main Page.

### 7.6.1 Layout

The screenshot shows the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services PROMISe Internet portal. The page title is "Claim Inquiry - 1234567890123". The form includes fields for Recipient ID, Patient Account #, ICN (3210987654321), and Claim Status (Any Status). There are also "From Date" and "Thru Date" fields. Below the form is a table with the following data:

ICN	Recipient ID	Recipient DOB	Patient Acct. #	From Date	Thru Date	Billed Amount	Voucher Amount	Status
3210987654321	9876543210		OLTL 5	02/02/2008	02/02/2008	5.00	5.00	Paid

### 7.6.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Billed Amount	Billed amount for the specified service	Number	9
Claim Status	Filters the search by claim status. Valid values are: Approved, Denied, Paid, Rejected and Suspended	Drop Down List Box	0
Clear	Clears previous search results	Button	0
Date of Service	Selects search by date of service	Radio Button	0
From Date (Input)	Beginning date of search	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
From Date (Output)	Beginning date of performed services	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
ICN (Input)	Internal control number entered by the user to identify a claim	Character	13
ICN (Output)	Internal control number that identifies a claim. To view more information about a specific ICN, click the linked ICN number in this field	Character	13
Next	Link to the next page, if one exists	Hyperlink	0
Patient Account # (Input)	Recipient's ID number assigned by providers and used internally in their system	Character	38
Patient Account # (Output)	Recipient's ID number assigned by providers and used internally in their system	Character	38

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Previous	Link to the previous page, if one exists	Hyperlink	0
Recipient ID	Recipient ID number (ID plus check digit)	Number	10
Recipient ID (Output)	Recipient identification number (ID plus check digit). To view more information about a specific recipient ID, click the linked recipient ID in this field	Character	9
Status (Input)	Type of claim status for which the search is performed. Values are: Approved, Denied, Paid, Rejected and Suspended	Drop Down List Box	0
Status (Output)	Current status of the claim as reported by the system. Values are: Approved, Denied, Suspended, or Paid	Character	0
Submit	Searches database for the desired record	Button	0
Thru Date (Input)	Ending date of search	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Thru Date (Output)	Ending date of performed services	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
Voucher Amount	Amount of the claim payment check	Number	9

**7.6.3 Field Edits**

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
From Date (Input)	0	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date.
	1	When ICN is not specified, the date range may not exceed one year. Please enter a shorter period of time or specify the ICN.	Enter a shorter range of days or populate the ICN field.
	2	When searching by Provider ID and date range, the date range may not exceed 31 days. Please enter a shorter period of time or specify additional search criteria.	Enter a shorter range of days or populate the ICN field.
ICN (Input)	0	ICN must be 13 characters.	Enter a numeric, 13-character ICN.
	1	ICN must be a number.	Enter a numeric, 13-character ICN.
Recipient ID	0	[X] is not a valid Recipient ID.	Enter a valid Recipient ID.
Submit	0	Please specify ICN, Recipient ID, Patient Account # or enter a Date Range.	Enter at least one of the specified fields.

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Thru Date (Input)	0	Thru date must be later than From Date.	Enter a Thru date later than the From date.
	1	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date.

#### 7.6.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Claim Inquiry window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

##### To Access Provider Claim Inquiry Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Complete the Logon steps found in <a href="#">Section 2.10, Logging On To The PROMISe™ Provider Internet Site.</a>	The DHS PA PROMISe™ Web site logon window opens.
2	Click the <b>Claims</b> tab.	The Claims tab opens.
3	Click on <b>Claim Inquiry</b> .	The Claim Inquiry window opens.

##### To Search for a Fee-for-Service Claim by Recipient ID

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Recipient ID</b> field.	
2	In the <b>Claim Status</b> drop down list, select a value.	
3	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>From Date</b> field.	
4	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>Thru Date</b> field.	
5	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
6	Click the claim link.	The detailed claim is displayed.

##### To Search for a Fee-for-Service Claim by Patient Account Number

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Patient Account #</b> field.	
2	In the <b>Claim Status</b> drop down list, select a value.	
3	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>From Date</b> field.	
4	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>Thru Date</b> field.	
5	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.

Step	Action	Response
6	Click the claim link	The detailed claim is displayed

**To Search for a Fee-for-Service Claim by ICN**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>ICN</b> field.	
2	In the <b>Claim Status</b> drop down list, select a value.	
3	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>From Date</b> field.	
4	In the <b>Date of Service</b> section, enter a value in the <b>Thru Date</b> field.	
6	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
7	Click the claim link.	The detailed claim is displayed.

**To View Next Fee-for-Service Claim**

Step	Action	Response
1	Complete a claim search.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
2	Click the <b>Next</b> button.	The next claim is displayed.
3	Click the associated ICN link to view the desired claim.	The detailed claim is displayed.

**To View Recipient Eligibility**

Step	Action	Response
1	Complete a claim search.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
2	Click the Recipient ID link.	The Recipient Eligibility Verification window opens and displays information for the requested Recipient ID.

**To Submit a Fee-for-Service Claim Adjustment**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Recipient ID</b> field, or <b>ICN</b> , or <b>Patient Account #</b> fields.	
2	Select a value from the <b>Claim Status</b> drop down box.	
3	If the date of service is known, enter values in the <b>From Date</b> and <b>Thru Date</b> fields.	
4	Press the <b>Submit</b> button.	Fee-for-service claim records that match the search criteria are displayed in the lower portion of the window. Note that all ICNs and Recipient IDs are hyperlinked.
5	Click on the ICN link for which an adjustment is to be made.	The original claim is displayed.

Step	Action	Response
6	Scroll down the claim window to the <b>Service Adjustments for Service Line: 1</b> group.	
7	In the <b>Adjustment 1</b> row, select a value from the <b>Adjustment Group Code</b> drop down box.	
8	In the <b>Adjustment 1</b> row, select a value from the <b>Reason Code</b> drop down box.	
9	Enter the amount of the adjustment for this claim in the <b>Amount</b> box at the end of the Adjustment 1 row.	
10	Select a value from the <b>Carrier Code</b> drop down box.	
11	If another adjustment is to be added to this claim, click the <b>Add Adjustment</b> button to activate the <b>Adjustment 2</b> row. Repeat Steps 7 through 10 in the <b>Adjustment 2</b> row. Up to eleven additional adjustments can be added.	
12	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The adjustment(s) for this claim is(are) submitted.

**7.7 Provider Dental Claim (Dental.asp)**

The Provider Dental Claim window is used to display or input dental claims. From here, a provider can enter or review all of the required information to submit a dental claim including multiple detail lines.

**Note:** Maximum field lengths for this window are limited by HIPAA X12 guidelines. Differences may appear between fields on this window and fields on other windows that are based on different underlying HIPAA transaction formats.

The provider can access this window by selecting Submit Dental link from Claims option list or select Dental from the Claims Submission page.

The first window Layout below shows the initial viewable display; the following Layouts show the remaining data viewable by scrolling.

### 7.7.1 Layout

**Dental Claim** New! Need help submitting a claim? [View sample claim submissions here.](#)

---

**Billing Information**

Billing Provider: **1001234567001** NPI: \_\_\_\_\_ Taxonomy: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Claim Frequency:  Medical Record #:

Original Claim #:  Prior Authorization:

Attachment Control #:  Report Type Code:

Recipient ID:  Recipient ID is required Report Transmission Code:

Patient Account #:  Patient Pay Amount:

Last Name:

First Name/Middle Initial:

---

**Service Information:**

Referring Provider ID:  NPI:  Taxonomy: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Release of Medical Data:

Referral #:  Benefits Assignment:

Rendering Provider ID:  NPI:  Rendering Provider ID is required Emergency:

Taxonomy: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Service:

Facility ID:

Facility Name:

Admission Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY) **Orthodontic Treatment**

Discharge Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY) Total Months:

Special Program Code:  Months Remaining:

Billing Note:

---

**Diagnosis:**

Code Type:

[Add](#) Diagnosis Code

---

**Accident:**

Related Causes:   Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY) State:  Country:

The window Layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data, the Layout below displays the remaining data.

**Other Insurance:**

OI#	Carrier Code	Group Number	Group Name	Policy Holder Last Name

Group Number:

Group Name:

Carrier Code:

Carrier Name:

Policy Holder ID Code:

Policy Holder Last Name:

Policy Holder First Name:

Individual Relationship:

Release of Medical Data:

Benefits Assignment:

Claim Filing Code:

**Service Lines:**

SVC#	Date of Service	Place of Service	Procedure	Units	Billed Amount
1					

Date of Service:  (MM/DD/YYYY)  
Service Line 1: Date of Service is required

Place of Service:

Procedure:   
Service Line 1: Procedure is required

Modifier:

1:

2:

3:

4:

Diagnosis Pointer:

Tooth Number:

Tooth Surface:

Placement Indicator:

Prior Placement Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY)

Appliance Placement Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY)

Anesthesia Quantity Qualifier:

Anesthesia Units:

Units:

Billed Amount:   
Service Line 1: Billed Amount is required

OCD

1:

2:

3:

4:

5:

**Service Adjustments for Service Line 1:**

**Claim Status Information**

Claim Status: Not Yet Submitted

**7.7.2 Field Descriptions**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Add (Adjustment Reason)	Adds a new adjustment reason code	Hyperlink	0
Add (Diagnosis)	Add new diagnosis code	Hyperlink	0
Add (Other Insurance)	Add new other insurance line for Other Insurance to claim	Button	0
Add (Service Line Adjustments)	Adds a new service adjustment line. For each new adjustment service line, the Reason Codes/Amount/Adjustment Group Code must be entered	Hyperlink	0
Add (Service Line)	Add new service line to the claim	Button	0
Add Adjustment	Add new adjustment line to the claim	Button	0
Adjustment Group Code	General category of the associated payment adjustment reason code	Drop Down List Box	0
Admission Date	Date recipient was admitted for service	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Amount (Service Line Adjustment)	Dollar amount of the adjustment for the associated reason code	Number	10
Anesthesia Quantity Qualifier	Required field on anesthesia service lines if one or more extenuating circumstances were present at the time of service	Drop Down List Box	0
Anesthesia Units	Number of anesthesia units used for this service line	Number	4
Appliance Placement Date	Date the orthodontic appliances were placed	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Attachment Control #	Attachment control number (ACN) is used to relate attachments to this claim	Number	9
Benefits Assignment	Indicates if benefits are to be assigned Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> <li>• Not Applicable</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Benefits Assignment (Other Insurance)	Indicates if benefits are to be assigned Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> <li>• Not Applicable</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Billed Amount	Amount of money requested for payment by a provider for services rendered	Number	9

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Billed Amount (Service Lines list)	Amount of money requested for payment by a provider for services rendered. This field is auto-populated when an amount is entered in the Billed Amount field below	Number	9
Carrier Code (Other Insurance)	Other insurance carrier code	Drop Down List Box	0
Carrier Code (Other Insurance list)	Other insurance carrier name or type	Drop Down List Box	0
Carrier Code (Service Line Adjustment)	Service line adjustment carrier ID	Drop Down List Box	0
Carrier Name (Other Insurance)	Name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Claim Filing Code (Other Insurance)	Type of claim to be filed	Drop Down List Box	0
Claim Frequency	Submission type indicator for this claim	Drop Down List Box	0
Code Type	ICD type indicator for this claim	Drop Down List Box	0
Comments	Free form field for comments or special instructions pertaining to service information	Character	80
Copy	Copies a paid claim's data to a new unprocessed claim	Button	0
Country (Accident)	Country where the automobile accident occurred, if this claim relates to an auto accident	Character	3
Date (Accident)	Date of the accident related to the patient's current condition, diagnosis, treatment, and charges referenced in this claim transaction	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date of Service	Date services were rendered for the service line detail	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date of Service (Service Line list)	Date services were rendered for the service line detail. This field is auto-populated by the value entered in the Date of Service field in the area below	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Delete (Other Insurance)	Deletes existing other insurance line from claim	Button	0
Delete (Service Line list)	Deletes the service lines	Button	0
Diagnosis Code	Diagnosis Code	Character	8

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Diagnosis Pointer	Diagnosis Pointer	Character	1
Discharge Date	Date recipient was discharged	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Emergency	Indicates whether the service was provided on an emergency basis	Drop Down List Box	0
Facility ID	Service facility location ID	Character	9
Facility Name	Service facility location name	Character	35
First Name	First name of the Medicaid recipient	Character	25
Group Name (Other Insurance list)	Group name of other insurance carrier. This field is auto-populated by the value entered in the Group Name field below	Character	14
Group Name (Other Insurance)	Group name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Group Number (Other Insurance list)	Group number of other insurance carrier. This field is auto-populated by the value entered in the Group Number field below	Character	17
Group Number (Other Insurance)	Group number of other insurance carrier	Character	17
Individual Relationship	Patient's relationship to Policy Holder. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 01 – Spouse</li> <li>• 18 – Self</li> <li>• 19 – Child</li> <li>• 20 – Employee</li> <li>• 21 – Unknown</li> <li>• 39 – Organ Donor</li> <li>• 40 – Cadaver Donor</li> <li>• 53 – Life Partner</li> <li>• G8 – Other relationship</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Last Name	Last name of the Medicaid recipient	Character	35
Medical Record #	Patient's medical record number	Character	30
Middle Initial	Middle initial of the Medicaid recipient	Character	1
Modifier 1	First modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 2	Second modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 3	Third modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 4	Fourth modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Months Remaining (Orthodontic Treatment)	Total remaining months for orthodontic treatment	Character	2
NPI (Billing Provider)	NPI for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
NPI (Referring Provider)	NPI for Referring Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Referring Provider ID</b> field. If Referring Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
NPI (Rendering Provider)	NPI for Rendering Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Rendering Provider ID</b> field. If Rendering Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
New	Refreshes the screen to create a new claim form	Button	0
OCD 1	First designation of the quadrant(s) of the mouth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
OCD 2	Second designation of the quadrant(s) of the mouth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
OCD 3	Third designation of the quadrant(s) of the mouth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
OCD 4	Fourth designation of the quadrant(s) of the mouth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
OCD 5	Fifth designation of the quadrant(s) of the mouth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
Original Claim #	Claim number for the original claim	Character	13
Other Accident (Accident)	Indicates whether an accident resulted from another reason than Auto Accident or Employment related accident	Drop Down List Box	0
Paid Amount	Service Adjustment amount paid	Number	9
Paid Date	Date service line adjustment paid amount was paid	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Patient Account #	Patient account number is assigned by the provider and relates to the recipient's number in the providers system	Character	38
Patient Pay Amount	Amount of claim to be paid by the recipient	Number	9
Place Of Service (Service Lines list box)	Location where a health care service was rendered for a service line	Drop Down List Box	0
Place of Service	Type of location where the health care service was rendered	Drop Down List Box	0
Place of Service (Service Lines list)	Location code for the place where a health care service was rendered for a service line. This field is auto-populated with a code when a value is selected from the drop down box in the Place of Service field below	Drop Down List Box	0
Placement Indicator	Initial placement, or replacement, for prosthesis, crown, or inlay code	Drop Down List Box	0
Policy Holder First Name (Other Insurance)	First Name of Policy Holder	Character	25
Policy Holder ID Code (Other Insurance)	Identification number of the Policy Holder	Character	12
Policy Holder Last Name (Other Insurance list)	Last name of policyholder. This field is auto-populated by the value entered in the Policy Holder Last Name field below	Character	35
Policy Holder Last Name (Other Insurance)	Last name of Policy Holder	Character	35
Prior Authorization	Prior authorization number submitted on the claim	Number	10
Prior Placement Date	Date that the prosthesis being replaced was originally placed	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Procedure (Service Lines)	Description that clarifies the product/service procedure code and related data elements	Character	5
Procedure (Service Lines list)	Description that clarifies the product/service procedure code and related data elements. This field is auto-populated by the value entered in the Procedure field below	Character	5
Reason Code	Reason the adjustment was made	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Recipient ID	ID for recipients who are authorized to receive Medicaid services. The field accepts the 9-digit recipient ID and the single verification digit	Character	10
Referral #	Referral number provided for referring provider	Number	4
Referring Provider ID	ID of the provider that referred the recipient to another provider for services	Character	9
Related Causes 1	Other causes related to the accident. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AA – Auto Accident</li> <li>• EM – Employment</li> <li>• OA – Other Accident</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Related Causes 2	Other causes related to the accident. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AA – Auto Accident</li> <li>• EM – Employment</li> <li>• OA – Other Accident</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Release of Medical Data	Indicates whether the provider has informed consent to release medical info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by federal status or a signed statement on file to permit the release of medical data to other organizations. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I – Informed Consent to Release Medical Info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by Federal Statutes</li> <li>• Y – Yes, the provider has a signed statement permitting the release of medical billing data related to a claim</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Release of Medical Data (Other Insurance)	Indicates whether the provider has informed consent to release medical info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by federal status or a signed statement on file to permit the release of medical data to other organizations. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I – Informed Consent to Release Medical Info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by Federal Statutes</li> <li>• Y – Yes, the provider has a signed statement permitting the release of medical billing data related to a claim</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Rendering Provider ID	ID of the performing provider that performed the service	Character	9

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Report Transmission Code	Defines timing, transmission, method or format by which reports are to be sent	Drop Down List Box	0
Report Type Code	Title or contents of a document, report, or supporting item	Drop Down List Box	0
Service Adjustment Indicator	Indicate whether service adjustment details are present for this service line	Drop Down List Box	0
Special Program Code	Contains values for EPSDT, Physical Handicapped Children's Program, Special Federal Funding, and Disability special programs. These are the values allowed by HIPAA for this field	Drop Down List Box	0
State (Accident)	State where the automobile accident occurred, if this claim is associated with an auto accident	Character	2
Submit	Submits the claim to DHS	Button	0
Svc #	Sequential number of each service detail line	Number	2
Taxonomy (Billing Provider)	Taxonomy for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Referring Provider)	Taxonomy for Referring Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Rendering Provider)	Taxonomy for Rendering Provider ID	Character	10
Tooth Number	Indicator for the tooth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
Tooth Surface (1)	First designation of the surface(s) of the tooth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
Tooth Surface (2)	Second designation of the surface(s) of the tooth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
Tooth Surface (3)	Third designation of the surface(s) of the tooth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
Tooth Surface (4)	Fourth designation of the surface(s) of the tooth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0
Tooth Surface (5)	Fifth designation of the surface(s) of the tooth on which services were performed or will be performed	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
X (Adjustment)	Removes the service line adjustment	Button	0
X (Diagnosis)	Removes the diagnosis	Button	0
X (Reason Code)	Removes the reason code	Button	0
X (Service Line Adjustment)	Removes the service line adjustment	Button	0
Zip (Billing Provider)	Zip for Billing Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Referring Provider)	Zip for Referring Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Rendering Provider)	Zip for Rendering Provider ID	Character	9

### 7.7.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Adjustment Group Code	0	Adjustment Group Code [#] is a required field.	Enter a valid Adjustment Group Code
Admission Date	0	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date
Amount (repeats up to 3 times)	0	Reason Amount [#] must be numeric.	Enter a numeric Service Adjustment Amount
	1	Reason Amount " + (reasonCounter+1) + " may not contain a negative value.	Do not enter a negative Service Adjustment Amount
Anesthesia Units	0	Service Line [#]: Anesthesia Units must be greater than zero.	Do not enter a negative Anesthesia Unit Count
Appliance Placement Date	0	Service Line [#]: Appliance Placement Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter Appliance Placement Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Benefits Assignment (Other Insurance)	0	Other Insurance Benefits Assignment for OI# [#] is a required field.	Select a Benefits Assignment value.

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Billed Amount	0	Service Line [#]: Billed Amount is a required field.	Enter amount billed
	1	Service Line [#]: Billed Amount may not be a negative number.	Enter a positive billed amount
Code Type	0	Code Type field is required	Select an ICD code type
	1	Both ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes have been found within this inquired claim. Please choose the correct ICD code type	Select the correct ICD code type
Country (Accident)	0	Accident country can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a valid country
	1	Accident country cannot be less than 2 characters in length.	Enter a valid country
Date (Accident)	0	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date
	1	Accident Date needs to be a valid date.	Enter a valid date
	2	Accident Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a valid date
	3	When Accident Date is entered a related cause (Employment, Other or Auto) must be Yes.	Select a related cause
	4	Accident Date must be entered when Employment, Other or Auto is Yes.	Enter an accident date
Date of Service	0	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date
	1	Service Line [#]: Date of Service is a required field.	Enter a date of service

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
	2	Service Line [#]: Date of Service must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a date of service less than or equal to today's date
Date of Service (Service Line list)	0	Service Line [#]: Date of Service is a required field.	Enter a date of service
	1	Service Line " + (inx+1) + ": Date of Service must be less than or equal to today's date.	
Diagnosis Pointer	0	Service Line [1]: Diagnosis pointer must be between 1 and 4.	Enter a number between 1 and 4
Discharge Date	0	[x] is not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range 1-[days in month].	Enter a valid date
Facility ID	0	Facility ID must be 9 characters.	Enter a - character Facility ID
Modifier 1	0	Service Line [#], Modifier 1: must be 2 characters.	Enter a valid 2 character modifier code
	1	Service Line [#], Modifier 1: can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a valid 2 character modifier code
Modifier 2	0	Service Line [#], Modifier 2: must be 2 characters.	Enter a valid 2-character modifier code
	1	Service Line [#], Modifier 2: can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a valid 2-character modifier code
Modifier 3	0	Service Line [#], Modifier 3 : must be 2 characters	Enter a valid 2-character modifier code
	1	Service Line [#], Modifier 3: can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a valid 2-character modifier code
Modifier 4	0	Service Line [#], Modifier 4: must be 2 characters.	Enter a valid 2-character modifier code
	1	Service Line [#], Modifier 4: can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a valid 2-character modifier code

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
NPI (Referring Provider ID)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
NPI (Rendering Provider ID)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
Original Claim #	0	Original Claim # must be 13 characters.	Enter a valid , 13 character Original Claim #
	1	Original Claim # must be numeric.	Enter a valid, 13 character Original Claim #
	2	Original Claim Number is a Required Field.	Enter a valid, 13 character Original Claim #
	3	The ICN entered for the Original Claim number is an encounter. Encounters may not be adjusted or voided.	Enter a Fee-for-Service claim number
Paid Amount	0	Service Adjustment [#]: Paid Amount is a required field.	Enter a valid Service Adjustment paid Amount
Paid Date	0	Service Adjustment [#]: Paid Date is a required field.	Enter a valid Service Adjustment Paid Date
	1	Service Adjustment [#]: Paid Date must be a date less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Service Adjustment Paid Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Patient Pay Amount	0	Patient Pay Amount must be a number greater than 0.	Enter a Patient Pay Amount that is greater than 0
Prior Authorization #	0	Prior Authorization Number must be 10 characters.	Enter a 10-character Prior Authorization Number
Prior Placement Date	0	Service Line [#]: Prior Placement Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Placement Date that is not in the future

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Procedure	0	Service Line [#]: Procedure is a required field.	Enter a procedure code
	1	Service Line [#]: Procedure can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a valid procedure code
	2	Service Line [#]: Procedure must be 5 characters in length.	Enter a valid procedure code
Reason Code	0	Reason Code [#] is a required field.	Enter a valid Reason Code
	1	Reason Code [#] can only contain alphanumeric character(s).	Enter a valid alphanumeric Reason Code
Recipient ID	0	[X] is not a valid Recipient ID.	Enter a valid 10 character Recipient ID
	1	Recipient ID is a required field.	Enter a valid 10 character Recipient ID
Referring Provider ID	0	Referring Provider ID must be 9 characters.	Enter a numeric, 9 character provider ID
	1	Referring Provider ID must be numeric.	Enter a numeric, 9 character provider ID
Release of Medical Data (Other Insurance)	0	Release of Medical Data for OI# [#] is a required field.	Select Release of Medical Data
Rendering Provider ID	0	Rendering Provider ID must be 9 characters.	Enter a numeric, 9 character provider ID
	1	Rendering Provider ID must be numeric.	Enter a numeric, 9 character provider ID
	2	Rendering Provider ID is a required field.	Enter a numeric, 9 character provider ID

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Report Transmission Code	0	Report Transmission Code when Report Type Code is selected.	Select a Report Transmission Code when a Report Type Code is entered
Report Type Code	0	Report Type Code is required when Report Transmission Code is selected.	Select a Report Type Code when a Report Transmission Code is selected
State (Accident)	0	When Accident Ind: Auto = Y, Accident State is required.	Enter a state
	1	Accident State can only contain alphabetic character(s) - spaces not allowed.	Enter a valid 2 character state
	2	Accident State must be 2 character(s) in length.	Enter a valid 2 character state
Tooth Number	0	Service Line [#]: Tooth Number can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a tooth number 01-33 and A-T
	1	Service Line [#]: Valid values for Tooth Number are 01-33, and A-T.	Enter a tooth number 01-33 and A-T
Total Months (Orthodontic Treatment)	0	Total months must be greater than or equal to months remaining.	Enter total months greater than months remaining
Units	0	Service Line [#]: Units is a required field.	Enter a value for units
	1	Service Line [#]: Units may not be a negative number.	Enter a positive number of units

#### 7.7.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Dental Claim window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

**Note:** The following step/action tables are organized to coincide with information as it is grouped in the online claim submission form window. Billing Information is presented first, then Claim Service information, and on through the subsequent groups, ending with Service Lines information.

**To Access Provider Dental Claim Window**

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Claims</b> tab.	The Claims window opens.
3	Click the <b>Submit Dental</b> link.	The Provider Dental Claim window opens.

**To Complete Claim Billing Information**

**Note:** Claims should be completed in accordance with DHS’s guidelines, policies, and procedures. Refer to the DHS web site for more specific information on completing a claim submission.

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Billing Information</b> section, type a value for the <b>Attachment Control #, Original Claim #, Recipient ID, Patient Account #, Last Name, First Name/Middle Initial, Medical Record #, and Prior Authorization #.</b>	
2	In the <b>Report Type Code</b> and <b>Report Transmission Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	Type a dollar value in the <b>Patient Pay Amount</b> field.	

**To Complete Claim Service Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Information</b> section, type a value in the <b>Referring Provider ID, Release of Medical Data, Referral #, and Rendering Provider ID</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Benefits Assignment, Emergency, and Place of Service</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Facility ID, Facility Name, Admission Date, Discharge Date, Total Months, and Months Remaining</b> fields.	
4	In the <b>Special Program Code</b> drop down list, select a value.	
5	Type comments in the <b>Comments</b> field.	

**To Complete Diagnosis**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Diagnosis</b> section, in the <b>Code Type</b> drop down list, select code type from drop down.	
2	Select <b>Add</b> to open a diagnosis field.	
3	Enter diagnosis in diagnosis field.	

**To Complete Claim Accident Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Accident</b> section, in the <b>Employment Related, Other, and Auto</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Date, State, and Country</b> fields.	

**To Add Claim Other Insurance Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Other Insurance</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
2	In the <b>Other Insurance #1</b> section, type a value in the <b>Group Number, Group Name, Carrier Code, Carrier Name, Policy Holder ID Code, Policy Holder Last Name, and Policy Holder First Name</b> fields.	
3	In the <b>Release of Medical Data, Benefit Assignment, and Claim Filing Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	

**To Remove Other Insurance Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Other Insurance</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	

**To Add Claim Service Lines Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Lines</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
2	In the <b>Service Line #1</b> section, type a value in the <b>Date of Service</b> field.	
3	In the <b>Place of Service</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
4	Type a value in the <b>Procedure, Modifier 1, 2, 3, and 4 and Tooth Number</b> fields.	
5	In the <b>Tooth Surface; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, OCD: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and Placement Indicator</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
6	Type a value in the <b>Prior Placement Date, Appliance Placement Date, Anesthesia Quantity Qualifier, Anesthesia Units, Units, and Billed Amount</b> fields.	

**To Remove Service Lines Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Lines</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	

**To Add Claim Service Adjustments Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Adjustments</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
2	In the <b>Service Adjustment #1</b> section, in the <b>Adjustment Code Group</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
4	Type a value in the <b>Reason Codes, Amount, Paid Date, Paid Amount, and Carrier Code</b> fields.	

**To Remove Claim Service Adjustments Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Adjustment</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	

**To Submit Claim**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The claim is submitted.

**To Create New Claim Form**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>New</b> button.	The screen refreshes to create new claim form.

**To Copy a Paid Claim**

**Note:** The Copy button is only available on paid claims.

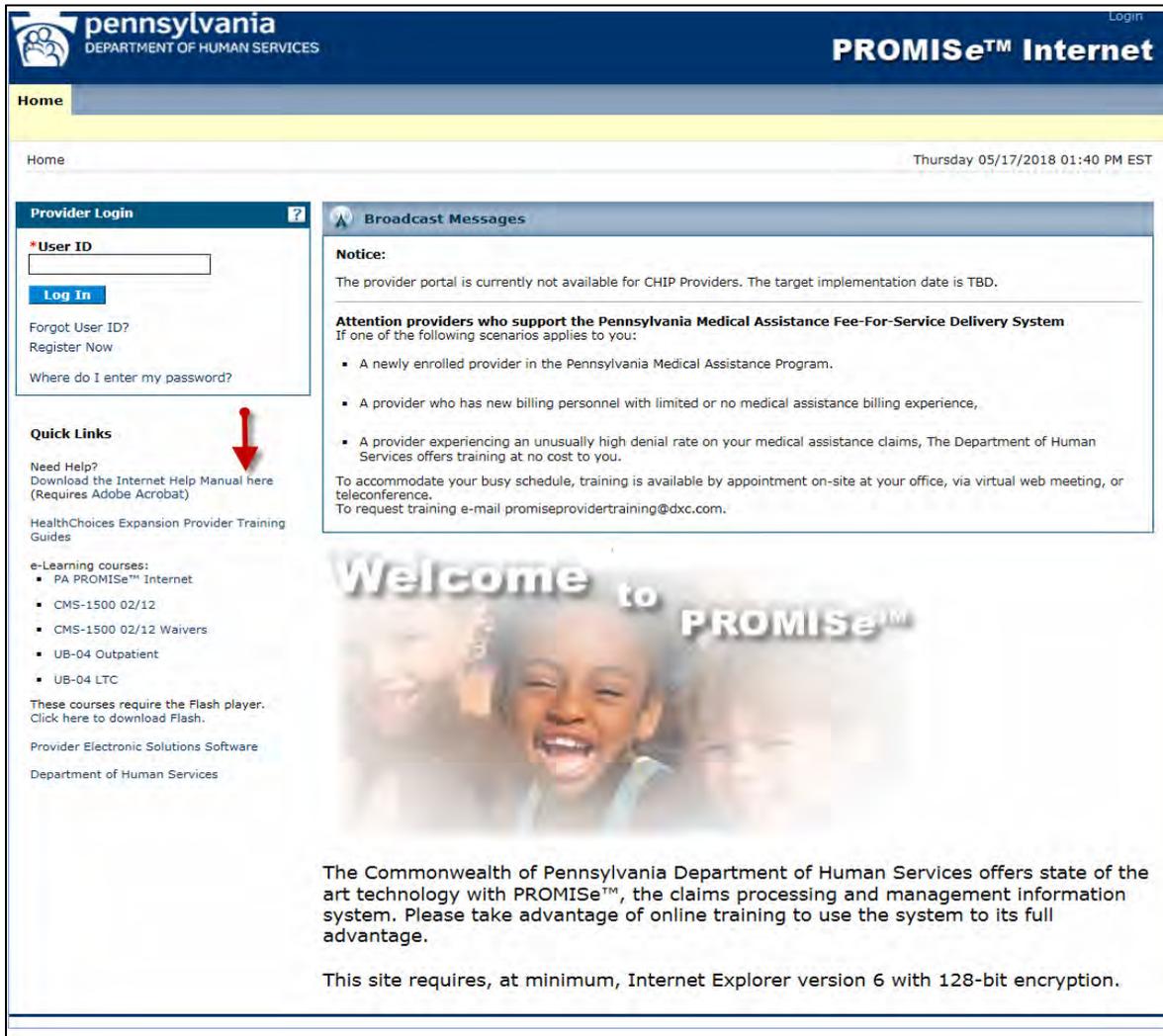
Step	Action	Response
1	Using Claim Inquiry (inquiry.asp) complete a claim search.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
2	Select a paid claim.	The paid claim displays.
3	Click the <b>Copy</b> button.	All data from the selected paid claim is copied to a new claim.

**7.8 Provider Help (Provider Help)**

The PROMISe™ Internet manual contains assistance for using the PROMISe™ Internet windows that are available to authorized Provider Internet users. The manual contains information about the use of each window, and field edit information for correcting errors.

The PROMISe™ Internet Manual is accessed by selecting the Help link from the Main logon page.

### 7.8.1 Layout



### 7.8.2 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Help manual, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Help Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Help</b> link	The PROMISe™ Internet User manual opens

### 7.8.3 Field Descriptions

FIELD	DESCRIPTION	RULE
About ePEAP	ePEAP is a tool for providers in the Medical Assistance program and/or Children’s Health Insurance Program. You can use it to review enrollment information or request	You may only access your own provider information.

	modifications. It is Internet accessible to authorized users.	
Enrollment Information (MA Providers)	Presents these options: Base Information; Address Information; Fee Assignment Information.	You can view your enrollment information and submit Change Requests to DHS
Enrollment Information (CHIP Providers/Plans)	Presents these options: Base Information; Address Information; Group Membership Assignment Information.	You can view your enrollment information and submit Change Requests to DHS.
ePEAP Access	ePEAP access levels include Read-Only access or Full access. Your access level is always displayed in the upper right corner of an ePEAP page.	Your ePEAP access level is determined by your status as a provider (active or inactive), and your provider type.
Exit	Ends your ePEAP session, and returns you to the PROMISe website.	Any requests that have not been submitted prior to Exit are deleted.
Full Access	This ePEAP access level enables you to view your provider information and submit requests for changes online.	Full access is granted only to providers who have an active MA provider status and a provider type authorized by DHS to submit updates.
Manage Bulletins/Remittance Advice (MA Providers)	Managing Bulletins/RAs: Select an option whether or not to receive Bulletins (if applicable) and/or RAs by mail	Only eligible providers can view bulletins
Provider ID	A unique number assigned at the time of enrollment to each participating provider of services.	Your Provider ID is required to access ePEAP.
Provider Type (MA Providers)	A 2-digit code indicating the classification of the provider rendering health and medical services as approved under the State Medicaid plan.	Click <a href="#">here</a> to view a list of MA provider types.
Provider Type (CHIP Providers/Plans)	A 2-digit code indicating the classification of the provider rendering health and medical services as approved under the State Medicaid plan.	Click <a href="#">here</a> to view a list of CHIP provider/plan types.
Read Only Access	This ePEAP access level enables you to view your provider information.	Providers will be limited to Read-only access when their provider status is inactive or when their provider type is not authorized by DHS to submit updates.

Recent Requests	Displays each Change Request you have submitted through ePEAP during the past 60 days.	Besides viewing your Change Requests, you may also use the Recent Requests page to send a message to DHS about any pending request or to cancel a Request if DHS has not begun working it.
Service Location	A code indicating a particular location where the provider is authorized to perform services associated with a particular provider type.	When a provider has multiple provider types and performs services associated with those provider types at a single location, multiple service location codes will be assigned to the location, each code corresponding to one provider type.
Status	A code indicating a provider's certification status with respect to the Medical Assistance and/or CHIP programs. Identifies Active providers; used to determine level of access to ePEAP	Active or Inactive
Terminate MA Enrollment (MA Providers)	To terminate your enrollment as a Medical Assistance provider: Enter the correct date, add a comment (optional), click the Continue button, Review the Request and submit it.	The End date for your enrollment must be today (the default) or a date in the future. Comments are not required.
Terminate Children's Health Insurance Program Participation (CHIP Providers/Plans)	To terminate your enrollment as a CHIP provider: Enter the correct date, add a comment (optional), click the Continue button, Review the Request and submit it.	The End date for your enrollment must be today (the default) or a date in the future. Comments are not required.
Verify Provider Membership	Check to see if a provider is in your group: enter the provider ID and Service Location and click the button.	This option is for Group providers only.

**7.9 Provider Institutional Claim (Institutional.asp)**

The Provider Institutional Claim window is used to submit 837 Institutional claims. From this window, a provider can enter all of the required information to submit an institutional claim, including multiple detail lines.

This window is accessed through the Submit Institutional option under Claims in the Menu Bar, or by clicking the Institutional link on the Claims Menu page.

The first window Layout below shows the initial viewable display; the following Layouts show the remaining data viewable by scrolling.

**Note:** Maximum field lengths for this window are limited by HIPAA X12 guidelines. Differences may appear between fields on this window and fields on other windows that are based on different underlying HIPAA transaction formats.

### 7.9.1 Layout

**Institutional Claim** New! Need help submitting a claim? [View sample claim submissions here.](#)

---

**Billing Information**

Billing Provider:	10012345678001 NPI:	Taxonomy:	Zip:	
Claim Type:	<input type="text" value="Inpatient"/>		Attachment Control #:	<input type="text"/>
Bill Type:	<input type="text"/>		Medical Record #:	<input type="text"/>
Original Claim #:	<input type="text"/>		Prior Authorization #:	<input type="text"/>
Recipient ID:	<input type="text"/>		Report Type Code:	<input type="text"/>
Patient Account #:	<input type="text"/>		Report Transmission Code:	<input type="text"/>
Last Name:	<input type="text"/>		Gross Patient Pay:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/> (LTC Only)
First Name:	<input type="text"/>		Patient Pay Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Middle Initial:	<input type="text"/>			

---

**Service Information**

Patient Status:	Release of Medical Data:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<span style="color: red;">Patient Status is required</span>	<span style="color: red;">Release of Medical Data is required</span>
Attending Provider ID:	Benefit Assignment?:
<input type="text"/> NPI: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Taxonomy: <input type="text"/> Zip: <input type="text"/>	Pregnancy Indicator:
Operating Provider ID:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> NPI: <input type="text"/>	Emergency?:
Taxonomy: <input type="text"/> Zip: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other Provider ID:	
<input type="text"/> NPI: <input type="text"/>	
Taxonomy: <input type="text"/> Zip: <input type="text"/>	
Referral Code:	
<input type="text"/>	
Facility ID:	
<input type="text"/> NPI: <input type="text"/>	
Facility Name:	
<input type="text"/>	
Billing Note:	<input type="text"/>

---

**Accident:**

State:

---

**Admission/Discharge**

From DOS:	(MM/DD/YYYY)
<input type="text"/>	<span style="color: red;">From DOS is required</span>
To DOS:	(MM/DD/YYYY)
<input type="text"/>	<span style="color: red;">To DOS is required</span>
Admission Date:	(MM/DD/YYYY)
<input type="text"/>	<span style="color: red;">Admission Date is required</span>
Admission Hour:	(HHMM)
<input type="text"/>	<span style="color: red;">Admission Hour is required</span>
Admission Type:	<input type="text"/>
Admission Source:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<span style="color: red;">Admission Source is required</span>
Discharge Hour:	(HHMM)
<input type="text"/>	

---

**Diagnosis**

Code Type:	<input type="text"/>			
Primary:	<input type="text"/>	POA:	<input type="text"/>	(Inpatient Only)
Admission Diagnosis:	<input type="text"/>			(Inpatient and LTC Only)
Patient Reason for Visit:	<input type="text"/>			(Outpatient Only)
<a href="#">Add</a> Other/ POA(Inpatient Only)/seq				
<hr/>				
Emergency Code:	<input type="text"/>	POA:	<input type="text"/>	(Inpatient Only)
<a href="#">Add</a> Emergency code POA				

The window Layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data, the Layout below displays the remaining data.

**Surgical Code/Date**

[Add](#) Surgical Code/Date(MM/DD/YYYY)\*

**Occurrence Code/Date**

[Add](#) Occurrence Code/Date(MM/DD/YYYY)\*

**Occurrence Span Code/Date**

[Add](#) Occurrence Span Code/Date(MM/DD/YYYY)\*

**Condition Code**

[Add](#) Condition Code

**Value Code/Amount**

[Add](#) Value Code/Amount

**Days**

Covered:  (Inpatient and LTC Only)

Non-Covered:  (Inpatient and LTC Only)

Medicare Coinsurance Days:  (Inpatient and LTC Only)

Lifetime Reserve Days:  (Inpatient Only)

**Patient (Newborn Only)**

Patient ID:

Last Name:

First Name:

Middle Initial:

Gender:

Date of Birth:  (MM/DD/YYYY)

Date of Death:  (MM/DD/YYYY)

**Other Insurance**

OI#	Carrier Code	Group Number	Group Name	Policy Holder Last Name
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>				

Group Number:

Group Name:

Carrier Code:

Policy Holder ID Code:

Policy Holder Last Name:

Policy Holder First Name:

Individual Relationship:

Release of Medical Data?:

Benefit Assignment?:

Claim Filing Code:

1: Reason Code

Adjustment Group Code  Amount

2:

Adjustment Group Code  Amount

3: Reason Code

Adjustment Group Code  Amount

Paid Date:

Paid Amount:

Medicare Approved Amount:  (Inpatient and LTC Only)

**Medicare**  
Full Medicare Days:

---

**Service Lines**

SVC#	Date of Service	Revenue Code	Units	Billed Amount
1				

From Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY) (Outpatient Only)  
 To Date:  (MM/DD/YYYY) (Outpatient Only)  
 Revenue Code:   
 Procedure:   
 Modifiers:

1  (Outpatient Only)  
 2  (Outpatient Only)  
 3  (Outpatient Only)  
 4  (Outpatient Only)

Basis of Measurement:   
 Units:   
Units is required

Billed Amount:   
Billed Amount is required

---

**Claim Status Information**  
 Claim Status: Not Yet Submitted

### 7.9.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Add (Condition Code)	Add new Condition Code	Button	0
Add (Occurrence Code/Date)	Add new Occurrence Code/Date	Button	0
Add (Occurrence Span Code/Date)	Add new Occurrence Span Code/Date	Button	0
Add (Other / POA)	Add new POA diagnosis line to claim (up to 24)	Button	0
Add (Other Insurance)	Add new other insurance line to claim	Button	0
Add (Service Lines)	Add new service line to claim	Button	0
Add (Surgical Code/Date)	Add new Surgical Code/Date	Button	0
Add (Value Code/Amount)	Add new Value Code/Amount	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Adjustment Group Code 1 (Other Insurance)	First adjustment group code	Drop Down List Box	0
Adjustment Group Code 2 (Other Insurance)	Second adjustment group code	Drop Down List Box	0
Adjustment Group Code 3 (Other Insurance)	Third adjustment group code	Drop Down List Box	0
Admission Date	Date the recipient was admitted into the facility	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Admission Diagnosis	Diagnosis code at admission for this claim	Character	8
Admission Hour	Time the recipient was admitted into the facility	Character	4
Admission Source	Source of the admission	Drop Down List Box	0
Admission Type	Priority of this admission	Drop Down List Box	0
Amount 1 (Other Insurance)	First amount of adjustment group	Number	8
Amount 2 (Other Insurance)	Second amount of adjustment group	Number	8
Amount 3 (Other Insurance)	Third amount of adjustment group	Number	8
Attachment Control #	Attachment control number (ACN) used to relate attachments to this claim	Number	20
Attending Provider ID	ID of the physician responsible for the care of the patient	Character	9
Basis of Measurement	Type units used for a value	Drop Down List Box	0
Benefits Assignment? (Other Insurance)	Indicator or Assignment of Benefits code	Drop Down List Box	0
Benefits Assignment?	Indicates if benefits are to be assigned Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> <li>• Not Applicable</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Bill Type	Three-digit value that indicates the type of bill	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Billed Amount	Amount requested by a provider as payment for services rendered	Number	9
Billed Amount (Service Lines List Box)	Amount requested by a provider as payment for services rendered	Number	9
Billing Note	Free-form field for comments or special instructions	Character	80
Carrier Code (Other Insurance List Box)	Other insurance carrier	Character	3
Carrier Code (Other Insurance)	Other insurance carrier	Drop Down List Box	0
Claim Filing Code (Other Insurance)	Type of claim	Drop Down List Box	0
Claim Type	Type of institutional claim. Valid values are: Inpatient, Outpatient, and Long Term Care	Drop Down List Box	0
Code Type	ICD type indicator for this claim	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 1	First condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 2	Second condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 3	Third condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 4	Fourth condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 5	Fifth condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 6	Sixth condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Drop Down List Box	0
Condition Code 7	Seventh condition(s) related to this claim or to the patient. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Drop Down List Box	0
Copy	Copies a paid claim's data to a new unprocessed claim	Button	0
Covered (Days)	The number of covered days	Number	3

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Date of Birth	Patient's date of birth	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date of Death	Patient date of death	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date of Service (Service Lines List Box)	Date this service line was rendered	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Delete (Other Insurance)	Remove existing other insurance line from claim	Button	0
Delete (Service Lines)	Remove existing service line from claim	Button	0
Discharge Hour	Hour patient was discharged	Character	4
E-Code	Emergency code for this claim	Character	6
Emergency?	Indicates whether the service was provided as a result of an emergency	Drop Down List Box	0
Facility ID	Service facility location ID	Character	9
Facility Name	Service facility location name	Character	20
First Name	First name of the Medicaid recipient	Character	25
First Name (Patient)	First name of the patient	Character	25
From Date	Earliest beginning date for service lines	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
From DOS	Earliest beginning date of service found on the claim	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Full Medicare Days	Number of full Medicare days	Character	3
Gender	Gender of the patient	Drop Down List Box	0
Gross Patient Pay	Amount of patient responsibility for payment prior to other deductions	Number	9
Group Name (Other Insurance List Box)	Group name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Group Name (Other Insurance)	Group name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Group Number (Other Insurance List Box)	Group number of other insurance carrier	Character	17
Group Number (Other Insurance)	Group number of other insurance carrier	Character	17
Individual Relationship	Patient's relationship to the policyholder	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Last Name	Last name of the Medicaid recipient	Character	35
Last Name (Patient)	Last name of the patient	Character	35
Lifetime Reserve Days	Number of Lifetime Reserve days	Number	3
Medical Record #	Number assigned to the patient by the provider. This number is used by the provider for their own internal claim submission tracking	Character	24
Medicare Approved Amount	Medicare approved amount	Number	9
Medicare Coinsurance Days	Number of Medicare Coinsurance days	Number	3
Middle Initial	Middle initial of the Medicaid recipient	Number	1
Middle Initial (Patient)	Middle initial of the patient	Character	1
Modifier 1	First modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 2	Second modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 3	Third modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 4	Fourth modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
New	Click to add a new claim	Button	0
Non-Covered (Days)	Number of days not covered	Number	3
NPI (Attending Provider)	NPI for Attending Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Attending Provider ID</b> field. If Attending Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
NPI (Billing Provider)	NPI for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
NPI (Facility)	NPI for Facility. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Facility ID</b> field. If Facility ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
NPI (Operating Provider)	NPI for Operating Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Operating Provider ID</b> field. If Operating Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
NPI (Other Provider)	NPI for Other Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Other Provider ID</b> field. If Other Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
OI # (Other Insurance List Box)	Number assigned to each other insurance detail line	Number	2
Occurrence Code 1	First code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 2	Second code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 3	Third code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 4	Fourth code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 5	Fifth code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 6	Sixth code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 7	Seventh code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code 8	Eighth code that defines a significant event related to this bill that may affect payer processing	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Code Date 1	Date associated with Occurrence Code 1	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Code Date 2	Date associated with Occurrence Code 2	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Occurrence Code Date 3	Date associated with Occurrence Code 3	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Code Date 4	Date associated with Occurrence Code 4	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Code Date 5	Date associated with Occurrence Code 5	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Code Date 6	Date associated with Occurrence Code 6	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Code Date 7	Date associated with Occurrence Code 7	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Code Date 8	Date associated with Occurrence Code 8	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 1	Event that is related to payment of the claim. This event occurs over a span of days	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Span Code 1 From Date	First day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 1 To Date	Last day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 2	Event that is related to payment of the claim. This event occurs over a span of days	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Span Code 2 From Date	First day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 2 To Date	Last day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 3	Event that is related to payment of the claim. This event occurs over a span of days	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Span Code 3 From Date	First day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 3 To Date	Last day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 4	Event that is related to payment of the claim. This event occurs over a span of days	Drop Down List Box	0
Occurrence Span Code 4 From Date	First day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Occurrence Span Code 4 To Date	Last day of span	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Operating Provider ID	Number of the licensed physician, other than the attending physician, as defined by the payer organization	Character	9

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Original Claim #	Original claim number for the claim. This is required when the Claim Frequency code is other than one	Character	13
Other 1 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 2 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 3 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 4 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 5 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 6 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 7 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other 8 (Diagnosis)	Other diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8
Other Provider ID	Provider ID of the referring provider	Character	13
Paid Amount (Other Insurance)	Amount paid for this adjustment	Number	9
Paid Date (Other Insurance)	Date amount was paid	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Patient Account #	Patient ID number	Character	30
Patient ID (Patient)	Patient identifier given by the provider	Character	10
Patient Pay Amount	Amount the recipient pays	Number	9
Patient Reason for Visit	Patient Reason for Visit diagnosis code (outpatient only)	Character	6
Patient Status	Patient's medical status as of the ending date of service of the period covered by the claim	Drop Down List Box	0
POA (Diagnosis)	POA	Character	1
Policy Holder First Name (Other Insurance)	First name of policyholder	Character	25
Policy Holder ID Code (Other Insurance)	ID of policyholder	Character	12
Policy Holder Last Name (Other Insurance List Box)	Last name of policyholder	Character	35
Policy Holder Last Name (Other Insurance)	Last name of policyholder	Character	35
Pregnancy Indicator	Indicator if patient is pregnant	Drop Down List Box	0
Primary (Diagnosis)	Primary diagnosis code for this claim	Character	8

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Prior Authorization #	PA number submitted on the claim.	Character	10
Procedure	Clarification of the product/service procedure code and related data elements	Character	5
Reason Code 1 (Other Insurance)	Detailed reason for the adjustment	Drop Down List Box	0
Reason Code 2 (Other Insurance)	Detailed reason for the adjustment	Drop Down List Box	0
Reason Code 3 (Other Insurance)	Detailed reason for the adjustment	Drop Down List Box	0
Recipient ID	ID number issued to recipients who are authorized to receive Medicaid services. The field accepts the 9-digit recipient ID and the single verification digit	Character	10
Referral Code	Referral code provided for referring provider	Character	2
Release of Medical Data?	Indicates whether the provider has informed consent to release medical info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by federal status or a signed statement on file to permit the release of medical data to other organizations. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I – Informed Consent to Release Medical Info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by Federal Statutes</li> <li>Y – Yes, the provider has a signed statement permitting the release of medical billing data related to a claim</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Release of Medical Data (Other Insurance)	Indicates whether the provider has informed consent to release medical info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by federal status or a signed statement on file to permit the release of medical data to other organizations. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I – Informed Consent to Release Medical Info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by Federal Statutes</li> <li>Y – Yes, the provider has a signed statement permitting the release of medical billing data related to a claim</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Report Transmission Code	Timing, transmission method, or format by which reports are to be sent.	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Report Type Code	Title or contents of a document, report, or supporting item	Drop Down List Box	0
Revenue Code (Service Lines)	Specific accommodation or ancillary service revenue code pertaining to this claim	Character	4
Srv #	Sequential number of a service detail	Number	2
State	State accident occurred in	Character	2
Submit	Submit claim to DHS	Button	0
Surgical Code 1	Surgical ICD procedure code most relevant to the care being rendered	Character	7
Surgical Code 2	Surgical ICD procedure code most relevant to the care being rendered. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Character	7
Surgical Code 3	Surgical ICD procedure code most relevant to the care being rendered. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Character	7
Surgical Code 4	Surgical ICD procedure code most relevant to the care being rendered. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Character	7
Surgical Code 5	Surgical ICD procedure code most relevant to the care being rendered. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Character	7
Surgical Code 6	Surgical ICD procedure code most relevant to the care being rendered. Press the underlined "Add" to add this field	Character	7
Surgical Code Date 1	Requested, anticipated, or actual date of surgery	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Surgical Code Date 2	Requested, anticipated, or actual date of surgery	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Surgical Code Date 3	Requested, anticipated, or actual date of surgery	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Surgical Code Date 4	Requested, anticipated, or actual date of surgery	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Surgical Code Date 5	Requested, anticipated, or actual date of surgery	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Surgical Code Date 6	Requested, anticipated, or actual date of surgery	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Taxonomy (Attending Provider)	Taxonomy for Attending Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Billing Provider)	Taxonomy for Billing Provider ID	Character	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Taxonomy (Operating Provider)	Taxonomy for Operating Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Other Provider)	Taxonomy for Other Provider ID	Character	10
To Date	Latest ending date for service lines	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
To DOS	Latest ending date of service found on the claim	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Units	Number of units provided to patient	Number	10
Units (Service Lines List Box)	Number of units provided to patient	Number	10
Value Code 1	Code and description of monetary data that is necessary for processing the claim, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 2	Second code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 3	Third code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Value Code 4	Fourth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 5	Fifth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 6	Sixth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 7	Seventh code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Value Code 8	<p>Eighth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code.</p> <p>5010 values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 9	<p>Ninth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code.</p> <p>5010 values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 10	<p>Tenth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code.</p> <p>5010 values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code 11	<p>Eleventh code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. Press the underlined "Add" link to add another Value Code.</p> <p>5010 values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Value Code 12	Twelfth code and description of monetary data, as required by the payer organization. No more than twelve value codes can be added to a claim. 5010 values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80 = Covered Days</li> <li>• 81 = Non-Covered Days</li> <li>• 82 = Coinsurance Days</li> <li>• 83 = Lifetime Reserves</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Value Code Amount 1	Amount for value code 1	Number	9
Value Code Amount 2	Amount for value code 2	Number	9
Value Code Amount 3	Amount for value code 3	Number	9
Value Code Amount 4	Amount for value code 4	Number	9
Value Code Amount 5	Amount for value code 5	Number	9
Value Code Amount 6	Amount for value code 6	Number	9
Value Code Amount 7	Amount for value code 7	Number	9
Value Code Amount 8	Amount for value code 8	Number	9
Value Code Amount 9	Amount for value code 9	Number	9
Value Code Amount 10	Amount for value code 10	Number	9
Value Code Amount 11	Amount for value code 11	Number	9
Value Code Amount 12	Amount for value code 12	Number	9
X (Diagnosis (Other))	Removes the Diagnosis (Other)	Button	0
X (Surgical Code/Date)	Removes the Surgical Code/Date	Button	0
X (Occurrence Code/Date)	Removes the Occurrence Code/Date	Button	0
X (Occurrence Span Code/Date)	Removes the Occurrence Span Code/Date	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
X (Condition Code)	Removes the Condition Code	Button	0
X (Value Code Amount)	Removes Value Code/Amount fields	Button	0
Zip (Attending Provider)	Zip for Attending Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Billing Provider)	Zip for Billing Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Operating Provider)	Zip for Operating Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Other Provider)	Zip for Other Provider ID	Character	9

### 7.9.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Adjustment Group Code (Service Line Adjustment)	0	Adjustment Group Code is a required field.	Enter the Adjustment Group Code is a required field
Admission Date	0	Admission Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Admission Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Admission Hour	0	Admission Hour is a required field.	Enter the Admission Hour
	1	Admission Hour must be a valid 24-hour time.	Enter a valid 24-hour time for the Admission Hour
Admission Source	0	Admission Source is a required field.	Enter the Admission Source
	1	Admission Source can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Admission Source that contains only alphanumeric characters
Admission Type	0	Admission Type is a required field.	Enter the Admission Type
Attending Provider ID	0	The first two characters of Attending Provider ID must be alpha.	Enter alphabetic characters for the first two characters of the Attending Provider ID
	1	Attending Provider ID must be 8 or 9 characters in length.	Enter an Attending Provider ID that is 8 or 9 characters in length
Benefits Assignment (Other Insurance)	0	Other Insurance Benefits Assignment for OI is a required field.	Enter the Other Insurance Benefits Assignment for OI
Billed Amount	0	Billed Amount is a required field.	Enter the Billed Amount

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
	1	Billed Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Billed Amount
Carrier Code (Other Insurance)	0	Policy Holder Carrier Code for OI is a required code.	Enter the Policy Holder Carrier Code for OI
Code Type	0	Code Type field is required	Select an ICD code type
	1	Both ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes have been found within this inquired claim. Please choose the correct ICD code type	Select the correct ICD code type
Condition Code 1	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Condition Code 2	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Condition Code 3	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Condition Code 4	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Condition Code 5	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Condition Code 6	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Condition Code 7	0	Condition Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Condition Code

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
	1	Condition Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Condition Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Date of Birth	0	Patient date of birth for Patient must be a valid date less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Patient date of birth that is a valid date less than or equal to today's date
Date of Death	0	Patient date of death for Patient must be a valid date less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Patient date of death that is a valid date less than or equal to today's date
Discharge Hour	0	Discharge Hour must be a valid 24-hour time.	Enter a valid 24-hour time for the Discharge
First Name (Patient)	0	First name for Patient is a required field.	Enter the First Name of the Patient
	1	First name for Patient can only contain Alphanumeric character(s).	Enter a First name for the Patient that contains only Alphanumeric character(s)
From Date	0	Date must be of format MM/DD/YYYY	Enter a From Date that is in the MM/DD/YYYY format
From DOS	0	From DOS must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a From DOS that is less than or equal to today's date
Last Name (Patient)	0	Last name for Patient is a required field.	Enter the Last name of the Patient
	1	Last name for Patient can only contain Alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Last name for the Patient that contains only Alphanumeric characters
Medical Record #	0	Medical Record # may not contain *, : or ~.	Enter a Medical Record # that does not contain *, : or ~
Medicare Approved Amount	0	Approved Amount for OI must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Approved Amount for OI
Middle Initial (Patient)	0	Middle name for Patient can only contain Alphanumeric character(s).	Enter a Middle name for the Patient that contains only Alphanumeric character(s)
Modifier 1	0	Modifier 1 can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter only alphanumeric characters for Modifier 1
	1	Modifier 1 must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for Modifier 1
Modifier 2	0	Modifier 2 can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter only alphanumeric characters for Modifier 2
	1	Modifier 1 must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for Modifier 1

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
NPI (Attending Provider)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
NPI (Facility)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
NPI (Operating Provider)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
NPI (Other Provider)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
Occurrence Code 1	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code.
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code 2	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code 3	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code 4	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code 5	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code 6	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code 7	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Occurrence Code 8	0	Occurrence Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Code
	1	Occurrence Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Code Date 1	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Code Date 2	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date.
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date.
Occurrence Code Date 3	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Code Date 4	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Code Date 5	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Code Date 6	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Code Date 7	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Occurrence Code Date 8	0	Occurrence Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Occurrence Date
	1	Occurrence Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Occurrence Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Span Code 1	0	Occurrence Span Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Span Code
	1	Occurrence Span Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Span Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Span Code 1 From Date	0	Span From Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span From Date
	1	Span From Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to today's date
	2	Span From Date must be less than or equal to Span To Date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to Span To Date
Occurrence Span Code 1 To Date	0	Span Thru Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span Thru Date
	1	Span Thru Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span Thru Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Span Code 2	0	Occurrence Span Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Span Code
	1	Occurrence Span Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Span Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Span Code 2 From Date	0	Span From Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span From Date
	1	Span From Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to today's date
	2	Span From Date must be less than or equal to Span To Date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to Span To Date
Occurrence Span Code 2 To Date	0	Span Thru Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span Thru Date
	1	Span Thru Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span Thru Date that is less than or equal to today's date

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Occurrence Span Code 3	0	Occurrence Span Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Span Code
	1	Occurrence Span Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Span Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Span Code 3 From Date	0	Span From Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span From Date
	1	Span From Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to today's date
	2	Span From Date must be less than or equal to Span To Date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to Span To Date
Occurrence Span Code 3 To Date	0	Span Thru Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span Thru Date
	1	Span Thru Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span Thru Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Occurrence Span Code 4	0	Occurrence Span Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter 2 characters for the Occurrence Span Code
	1	Occurrence Span Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Occurrence Span Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Occurrence Span Code 4 From Date	0	Span From Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span From Date
	1	Span From Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to today's date
	2	Span From Date must be less than or equal to Span To Date.	Enter a Span From Date that is less than or equal to Span To Date
Occurrence Span Code 4 To Date	0	Span Thru Date is a required field when Occurrence Code is entered.	Enter the Span Thru Date
	1	Span Thru Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Span Thru Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Operating Provider ID	0	The first two characters of Operating Provider ID must be alpha.	Enter alphabetic characters for the first two characters of the Operating Provider ID
	1	Operating Provider ID must be 8 or 9 characters in length.	Enter an Operating Provider ID that is 8 or 9 characters in length

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Original Claim #	0	The ICN entered for the Original Claim number is an encounter. Encounters may not be adjusted or voided through the PROMISe™ Internet windows.	Enter an ICN that is not an encounter
Other 1 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length
Other 2 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length
Other 3 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length
Other 4 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length
Other 5 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length.
Other 6 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Other 7 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length
Other 8 (Diagnosis)	0	Other Diagnosis code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Other Diagnosis code cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter an Other Diagnosis code that is at least 3 characters in length
Other Provider ID	0	The first two characters of Other Provider ID must be alpha.	Enter alphabetic characters for the first two characters of the Other Provider ID
	1	Other Provider ID must be less than 10 or 13 characters in Length.	Enter an Other Provider ID that is less than 10 or 13 characters in length
	2	13-digit Other Provider ID must be numeric.	Enter a numeric 13-digit Other Provider ID
Paid Amount (Other Insurance)	0	Paid Amount for OI must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Paid Amount for OI
	1	Paid Amount may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Paid Amount
Paid Date (Other Insurance)	0	Paid Date for OI must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a Paid Date for OI that is less than or equal to today's date
	1	Paid Date must be a date less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a date for Paid Date that is less than or equal to today's date
Patient Account #	0	Patient Account # is a required field.	Enter a Patient Account #
	1	Patient Account # may not contain *, : or ~.	Enter a Patient Account # that does not contain *, : or ~"
Patient ID	0	Patient ID for Patient is a required field.	Enter the Patient ID
	1	Patient ID for Patient must be 10 characters in length.	Enter a Patient ID that is 10 characters in length
Patient Pay Amount	0	Patient Pay Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Patient Pay Amount
Patient Status	0	Patient Status is a required field.	Enter the Patient Status

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
	1	Patient Status cannot be less than 2 characters in length.	Enter more than two characters for the Patient Status
	2	Patient Status must be numeric and cannot contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Patient Status
Prior Authorization #	0	Prior Authorization # must be 10 characters in length.	Enter 10 characters for the Prior Authorization #
Procedure	0	Procedure must be 5 characters in length.	Enter 5 characters for the Procedure
	1	Procedure can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Procedure that contains only alphanumeric characters
Reason Amount 1 (Other Insurance)	0	Amount 1 for OI may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive value for Amount 1 for OI
	1	Reason Amount must be numeric.	Enter a numeric value for Reason Amount
	2	Reason Amount may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Reason Amount
Reason Amount 2 (Other Insurance)	0	Amount 2 for OI may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive value for Amount 2 for OI
	1	Reason Amount must be numeric.	Enter a numeric value for Reason Amount
	2	Reason Amount may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Reason Amount
Reason Amount 3 (Other Insurance)	0	Amount 3 for OI may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive value for Amount 3 for OI.
	1	Reason Amount must be numeric.	Enter a numeric value for Reason Amount
	2	Reason Amount may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Reason Amount
Reason Code 1 (Other Insurance)	0	Reason Code 1 for OI can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter the Reason Code 1 for OI that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Reason Code can only contain alphanumeric character(s).	Enter a Reason Code that contains only alphanumeric character(s)
Reason Code 2 (Other Insurance)	0	Reason Code 2 for OI can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter the Reason Code 2 for OI that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Reason Code can only contain alphanumeric character(s).	Enter a Reason Code that contains only alphanumeric character(s)

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Reason Code 3 (Other Insurance)	0	Reason Code 3 for OI can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter the Reason Code 3 for OI that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Reason Code can only contain alphanumeric character(s).	Enter a Reason Code that contains only alphanumeric character(s)
Recipient ID	0	Recipient ID is a required field.	Enter a Recipient ID
	1	Recipient ID must be 10 characters in length.	Enter 10 characters for the Recipient ID
Referral Code	1	Referral Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter a Referral Code that is two characters in length
	2	Referral Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Referral Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
Release of Medical Data	0	Release of Medical Data is a required field.	Enter the Release of Medical Data
Release of Medical Data (Other Insurance)	0	Release of Medical Data for OI is a required field.	Enter the Release of Medical Data for OI
Report Transmission Code	0	Report Transmission Code is required when Report Type Code is entered.	Enter a Report Transmission Code
Report Type Code	0	Report Type Code is required when Report Transmission Code is entered.	Enter a Report Type Code
Revenue Code	0	Revenue Code must be 3 or 4 characters in length.	Enter a Revenue Code that is 3 or 4 characters in length
	1	Revenue Code must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Revenue Code
State	0	Accident state must be 2 alpha characters in length	Enter a state abbreviation consisting of 2 alpha characters
Surgical Code 1	0	Surgical Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Surgical Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Surgical Code is a required when Surgical Date has been entered.	Enter the Surgical Code
	2	Surgical Code is required when Operating Physician is entered.	Enter the Surgical Code

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Surgical Code 2	0	Surgical Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Surgical Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Surgical Code is a required when Surgical Date has been entered.	Enter the Surgical Code
Surgical Code 3	0	Surgical Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Surgical Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Surgical Code is a required when Surgical Date has been entered.	Enter the Surgical Code
Surgical Code 4	0	Surgical Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Surgical Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Surgical Code is a required when Surgical Date has been entered.	Enter the Surgical Code
Surgical Code 5	0	Surgical Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Surgical Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Surgical Code is a required when Surgical Date has been entered.	Enter the Surgical Code
Surgical Code 6	0	Surgical Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Surgical Code that contains only alphanumeric characters
	1	Surgical Code is a required when Surgical Date has been entered.	Enter the Surgical Code
Surgical Code Date 1	0	Surgical Date is a required field.	Enter the Surgical Date
	1	Surgical Date must be between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date).	Enter a Surgical Date that is between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date)
Surgical Code Date 2	0	Surgical Date is a required field.	Enter the Surgical Date
	1	Surgical Date must be between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date).	Enter a Surgical Date that is between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date)
Surgical Code Date 3	0	Surgical Date is a required field.	Enter the Surgical Date
	1	Surgical Date must be between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date).	Enter a Surgical Date that is between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date)

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Surgical Code Date 4	0	Surgical Date is a required field.	Enter the Surgical Date.
	1	Surgical Date must be between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date).	Enter a Surgical Date that is between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date)
Surgical Code Date 5	0	Surgical Date is a required field.	Enter the Surgical Date
	1	Surgical Date must be between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date).	Enter a Surgical Date that is between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date)
Surgical Code Date 6	0	Surgical Date is a required field.	Enter the Surgical Date
	1	Surgical Date must be between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date).	Enter a Surgical Date that is between (From DOS date) and (To DOS date)
To Date	0	Date must be of format MM/DD/YYYY	Enter a To Date that is in the MM/DD/YYYY format
To DOS	0	To DOS must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a To DOS that is less than or equal to today's date
Unit Rate	0	Unit Rate must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Unit Rate
Units	0	Units is a required field.	Enter the Units
	1	Units must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for Units
Value Code Amount 1	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 10	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 11	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 12	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount

<b>Field</b>	<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>To Correct</b>
Value Code Amount 2	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 3	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 4	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 5	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 6	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 7	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 8	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount
Value Code Amount 9	0	Value Amount is required when Value Code is entered.	Enter the Value Amount
	1	Value Amount must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric value for the Value Amount

### 7.9.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Institutional Claim window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

**Note:** The following step/action tables are organized to coincide with information as it is grouped in the online claim submission form window. Billing Information is presented first, then Claim Service information, and on through the subsequent groups, ending with Service Lines information.

#### To Access Provider Institutional Claim Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Claims</b> tab.	The Claims window opens.
3	Click the <b>Submit Institutional</b> link.	The Provider Institutional Claim window opens.

#### To Complete Claim Billing Information

**Note:** Claims should be completed in accordance with DHS’s guidelines, policies, and procedures. Refer to the DHS web site for more specific information on completing a claim submission.

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Billing Information</b> section, in the <b>Claim Type</b> and <b>Bill Type</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Original Claim #, Recipient ID, Patient Account #, Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial, Attachment Control #, Medical Record #, and Prior Authorization #</b> fields.	
3	In the <b>Report Type Code</b> and <b>Report Transmission Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
4	Type a value in the <b>Gross Patient Pay</b> and <b>Patient Pay Amount</b> fields.	

#### To Complete Claim Service Information

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Information</b> section, type a value in the <b>Patient Status, Attending Provider ID (Location), Operating Provider ID (Location), Other Provider ID (Location), Referral Number, Facility ID, Facility Name, and Billing Note</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Release of Medical Data, Benefit Assignment?, and Emergency?</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	

#### To Complete Admission/Discharge Information

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Admission/Discharge</b> section, type a value in the <b>From DOS, To DOS, Admission Date, Admission Hour, Admission Type, Admission Source, and Discharge Hour</b> fields.	

**To Complete Claim Diagnosis Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Diagnosis</b> section, in the <b>Code Type</b> drop down list, select a value.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Primary, Admission Diagnosis, E-Code</b> fields.	
3	Click the <b>Add</b> button and type up to 8 values in <b>Other</b> field.	

**To Add Claim Surgical Code/Date Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Surgical Code/Date</b> section, type up to 6 values in the <b>Surgical Code</b> and <b>Date</b> fields.	

**To Add Occurrence Code/Date Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Occurrence Code/Date</b> section, type up to 8 values in the <b>Surgical Code</b> and <b>Date</b> fields.	

**To Add Occurrence Span/Code Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Occurrence Span/Code</b> section, type up to 30 values in the <b>Occurrence Span Code</b> and <b>Date</b> fields.	

**To Add Condition Code Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Condition Code</b> section, type up to 20 values in the <b>Condition Code</b> field.	

**To Add Value Code/Amount Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Value Code/Amount</b> section, type up to 12 values in the <b>Value Code</b> and <b>Amount</b> fields.	

**To Add Days Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Days</b> section, type a value in the <b>Covered, Non-Covered, Medicare Coinsurance Days,</b> and <b>Lifetime Reserve Days</b> fields.	

**To Add Patient Information (Newborn Only)**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Patient Information (Newborn Only)</b> section, type a value in the <b>Patient ID, Last Name, First Name,</b> and <b>Middle Initial.</b>	
2	In the <b>Gender</b> drop-down list box, select a value.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Date of Birth</b> and <b>Date of Death</b> fields	
4	Click the <b>Add</b> button to add additional Patient Information.	

**To Remove Patient Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Remove</b> button.	

**To Add Other Insurance Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Other Insurance</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Group Number, Group Name, Carrier Code, Policy Holder ID Code, Policy Holder Last Name, and Policy Holder First Name</b> fields.	
3	In the <b>Release of Medical Data?</b> and <b>Benefit Assignment?</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
4	Type a value in the <b>Claim Filing Code</b> field.	
5	Type up to 3 values in the <b>Adjustment Group Code, Reason Code, and Amount</b> fields.	
6	Type a value in the <b>Paid Date, Paid Amount, and Allowed Amount</b> fields.	

**To Remove Other Insurance Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Other Insurance</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	

**To Add Medicare Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Full Medicare Days</b> field.	

**To Complete Claim Service Lines Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Lines</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
2	Type a value in the <b>From Date, To Date, Revenue Code, Procedure, and Modifiers (2)</b> fields.	
3	In the <b>Basis of Measurement</b> drop-down list, select a value.	The claim is submitted.
4	Type a value in the <b>Units, Unit Rate, and Billed Amount</b> fields.	

**To Submit Claim**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The claim is submitted.

**To Create New Claim Form**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>New</b> button.	The screen refreshes to create new claim form.

**To Copy a Paid Claim**

**Note:** The Copy button is only available on paid claims.

Step	Action	Response
1	Using Claim Inquiry (inquiry.asp) complete a claim search.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
2	Select a paid claim.	The paid claim displays.
3	Click the <b>Copy</b> button.	All data from the selected paid claim is copied to a new claim.

### 7.10 Switch Provider Number

The Switch Provider window is used by providers or billing agents with multiple locations to switch between different authorized provider account profiles and locations. Users with only one provider location do not have access to this option.

Provider numbers can be switched by selecting the radio button next to the available options. Confirmation of the current provider number appears as the page title, and changes as new selections are made.

This window is accessed through the Switch Provider Number link on the Provider Main Page.

#### 7.10.1 Layout

The screenshot displays the 'Switch Provider' interface within the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services PROMISe™ Internet portal. The page title is 'Switch Provider' and the current user is logged in as an alternate for provider 0019284080001. The interface includes a search form with fields for Display Name, First Name, Last Name, and Email, along with Search and Reset buttons. Below the search form is a table of available providers with 5 records.

#	Display Name ▲	First Name	Last Name	Email Address
1	<input type="radio"/> biller	Account	0005084360001	biller@provider.com
2	<input type="radio"/> Paddy O'Shea	Account	0006074990001	InvalidEmailAddress@state.pa.us
3	<input type="radio"/> Test Contact	Account	0012390650005	test@test.com
4	<input type="radio"/> Test Contact	Account	0005895050003	test123@test.com
5	<input type="radio"/> Tester	Account	0008802930003	test@eds.com

### 7.10.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Home	Returns to the provider home page	Button	0
Provider Number	Radio button used to switch to a different provider account profile	Button	0

### 7.10.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.10.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Switch Provider Number window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Provider Number Management Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Switch Provider</b> link.	The Available Provider Numbers window opens. Providers with only one provider location do not have this link option.

#### To Switch Provider Number

Step	Action	Response
1	In the Provider Number section, click the Radio Button next to the <b>Provider ID</b> option.	The selected Provider information window opens.

### 7.11 Provider Pharmacy Claim (Pharmacy.asp)

The Provider Pharmacy Claim window is used to submit pharmacy claims. A provider can enter all of the required information to submit a pharmacy claim in this window, including multiple detail lines.

This window is accessed by selecting the Submit Pharmacy link from the Claims option on the Menu Bar, or by clicking the Pharmacy link in the Claims Menu window.

**Note:** Maximum field lengths for this window are limited by HIPAA NCPDP guidelines. Differences may appear between fields on this window and fields on other windows that are based on different underlying HIPAA transaction formats.

The first window Layout below shows the initial viewable display; the following Layouts show the remaining data viewable by scrolling.

### 7.11.1 Layout

**Pharmacy Claim** New! Need help submitting a claim? [View sample claim submissions here.](#)

---

**Billing Information**

Billing Provider: **1007293960007** NPI: 1669471488 Taxonomy: 282N00000X Zip: 17349-0000

Transaction Code:

Cardholder ID:  Cardholder ID is required

Cardholder DOB:  (MM/DD/YYYY) Date of Birth is required

Last Name:

First Name:

Date of Service:  (MM/DD/YYYY) Date of Service is Required

Pregnancy Indicator:

Eligibility Clarification Code:

Attachment Control #:

---

**Patient Information**

Patient Residence:

Patient Gender Code:

Patient Relationship Code:

Additional Patient Info Ind:

---

**Details**

Prescriber ID:  NPI: Taxonomy: Zip: License: Prescriber ID is required

Additional Prescriber Info Ind:

Date Prescribed:  (MM/DD/YYYY) Date Prescribed is Required

Rx Qualifier:

Prescription #:  Prescription # is Required

NDC Qualifier:

NDC:  NDC is required

Quantity Dispensed:  Quantity Dispensed is required

New/Refill:  New/Refill is required

Refills Authorized:

Days Supply:  Days Supply is required

Prescription Origin Code:

Compound Indicator:

Dispense As Written:

Billing Note:

[Add](#) Submission Clarification Code

Other Coverage Code:

Usual and Customary Charge:  Usual and Customary Charge is required

Pharmacy Service Type:

Level of Service:

Prior Authorization Type:

Prior Authorization Number Submitted:

Prior Authorization Number Found:

Dispensing Fee Submitted:

Gross Amount Due:  Gross Amount Due is required

Ingredient Cost:  Ingredient Cost is required

Basis of Cost Determination:

Unit of Measure:

Patient Paid Amount:

**DUR/PPS**

Reason For Service:

Service Code:

Result Of Service:

**Clinical**

[Add](#) Diagnosis Code Qualifier Diagnosis Code

**Measurements**

[Add](#) Measurement Date Time Dimension Unit Value

**COB**

[Add](#) Coverage Type Payer ID Qualifier Payer ID Payer Date

**Coupon**

[Add](#) Coupon Type Coupon Number Coupon Amount

**Claim Status Information**

Claim Status Not Yet Submitted

### 7.11.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Add (Amount Paid Qualifier)	Add Amount Paid Qualifier	Button	0
Add (COB)	Add COB information	Button	0
Add (Coupon)	Add Coupon information	Button	0
Add (Diagnosis Code Qualifier)	Add Diagnosis information	Button	0
Add (Measurements)	Add Measurement information	Button	0
Add (Patient Responsibility Qualifier)	Add Patient Responsibility Qualifier	Button	0
Add (Reject Code)	Add a Reject Code	Button	0
Add (Submission Clarification Code)	Add Submission Clarification Code	Button	0
Additional Patient Info Ind	Additional patient information indicator	Drop Down List Box	0
Additional Prescriber Info Ind	Additional prescriber information indicator Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 – No</li> <li>• 2 – Yes</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Address	Address of the patient	Character	30
Amount	Amount of Patient Responsibility	Character	11

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Amount Paid	Amount Paid	Character	9
Amount Paid Qualifier	Amount Paid Qualifier	Drop Down List Box	0
Attachment Control #	Attachment control number	Character	20
Basis of Cost Determination	Method by which the ingredient cost submitted was determined	Drop Down List Box	0
Billing Note	Description or special notation regarding the billing for this claim	Character	64
City	City where the patient lives	Character	20
Cardholder DOB	Date of birth of the cardholder	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Cardholder ID	ID number issued to recipients who are authorized to receive Medicaid services. The recipient ID, verification digit and ACCESS card number are all entered in this same field	Character	12
Compound Indicator	Indicates if the prescription is a compound	Drop Down List Box	0
Copy	Copies a paid claim's data to a new unprocessed claim	Button	0
Coupon Amount	Amount of coupon	Character	9
Coupon Number	Number of coupon	Character	15
Coupon Type	Type of coupon. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 01 – Price Discount</li> <li>• 02 – Free Product</li> <li>• 99 – Other</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Coverage Type	Type of coverage	Drop Down List Box	0
Date Of Service	Date that services were performed	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date Prescribed	Date that a physician prescribed a drug for a recipient	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Days Supply	Number of days a prescribed drug should last a recipient	Number	3
Diagnosis Code (Clinical)	Diagnosis code for the claim or encounter record	Character	15
Diagnosis Code Qualifier (Clinical)	Diagnosis code for the claim or encounter record. You can add up to three diagnosis codes	Drop Down List Box	0
Dimension	Dimension for measurements	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Dispense as Written	Indicates if the prescriber's instructions regarding generic substitution were followed	Drop Down List Box	0
Dispensing Fee Submitted	Dispensing fee submitted	Character	9
Eligibility Clarification Code	Pharmacy is clarifying eligibility based on receiving a denial	Drop Down List Box	0
Email	Email address of the patient	Character	80
First Name	First name of the Medicaid recipient. The NCPDP transaction limits first name to 12 characters	Character	12
First Name (Additional Patient Information)	First name of the patient	Character	12
Gross Amount Due	Gross amount due	Character	9
Hide COB Amounts	Click to hide additional COB amounts	Button	0
Ingredient Cost	Cost of ingredients	Character	9
Internal Control Number	Internal Control Number	Character	30
Last Name	Last name of the Medicaid recipient. The NCPDP transaction limits first name to 15 characters	Character	15
Last Name (Additional Patient Information)	Last name of the patient	Character	15
Level of Service	Type of service the provider rendered	Drop Down List Box	0
License	License number for prescribing provider	Character	9
Measurement Date	Measurement date	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
NDC	National Drug Code used to identify a specific drug or service ID	Character	11
NDC Qualifier	Qualifying value for the NDC field	Drop Down List Box	0
NPI (Billing Provider)	NPI for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
NPI (Prescribing Provider)	NPI for Prescribing Provider ID. If Prescribing ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
New	Add a new claim	Button	0
New/Refill	Indicates if the prescription is new or a refill of a prior prescription	Number	2

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Other Coverage Code	Indicates if the patient has other insurance coverage	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient Gender Code	Patient's gender. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 – Not Specified</li> <li>• 1 – Male</li> <li>• 2 – Female</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient ID	Patient's ID number	Character	20
Patient ID Indicator	Type of patient's ID	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient Paid Amount	Amount paid by the recipient toward this claim	Character	9
Patient Relationship Code	Patient's relationship to the policyholder. Valid value is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 - Cardholder</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient Residence	Patient's place of residence Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 – Not Specified</li> <li>• 1 – Home</li> <li>• 2 – Skilled Nursing Facility</li> <li>• 3 – Nursing Facility</li> <li>• 4 – Assisted Living Facility</li> <li>• 5 – Custodial Care Facility</li> <li>• 6 – Group Home</li> <li>• 7 – Inpatient Psychiatric Facility</li> <li>• 8 – Psychiatric Facility</li> <li>• 9 – Intermediate Care Facility (ICFMR)</li> <li>• 10 – Residential Substance Abuse</li> <li>• 11 – Hospice</li> <li>• 12 – Psychiatric Residential Facility</li> <li>• 13 – Comprehensive Inpatient Facility</li> <li>• 14 – Homeless Shelter</li> <li>• 15 – Correctional Institution</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient Responsibility Qualifier	Patient Responsibility Qualifier	Drop Down List Box	0
Payer Date	Payer date for COB	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Payer ID	Payer ID for COB	Character	10
Payer ID Qualifier	Payer ID Qualifier for COB	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Pharmacy Service Type	Pharmacy service type. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 – Community/Retail Pharmacy Services</li> <li>• 2 – Compounding Pharmacy Services</li> <li>• 3 – Home Infusion Therapy Services</li> <li>• 4 – Institutional Pharmacy Services</li> <li>• 5 – Long Term Care Pharmacy Services</li> <li>• 6 – Mail Order Pharmacy Services</li> <li>• 7 – Managed Care Organization Services</li> <li>• 8 – Specialty Care Pharmacy Services</li> <li>• 99 – Other</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Phone	Patient's phone number	Character	11
Pregnancy Indicator	Is recipient pregnant?	Drop Down List Box	0
Prescriber ID	ID assigned to the prescriber	Number	9
Prescription #	Number assigned to a drug dispensed to a recipient	Number	12
Prescription Origin Code	Origin of prescription	Drop Down List Box	0
Prior Authorization Number Found	Prior authorization number found	Number	10
Prior Authorization Number Submitted	Prior authorization number submitted on the claim	Number	10
Prior Authorization Type	Clarifies the prior authorization number	Drop Down List Box	0
Quantity Dispensed	Number of units of a drug dispensed to a recipient	Number	10
Reason for Service	Type of utilization conflict detected, or the reason for the pharmacist's professional service	Drop Down List Box	0
Refills Authorized	The number of refills that are authorized	Character	2
Reject Code	Reject Code	Character	3
Result of Service	Action taken by a pharmacist in response to a conflict, or the result of a pharmacist's professional service	Drop Down List Box	0
Rx Qualifier	Type of billing submitted	Drop Down List Box	0
Service Code	Pharmacist intervention when a conflict code has been identified or service has been rendered	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Show COB Amounts	Click to display additional COB Amounts	Button	0
State	State where the patient lives	Character	2
Submission Clarification Code	Clarification for the claim submission. Values are selected from the drop down list box. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MO – Months</li> <li>• Q1 – Quarterly</li> <li>• WK – Weekly</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Submit	Submits claim to DHS	Button	0
Taxonomy (Billing Provider)	Taxonomy for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Prescribing Provider)	Taxonomy for Prescribing Provider ID	Character	10
Time	Time indicator for Measurements	Character	4
Transaction Code	Transaction code for transactions	Drop Down List Box	0
Unit	Unit of measurement	Drop Down List Box	0
Unit of Measure	NCPDP standard product billing codes	Drop Down List Box	0
Usual and Customary Charge	Amount usually charged for the prescription, exclusive of sales tax or other amounts claimed	Number	8
Value	Value for measurements	Character	15
X (Amount Paid Qualifier)	Remove the Amount Paid Qualifier	Button	0
X (Clinical)	Remove the Clinical information	Button	0
X (COB)	Remove the COB information	Button	0
X (Coupon)	Remove the Coupon information	Button	0
X (Measurements)	Remove the Measurement information	Button	0
X (Patient Responsibility Qualifier)	Remove the Patient Responsibility Qualifier	Button	0
X (Reject Code)	Remove the Reject Code	Button	0
X (Submission Clarification Code)	Remove the Submission Clarification Code	Button	0
Zip (Billing Provider)	Zip for Billing Provider ID	Character	9

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Zip (Prescribing Provider)	Zip for Prescribing Provider ID	Character	9
Zip Code	Patient's zip code	Character	9

**7.11.3 Field Edits**

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Cardholder DOB	0	Date of Birth must be valid, and less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a date that is less than or equal to today's date
Cardholder ID	0	Cardholder ID is required.	Enter a valid cardholder ID
Date Prescribed	0	Date Prescribed must be valid, and less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a date that is less than or equal to today's date
Date of Service	0	Date of Service is required.	Enter a valid Date of Service
	1	Date of Service must be valid, and less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a date that is less than or equal to today's date
Days Supply	0	Days Supply is required.	Enter a valid days supply
	1	Days Supply Must be a whole number between 1 and 999.	Enter a value between 1 and 999
Gross Amount Due	0	Gross Amount Due is required.	Enter a valid gross amount due
	1	Gross Amount Due must be of the format 999999.99.	Enter a dollar amount in the format 999999.99
Ingredient Cost	0	Ingredient Cost must be of the format 999999.99.	Enter a dollar amount in the format 999999.99
NDC	0	NDC must be 11 digits.	Enter a value that is 11 digits
New/Refill	0	New/Refill is required.	Enter a value
Patient Paid Amount	0	Patient Paid Amount must be of the format 999999.99.	Enter a dollar amount in the format 999999.99
Prescriber ID	0	Prescriber ID is required.	Enter a valid prescriber ID
	1	Prescriber must be 8 valid characters or more.	Enter a prescriber ID that is at least 8 digits
Prescription #	0	Prescription # is required.	Enter a valid prescription number
Quantity Dispensed	0	Quantity Dispensed is required.	Enter a valid quantity dispensed
Usual and Customary Charge	0	Usual and Customary Charge is required.	Enter a valid usual and customary charge
	1	Usual and Customary Charge must be of the format 999999.99.	Enter a dollar amount in the format 999999.99

### 7.11.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Pharmacy Claim window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

**Note:** The following step/action tables are organized to coincide with information as it is grouped in the online claim submission form window. Billing Information is presented first, then Claim Service information, and on through the subsequent groups, ending with Service Lines information.

#### To Access Provider Pharmacy Claim Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Claims</b> tab.	The Claims window opens.
3	Click the <b>Submit Pharmacy</b> link.	The Provider Pharmacy Claim window opens.

#### To Complete Claim Billing Information

**Note:** Claims should be completed in accordance with DHS’s guidelines, policies, and procedures. Refer to the DHS web site for more specific information on completing a claim submission.

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Billing Information</b> section, in the <b>Claim Type</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Cardholder ID, Last Name, First Name, and Date of Service</b> fields.	
3	In the <b>Patient Location, Pregnancy Indicator, and Eligibility Clarification Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	

#### To Add Claim Details Information

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Details</b> section, type a value in the <b>Prescriber ID</b> field.	
2	In the <b>Rx Qualifier</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Prescription #</b> field.	
4	In the <b>NDC Qualifier</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
5	Type a value in the <b>NDC, Quality Dispensed, New/Refill, and Days Supply</b> fields.	
6	In the <b>Compound Indicator</b> and <b>Dispense As Written</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
7	Type a value in the <b>Billing Note, and Date Prescribed</b> fields.	
8	In the <b>Other Coverage Code</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
9	Type a value in the <b>Usual and Customary Charge</b> field.	
10	In the <b>Submission Clarification, Level of Service, and Prior Authorization Type</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
11	Type a value in the <b>Prior Authorization Number</b> and <b>Ingredient Cost</b> fields.	

Step	Action	Response
12	In the <b>Basis of Cost Determination</b> and <b>Unit of Measure</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
13	Type a value in the <b>Patient Paid Amount</b> field.	

**To Complete Claim DUR/PPS Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>DUR/PPS</b> section, in the <b>Reason for Service, Service Code,</b> and <b>Result of Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	

**To Complete Clinical Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Clinical</b> section, type up to 3 values in the <b>Diagnosis Code</b> field(s).	

**To Complete COB Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>COB</b> section, type up to 3 values in the <b>Diagnosis Code</b> field(s).	

**To Submit Claim**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The claim is submitted.

**To Bill for Compound Drugs**

Step	Action	Response
1	Complete the steps as shown above. In the <b>Compound Indicator</b> drop-down lists, select <b>2 – Compound</b> .	The Compound header box is added at the bottom of the window.
2	In the <b>Dosage Form, Dosage Route,</b> and <b>Dispensing Unit</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	The ingredients box is auto-filled from data typed in the previous <b>NDC</b> field. To add additional NDCs, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
4	Type a value in the <b>NDC ID, Ingredient Quantity,</b> and <b>Ingredient Cost</b> fields.	If additional NDCs are required, click the <b>Add</b> button and repeat step 4 as needed.
5	In the <b>Basis of Cost Determination</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
6	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The claim is submitted.

**To Copy a Paid Claim**

**Note:** The Copy button is only available on paid claims.

Step	Action	Response
1	Using Claim Inquiry (inquiry.asp) complete a claim search.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
2	Select a paid claim.	The paid claim displays.

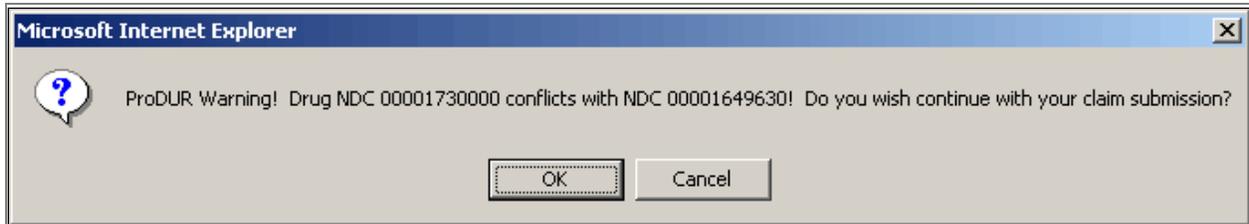
Step	Action	Response
3	Click the Copy button.	All data from the selected paid claim is copied to a new claim.

### 7.12 Provider ProDUR Warning (Provider ProDUR Warning)

The Provider ProDUR Warning window is a pop-up alert window to warn the provider that the claim being submitted contains a ProDUR conflict. The provider can take two actions. Selecting "OK" overrides the alert and submits the claim. Selecting "Cancel" returns the provider to the claim form for correction.

Multiple conflicts may appear on the alert. If a conflict appears that prohibits override, only the "Cancel" option is displayed.

#### 7.12.1 Layout



#### 7.12.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Cancel	Returns to the claim form for correction	Button	0
OK	Overrides the alert	Button	0

#### 7.12.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.13 Provider Professional Claim (Professional.asp)

The Provider Professional Claim window displays professional claims. From here, a provider can enter all of the required information to submit a professional claim, including multiple detail lines. This window also contains a link to searchable PDF files that list rendering provider ID numbers to identify the facility where services were rendered.

This window is accessed by selecting Submit Professional from the Claims menu, or by clicking the Claim submission link to open the Claim Menu, then clicking the Professional link.

Dispensing Physicians and Certified Registered Nurse Practitioners (CRNPs) should use the Pharmacy claim window when submitting drug claims.

**Note:** Maximum field lengths for this window are limited by HIPAA X12 guidelines. Differences may appear between fields on this window and fields on other windows that are based on different underlying HIPAA transaction formats.

The first window Layout below shows the initial viewable display; the following Layouts show the remaining data viewable by scrolling.

### 7.13.1 Layout

**Professional Claim** New! Need help submitting a claim? [View sample claim submissions here.](#)

If your Professional claim requires the 13 digit provider ID identifying the facility where services were rendered, usually submitted in box #32 of the CMS-1500, we are providing for your convenience a listing of the provider facilities which can be used to look up the 13 digit PROMISe provider ID. This list is searchable by facility name and is accessed through the following link: [Facility Provider Numbers](#)

---

**Billing Information**

Billing Provider: <b>1001234567001</b>	Attachment Control #: <input type="text"/>
NPI: <input type="text"/> Taxonomy: <input type="text"/>	
Zip: <input type="text"/>	
Claim Frequency: <input type="text" value="1 - Original"/>	Prior Authorization #: <input type="text"/>
Original Claim #: <input type="text"/>	Report Type Code: <input type="text"/>
Recipient ID: <input type="text"/>	Report Transmission Code: <input type="text"/>
Recipient ID is required	
Patient Account #: <input type="text"/>	Patient Pay Amount: <input type="text"/>
Patient Account # is a required field	
Last Name: <input type="text"/>	
First Name: <input type="text"/>	
Middle Initial: <input type="text"/>	

---

**Diagnosis:**

Code Type:

[Add](#) Diagnosis Code

---

**Anesthesia:**

[Add](#) Anesthesia Related Procedures

---

**Condition Code:**

[Add](#) Condition Code

---

**Service Information:**

Rendering Provider ID: <input type="text"/>	NPI: <input type="text"/>	Release of Medical Data: <input type="text"/>
Taxonomy: <input type="text"/>	Zip: <input type="text"/>	
Either Rendering Provider ID or Tax ID is Required		
Tax ID: <input type="text"/>	Benefits Assignment: <input type="text"/>	
Referring Provider ID: <input type="text"/>	NPI: <input type="text"/>	Patient Signature: <input type="text"/>
Taxonomy: <input type="text"/>	Zip: <input type="text"/>	
Referral Code: <input type="text"/>	Pregnancy Indicator: <input type="text"/>	
Place of Service: <input type="text"/>		
Facility ID: <input type="text"/>	NPI: <input type="text"/>	
Facility Name: <input type="text"/>	Contract Type: <input type="text"/>	
Admission Date: <input type="text" value="(MM/DD/YYYY)"/>	Contract Code: <input type="text"/>	
Discharge Date: <input type="text" value="(MM/DD/YYYY)"/>	Contract Version: <input type="text"/>	
Special Program Code: <input type="text"/>		
Billing Note: <input type="text"/>		

---

**Accident:**

Related Causes:   Date:  State:  Country:

The window Layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data, the Layout below displays the remaining data.

**Ambulance**

Transport Reason Code:

Transport Distance:

Patient Weight:

**Patient (Newborn Only)**

Patient ID:

Last Name:

First Name:

Middle Initial:

Gender:

Date of Birth:  (MM/DD/YYYY)

Date of Death:  (MM/DD/YYYY)

**Other Insurance:**

Ol#	Carrier Code	Group Number	Group Name	Policy Holder Last Name
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>				

Group Number:

Group Name:

Carrier Code:

Carrier Name:

Policy Holder ID Code:

Policy Holder Last Name:

Policy Holder First Name:

Individual Relationship:

Release of Medical Data:

Benefits Assignment:

Claim Filing Code:

Patient Signature:

**Service Lines:**

SVC#	From DOS	To DOS	Place of Service	Procedure	Units	Billed Amount
1						

From DOS:  (MM/DD/YYYY) From DOS is required

To DOS:  (MM/DD/YYYY) To DOS is required

Place of Service:  ▼

Procedure:  Procedure is required

Modifier1:

Modifier2:

Modifier3:

Modifier4:

Diagnosis Pointer:

CLIA Number:

Comment:

Basis of Measurement:  ▼

Units:  Units is required

Billed Amount:

Emergency:  ▼

Family Planning:  ▼

EPSDT:  ▼

Contract Type:  ▼

Contract Code:

Contract Version:

**Service Adjustments for Service Line 1:**

**Claim Status Information**

Claim Status: Not Yet Submitted

### 7.13.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Add (Anesthesia Code)	Add new anesthesia code to claim	Button	0
Add (Condition Code)	Add new condition code to claim	Button	0
Add (Diagnosis Code)	Add new diagnosis code to claim	Button	0
Add (Other Insurance)	Add new other insurance line to claim	Button	0
Add (Patient)	Add new other insurance line to claim	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Add (Service Line Adjustment)	Add new service line adjustment to claim	Button	0
Add (Service Lines)	Add new service line to claim	Button	0
Add Adjustment	Add a new adjustment to claim	Button	0
Adjustment Group Code	General category of payment adjustment	Drop Down List Box	0
Admission Date	Date that the recipient was admitted or start of care	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Amount 1	Dollar amount of the adjustment	Number	9
Amount 2	Dollar amount of the adjustment	Number	9
Amount 3	Dollar amount of the adjustment	Number	9
Anesthesia Related Procedures	Anesthesia Related Procedures code	Number	5
Attachment Control #	Attachment control number (ACN) is used to relate attachments to this claim	Number	20
Basis for Measurement	Units in which a value is being expressed	Drop Down List Box	0
Benefits Assignment (other insurance)	Indicates benefits assignment. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> <li>• Not Applicable</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Benefits Assignment?	Indicates benefits assignment. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> <li>• Not Applicable</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Billed Amount	Amount requested for payment by a provider for services rendered	Number	9
Billed Amount (Service Lines list box)	Amount requested for payment by a provider for services rendered	Number	9
Billing Note	Free form field for comments or special instructions	Character	80
CLIA Number	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment (CLIA) ID number	Character	10
Carrier Code (Other Insurance list box)	Other insurance carrier	Character	3

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Carrier Code (Other Insurance)	Other insurance carrier	Drop Down List Box	0
Carrier Code (Service Line Adjustment list box)	Service line adjustment carrier	Character	3
Carrier Code (Service Line Adjustment)	Service line adjustment carrier	Drop Down List Box	0
Carrier Name (Other Insurance)	Carrier name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Claim Filing Code (Other Insurance)	Type of claim	Drop Down List Box	2
Claim Frequency	Specifies the frequency of the claim to identify if it is original, an adjustment, or voided	Drop Down List Box	0
Code Type	ICD type for this claim	Drop Down List Box	0
Comment	Comment	Character	5
Condition Code	Condition Code	Character	2
Contract Code	Specific contract established by the payer	Character	20
Contract Code (Service Lines)	Specific contract established by the payer	Character	14
Contract Type	Contract type	Drop Down List Box	0
Contract Type (Service Lines)	Contract type	Drop Down List Box	0
Contract Version	Additional or supplemental contract provisions or a particular version of modification of contract	Character	30
Contract Version (Service Lines)	Additional or supplemental contract provisions or a particular version of modification of contract	Character	5
Copy	Copies a paid claim's data to a new unprocessed claim	Button	0
Country (Accident)	Country in which the automobile accident occurred	Character	3
Date (Accident)	Date of the accident related to charges, the patient's current condition, diagnosis, or treatment, as referenced in the transaction	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Date of Birth	Patient Date of Birth	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Date of Death	Patient's date of death	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Delete (Anesthesia Code)	Remove existing anesthesia code from claim	Button	0
Delete (Condition Code)	Remove existing condition code from claim	Button	0
Delete (Diagnosis Code)	Remove existing diagnosis code from claim	Button	0
Delete (Other Insurance)	Remove existing other insurance line from claim	Button	0
Delete (Patient)	Remove existing other insurance line from claim	Button	0
Delete (Service Line Adjustment)	Remove existing service line adjustment from claim	Button	0
Delete (Service Lines)	Remove existing service line from claim	Button	0
Diagnosis Code	Diagnosis Code	Number	8
Discharge Date	Date the patient was discharged	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Emergency?	Indicates if the service was provided as a result of an emergency	Drop Down List Box	0
EPSDT?	Response code to indicate that this service line is related to EPSDT	Drop Down List Box	0
Facility ID	Service facility location ID	Character	13
Facility Name	Service facility location name	Character	35
Family Planning?	Response code to indicate family planning	Drop Down List Box	0
First Name	First name of the Medicaid recipient	Character	25
First Name (Patient list box)	First name of the patient	Character	25
First Name (Patient)	First name of the patient	Character	25
From DOS	Beginning date of service	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
From DOS (Service Lines list box)	Beginning date of service	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Gender (Patient)	Gender of the patient	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Group Name (Other Insurance list box)	Group name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Group Name (Other Insurance)	Group name of other insurance carrier	Character	14
Group Number (Other Insurance list box)	Group number of other insurance carrier	Character	17
Group Number (Other Insurance)	Group number of other insurance carrier	Character	17
Individual Relationship	Patient’s relationship to the Policy Holder	Drop Down List Box	0
Last Name	Last name of the Medicaid recipient	Character	35
Last Name (Patient list box)	Last name of the patient	Character	35
Last Name (Patient)	Last name of the patient	Character	35
Medicare Approved Amount	Amount of service line adjustment approved by Medicare	Number	9
Middle Initial	Middle initial of the Medicaid recipient.	Character	1
Middle Initial (patient)	Middle initial of the patient	Character	1
Middle Initial (Patient list box)	Middle initial of the patient	Character	1
Modifier 1	First modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 2	Second modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 3	Third modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
Modifier 4	Fourth modifier code that supplies additional information on the procedure code	Character	2
New	Click to add a new claim	Button	0
NPI (Billing Provider)	NPI for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
NPI (Facility)	NPI for Facility ID.  <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Facility ID</b> field. If Facility ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
NPI (Referring Provider)	NPI for Referring Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Referring Provider ID</b> field. If Referring Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
NPI (Rendering Provider)	NPI for Rendering Provider ID. <b>Note:</b> Not enabled until a 7 or 8-digit ID is entered in the <b>Rendering Provider ID</b> field. If Rendering Provider ID is entered, this field is required	Character	10
OI #	Number assigned to each other insurance detail line	Number	2
Original Claim #	Original claim number for the claim. Required when the claim frequency code is a number other than one	Character	13
Paid Amount	Amount paid within a service line adjustment.	Number	9
Paid Date	Date service line adjustment paid amount was paid	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Patient Account #	Number assigned to the patient by their provider, used by the provider for their own internal claim submission tracking	Character	38
Patient ID	Patient identifier given by the provider	Character	10
Patient Pay Amount	Amount the recipient pays	Number	9
Patient Signature	Indicates if the patient or subscriber authorization signatures were obtained	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient Signature (Other Insurance)	Indicates if the patient or subscriber authorization signatures were obtained	Drop Down List Box	0
Patient Weight (Ambulance)	Weight of the patient transported by ambulance	Number	4
Place Of Service (Service Lines)	Location where a health care service was rendered for a service line	Drop Down List Box	0
Place of Service	Location where a health care service was rendered	Drop Down List Box	0
Policy Holder First Name (Other Insurance)	First name of policyholder	Character	25
Policy Holder ID Code	ID Code for Policy Holder	Character	12

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Policy Holder Last Name (Other Insurance list box)	Last name of policyholder	Character	35
Policy Holder Last Name (Other Insurance)	Last name of policyholder	Character	35
Pregnancy Indicator	Is recipient pregnant?	Drop Down List Box	0
Prior Authorization #	PA number submitted on the claim	Number	10
Procedure	Product/service procedure code and related data elements	Character	7
Procedure (Service Lines list box)	Product/service procedure code and related data elements	Character	5
Reason Code 1	Detailed reason the adjustment was made	Drop Down List Box	0
Reason Code 2	Detailed reason the adjustment was made	Drop Down List Box	0
Reason Code 3	Detailed reason the adjustment was made	Drop Down List Box	0
Recipient ID	ID number issued to recipients who are authorized to receive Medicaid services. The field accepts the 9-digit recipient ID and the single verification digit	Character	10
Referral Code	Referral code provided for referring provider	Character	9
Referring Provider ID	ID number of the provider that referred the recipient to another provider for services.	Character	13
Related Causes 1	Other causes related to the accident. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AA – Auto Accident</li> <li>• EM – Employment</li> <li>• OA – Other Accident</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Related Causes 2	Other causes related to the accident. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AA – Auto Accident</li> <li>• EM – Employment</li> <li>• OA – Other Accident</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Release of Medical Data	Indicates whether the provider has informed consent to release medical info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by federal status or a signed statement on file to permit the release of medical data to other organizations. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I – Informed Consent to Release Medical Info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by Federal Statutes</li> <li>• Y – Yes, the provider has a signed statement permitting the release of medical billing data related to a claim</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Release of Medical Data (Other Insurance)	Indicates whether the provider has informed consent to release medical info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by federal status or a signed statement on file to permit the release of medical data to other organizations. Valid Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I – Informed Consent to Release Medical Info for conditions or diagnoses regulated by Federal Statutes</li> <li>• Y – Yes, the provider has a signed statement permitting the release of medical billing data related to a claim</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Rendering Provider ID	Number of the provider who performed the service	Character	13
Report Transmission Code	Timing, transmission method, or format by which reports are to be sent	Drop Down List Box	0
Report Type Code	Title or contents of a document, report, or supporting item	Drop Down List Box	0
Service Adjustment Indicator	Indicates if service adjustment details are present for this service line	Drop Down List Box	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Special Program Code	Special program code that contains code values for EPSDT, Physical Handicapped Children's Program, Special Federal Funding, and Disability. These are the values allowed by HIPAA for this field Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 02 – Physically Handicapped Children’s Program</li> <li>• 03 – Special Federal Funding</li> <li>• 05 – Disability</li> <li>• 09 – Second Opinion or Surgery</li> </ul>	Drop Down List Box	0
Srv #	Sequential number of a service detail	Number	2
Srv Adj#	Sequential number of a service line adjustment	Number	2
State (Accident)	State where the automobile accident occurred	Character	2
Submit	Submits claim to DHS	Button	0
Tax ID	Tax ID number for ISOs	Number	9
Taxonomy (Billing Provider)	Taxonomy for Billing Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Referring Provider)	Taxonomy for Referring Provider ID	Character	10
Taxonomy (Rendering Provider)	Taxonomy for Rendering Provider ID	Character	10
To DOS	Ending date of service	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
To DOS (Service Lines list box)	Ending date of service	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Transport Distance (Ambulance)	Distance traveled during transport	Number	5
Transport Reason Code (Ambulance)	Indicates the reason for the ambulance transport	Drop Down List Box	0
Units	Number of units provided to patient	Number	7
Units (Service Lines list box)	Number of units provided to patient	Number	7
X (Anesthesia Code)	Removes the Anesthesia Code	Button	0
X (Condition Code)	Removes the Condition Code	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
X (Diagnosis Code)	Removes the Diagnosis Code	Button	0
X (Service Line Adjustment list box)	Removes the Service Line Adjustment	Button	0
Zip (Billing Provider)	Zip for Billing Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Referring Provider)	Zip for Referring Provider ID	Character	9
Zip (Rendering Provider)	Zip for Rendering Provider ID	Character	9

**7.13.3 Field Edits**

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Add (other insurance)	0	A blank record may not be submitted. Please delete if not used.	Enter information for Other Insurance
Admission Date	0	Admission Date must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter an Admission Date less than or equal to today's date
Anesthesia Code	0	Anesthesia must be at least three valid characters.	Enter a valid anesthesia code
Auto Accident (accident)	0	When Accident Date is entered a related cause (Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident) must be chosen.	Select a related cause (Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident) when Accident Date is entered
Billed Services	0	Billed Amount may not be negative, and must be of the format 999999.99.	Enter a valid Billed Amount using only numbers
Billing Note	0	Billing Note may not contain *, : or ~.	Remove *, : and ~ from Billing Note
Code Type	0	Code Type field is required	Select an ICD code type
	1	Both ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes have been found within this inquired claim. Please choose the correct ICD code type	Select the correct ICD code type for that claim
Country (accident)	0	Accident country can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter alphanumeric Accident Country.
	1	Accident country cannot be less than 2 characters in length.	Enter 3-character Accident Country
Date (accident)	0	Accident Date must be entered when Employment, Other Accident, or Auto Accident is populated.	Enter an Accident Date when Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident is populated

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Date of Birth	0	Date of Birth must be less than or equal to today's date.	Enter a date that is less than or equal to today's date
Date of Death	0	Patient date of death for Patient # must be a valid date less than or equal to today's date.	Enter Date of Death that is less than or equal to today's date
Diagnosis Code (can repeat 8 times)	0	Diagnosis code # can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter alphanumeric Diagnosis Codes: #
	1	Diagnosis code # cannot be less than 3 characters in length.	Enter at least a 3-character Diagnosis Codes: #
Discharge Date	0	Discharge Date must be greater than or equal to Admission Date.	Enter a Discharge Date greater than or equal to Admission Date
Employment (accident)	0	When Accident Date is entered a related cause (Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident) must be chosen.	Select a related cause (Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident) when Accident Date is entered
First Name (patient)	0	First name for Patient # is a required field.	Enter valid First Name
	1	First name for Patient # can only contain Alphanumeric character(s).	Enter alphanumeric First Name
Last Name (patient)	0	Last name for Patient # is a required field.	Enter valid Last Name
	1	Last name for Patient # can only contain Alphanumeric character(s).	Enter alphanumeric Last Name
Middle Initial (patient)	0	Middle name for Patient # can only contain Alphanumeric character(s).	Enter alphanumeric Middle Initial
	1	Newborn/Maternity Care Indicator must be Yes when submitting Patient Information.	Select Yes for Newborn/Maternity Care Indicator when submitting Patient Information
NPI (Facility)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
NPI (Referring Provider)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
NPI (Rendering Provider)	0	NPI must be 10 digits	Enter a 10-digit NPI
Original Claim #	0	Original Claim # is a required field.	Enter valid Original Claim # when Claim Frequency Code is 7 or 8
	1	Original Claim # must be 13 characters in length.	Enter a 13-character Original Claim #

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
	2	The ICN entered for the Original Claim number is an encounter. Encounters may not be adjusted or voided.	Enter a Fee-for-Service claim number
Other Accident (accident)	0	When Accident Date is entered a related cause (Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident) must be chosen.	Select a related cause (Employment, Other Accident or Auto Accident) when Accident Date is entered
Patient Account #	0	Patient Account # is a required field.	Enter an Account #
	1	Patient Account # may not contain *, : or ~.	Remove *, : and ~ characters from Account #
Patient ID	0	Patient ID for Patient # is a required field.	Enter valid Patient ID
	1	Patient ID for Patient # must be 10 character(s) in length.	Enter a 10-character Patient ID
Patient Pay Amount	0	Patient Pay Amount may not contain a negative value.	Do not enter negative Patient Pay Amount
Patient Signature	0	Patient Signature is required when Benefits Assignment is Yes.	Enter Patient Signature when Benefits Assignment is Yes
Patient Weight (ambulance)	0	Patient Weight must be numeric and may not contain a negative value.	Enter a positive numeric Patient Weight
Pregnancy Indicator	0	Maternity Care Indicator must be Yes when submitting Patient Information.	Select Yes for Maternity Care Indicator when submitting Patient Information
	1	Patient information is required when Newborn/Maternity Care Indicator is Yes.	Enter Patient information when Newborn/Maternity Care Indicator is Yes
Prior Authorization #	0	Prior Authorization # must be 10 characters in length.	Enter a 10-character Prior Authorization #
Procedure	0	At least 5 alphanumeric characters must be entered	Enter a valid Procedure Code containing at least 5 alphanumeric characters
Recipient ID	0	Recipient ID is a required field.	Enter valid Recipient ID
	1	Recipient ID must be 10 characters in length.	Enter at least a 10-character Recipient ID
Referral Code	1	Referral Code must be 2 characters in length.	Enter a Referral Code that is two characters in length
	2	Referral Code can only contain alphanumeric characters.	Enter a Referral Code that contains only alphanumeric characters

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Referring Provider ID	0	Referring Provider ID must be 13 characters in length.	Enter a provider ID that is a 13-digit Referring Provider ID
	1	13-digit Referring Provider ID must be numeric.	Enter a 13-digit numeric Provider ID
Rendering Provider ID	0	Rendering Provider ID is a required field.	Enter valid Rendering Provider ID
	1	Rendering Provider ID cannot be less than 9 characters in length.	Enter a 9-character Rendering Provider ID
Report Transmission Code	0	Report Transmission Code is required when Report Type Code is entered.	Enter valid Report Transmission Code when Report Type Code is entered
Report Type Code	0	Report Type Code is required when Report Transmission Code is entered.	Enter valid Report Type Code when Report Transmission Code is entered
State (accident)	0	When Accident Ind: Auto = Y, Accident State is required.	Enter valid Accident State when Accident Ind: Auto = Y
	1	Accident State can only contain alphabetic character(s) - spaces not allowed.	Enter alphabetic Accident State
	2	Accident State must be 2 character(s) in length.	Enter a 2-character Accident State
Tax ID	0	Tax ID must be numeric.	Enter a numeric value for Tax ID
	1	Tax ID must be 9 digits in length.	Enter 9 digits for Tax ID
Transport Distance (ambulance)	0	Ambulance Transport Distance is a required field. Enter Ambulance Transport Distance when Ambulance Transport Code or Ambulance Transport Reason Code or Ambulance Condition Code is entered.	Enter Ambulance Transport Distance when Ambulance Transport Code or Ambulance Transport Reason Code or Ambulance Condition Code 1 is entered
Transport Reason Code (ambulance)	0	Ambulance Transport Reason Code is a required field. Enter Ambulance Transport Reason Code when Ambulance Transport Code or Ambulance Transport Distance or Ambulance Condition Code is entered.	Enter Ambulance Transport Reason Code when Ambulance Transport Code or Ambulance Transport Distance or Ambulance Condition Code 1 is entered
Units	0	Units may not be negative, and must be in the format 999999.99.	Enter the units using the format 999999.99

#### 7.13.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Professional Claim window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

**Note:** The following step/action tables are organized to coincide with information as it is grouped in the online claim submission form window. Billing Information is presented first, then Claim Service information, and on through the subsequent groups, ending with Service Lines information.

**To Access Provider Professional Claim Window**

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Claims</b> tab.	The Claims window opens.
3	Click the <b>Submit Professional</b> link.	The Provider Professional Claim window opens.

**To Complete Claim Billing Information**

**Note:** Claims should be completed in accordance with DHS’s guidelines, policies, and procedures. Refer to the DHS web site for more specific information on completing a claim submission.

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Billing Information</b> section, type a value in the <b>Original Claim #, Recipient ID, Patient Account #, Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial, Attachment Control #, Prior Authorization #</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Report Type Code</b> and <b>Report Transmission Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Patient Pay Amount</b> field.	

**To Complete the Claim Diagnosis Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Diagnosis</b> section, in the <b>Code Type</b> drop down list, select a value.	
2	Type up to 8 values in the <b>Diagnosis Code</b> field(s).	

**To Complete Claim Service Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Information</b> section, type a value in the <b>Rendering Provider ID, (Location), Referring Provider ID, (Location), and Referral Number</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Place of Service</b> drop-down list, select a value	
3	Type a value in the <b>Facility ID, Facility Name, Admission Date, Discharge Date, Similar Illness Date, and Onset of Current Illness Date</b> fields.	
4	In the <b>Special Program Code</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
5	Type a value in the <b>Billing Note</b> field.	
6	In the <b>Release of Medical Data, Benefit Assignment?, Patient Signature, Pregnancy Indicator, and Contract Type</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
7	Type a value in the <b>Contract Code</b> and <b>Contract Version</b> fields.	

**To Complete Claim Accident Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Accident</b> section, in the <b>Employment Related?</b> , <b>Other?</b> , and <b>Auto?</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Date</b> , <b>State</b> , and <b>Country</b> fields.	

**To Complete Claim Ambulance Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Ambulance</b> section, in the <b>Transport Code</b> and <b>Transport Reason Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Type a value in the <b>Transport Distance</b> and <b>Patient Weight</b> fields.	
3	Type up to 5 values in the <b>Condition Code</b> field(s).	

**To Add Patient Information (Newborn Only)**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Patient Information (Newborn Only)</b> section, type a value in the <b>Patient ID</b> , <b>Last Name</b> , <b>First Name</b> , and <b>Middle Initial</b> .	
2	In the <b>Gender</b> drop-down list box, select a value.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Date of Birth</b> and <b>Date of Death</b> fields.	
4	Click the <b>Add</b> button to add additional Patient Information.	

**To Remove Patient Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Remove</b> button.	

**To Add Claim Other Insurance Information**

Step	Action	Response
	In the <b>Other Insurance #1</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Group Number</b> , <b>Group Name</b> , <b>Carrier Code</b> , <b>Carrier Name</b> , <b>Policy Holder ID Code</b> , <b>Policy Holder Last Name</b> , and <b>Policy Holder First Name</b> fields.	
4	In the <b>Release of Medical Data?</b> and <b>Benefit Assignment?</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
5	Type a value in the <b>Claim Filing Code</b> field.	
6	In the <b>Patient Signature</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
7	To add an additional insurance policy, click the <b>Add</b> button, and complete steps 1-6.	

**To Remove Other Insurance Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Other Insurance</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	The other insurance information is removed.

**To Complete Claim Home Health Treatment Plan Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Home Health Treatment Plan</b> section, in the <b>Discipline Type Code</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
2	Type values in the <b>Total Visits Rendered</b> and <b>Total Visits Projected</b> fields.	

**To Complete Claim Home Health Service Delivery Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Home Health Service Delivery</b> section, type a value in the <b>Number of Visits</b> field.	
2	In the <b>Frequency, Duration of Visits</b> and <b>Pattern Code</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	Type a value in the <b>Frequency Count</b> and <b>Duration of Visits Count</b> fields.	
4	In the <b>Pattern Time Code</b> drop-down list, select a value.	

**To Add Claim Service Lines Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service #1</b> section, click the <b>Add</b> button.	
2	Type a value in the <b>From DOS</b> and <b>To DOS</b> fields.	
3	In the <b>Place of Service</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
4	Type a value in the <b>Procedure, Modifiers 1, 2, 3, and 4 (if applicable), Diagnosis Pointer, CLIA Number, and Comment</b> fields.	
5	In the <b>Basis of Measurement</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
6	Type a value in the <b>Units</b> and <b>Billed Amount</b> fields.	
7	In the <b>Units, Billed Amount, Emergency?, Family Planning?, EPSDT</b> and <b>Contract Type</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
8	To add additional lines of service information, click the <b>Add</b> button and repeat steps 1- 9.	An additional line is added to the claim, repeat step 10 as necessary.

**To Remove Service Lines Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Lines</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	The service line is removed.

**To Add Claim Service Adjustments Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Adjustments for Service Line: 1</b> section, in the <b>Adjustment Code Group</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Type up to 3 values in the <b>Reason Codes, Amount</b> fields.	

Step	Action	Response
3	Type a value in the <b>Paid Date, Paid Amount</b> and <b>Carrier Code</b> fields.	
4	Type a value in the <b>Carrier Name</b> field.	
5	To add additional service adjustments, click the <b>Add</b> button and repeat steps 1 – 4.	The additional service adjustments are added.

**To Remove Claim Service Adjustments Information**

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>Service Adjustment</b> section, click the <b>Remove</b> button.	The service adjustment is removed.

**To Submit Claim**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The claim is submitted.

**To Copy a Paid Claim**

**Note:** The Copy button is only available on paid claims.

Step	Action	Response
1	Using Claim Inquiry (inquiry.asp) complete a claim search.	If a match is found, the search results list is displayed.
2	Select a paid claim.	The paid claim displays.
3	Click the <b>Copy</b> button.	All data from the selected paid claim is copied to a new claim.

**7.14 Provider Rate Disclaimer (rate\_disclaimer)**

This page displays the legal disclaimer that providers have to accept to be able to download the MA Program Outpatient Fee Schedule.

### 7.14.1 Layout

**Rate Information Disclaimer**

---

**Outpatient Fee Schedule**

---

**OMAP - Outpatient Fee - User Agreements**

**Before searching and/or viewing the outpatient fee schedule information on this site, you must read and register your compliance with both the License for Use of Physicians' CURRENT PROCEDURAL TERMINOLOGY ,(CPT 2005) Fourth Edition and the Point and Click license for use of "ADA CURRENT DENTAL TERMINOLOGY," Version 2009/10.**

**Please read over each of the documents (displayed below) and signify your acceptance of them by clicking on the "I Accept" button at the bottom of this page. Upon accepting the terms of these documents, you will be automatically forwarded to the Outpatient Fee Schedules.**

*License For Use Of Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology, Fourth Edition ("CPT®")*

**CPT codes, descriptions and other data only are copyright 2011 American Medical Association. All rights reserved. CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association (AMA).**

**You, your employees and agents are authorized to use CPT only as contained in the following authorized materials of Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) internally within your organization within the United States for the sole use by yourself, employees and agents. Use is limited to use in Medicare, Medicaid or other programs administered by CMS. You agree to take all necessary steps to insure that your employees and agents abide by the terms of this agreement.**

**Any use not authorized herein is prohibited, including by way of illustration and not by way of limitation, making copies of CPT for resale and/or license, transferring copies of CPT to any party not bound by this agreement, creating any modified or derivative work of CPT, or making any commercial use of CPT. License to use CPT for any use not authorized herein must be obtained through the AMA, CPT Intellectual Property Services, 515 N. State Street, Chicago, IL 60610. Applications are available at the AMA Web site, <http://www.ama-assn.org/go/cpt>**

	<p><b>Applicable FAR\DFARS Restrictions Apply to Government Use.</b></p> <p><b>This product includes CPT which is commercial technical data and/or computer data bases and/or commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation, as applicable which were developed exclusively at private expense by the American Medical Association, 515 North State Street, Chicago, Illinois, 60654. U.S. Government rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data and/or computer data bases and/or computer software and/or computer software documentation are subject to the limited rights restrictions of DFARS 252.227-7015(b)(2) (November 1995) and/or subject to the restrictions of DFARS 227.7202-1(a) (June 1995) and DFARS 227.7202-3(a) (June 1995), as applicable for U.S. Department of Defense procurements and the limited rights restrictions of FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) and/or subject to the restricted rights provisions of FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) and FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987), as applicable, and any applicable agency FAR Supplements, for non-Department of Defense Federal procurements.</b></p> <p><b>CMS Disclaimer</b></p> <p><b>The scope of this license is determined by the AMA, the copyright holder. Any questions pertaining to the license or use of the CPT should be addressed to the AMA. End Users do not act for or on behalf of the CMS. CMS DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY LIABILITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO END USER USE OF THE CPT. CMS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIMS ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR OTHER INACCURACIES IN THE INFORMATION OR MATERIAL CONTAINED ON THIS PAGE. In no event shall CMS be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages arising out of the use of such information or material.</b></p> <p><b>Should the foregoing terms and conditions be acceptable to you, please indicate your agreement and acceptance by clicking below on the button labeled "accept".</b></p>	
--	--	--

The window layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data; the layout below displays the remaining data.

**POINT AND CLICK LICENSE**

**FOR USE OF CURRENT DENTAL TERMINOLOGY ("CDT"™)**

**End User License Agreement**

These materials contain *Current Dental Terminology* (CDTTM), Copyright © 2010 American Dental Association (ADA). All rights reserved. CDT is a trademark of the ADA.

THE LICENSE GRANTED HEREIN IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED UPON YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT. BY CLICKING BELOW ON THE BUTTON LABELED "I ACCEPT", YOU HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ, UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED TO ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH HEREIN, CLICK BELOW ON THE BUTTON LABELED "I DO NOT ACCEPT" AND EXIT FROM THIS COMPUTER SCREEN.

IF YOU ARE ACTING ON BEHALF OF AN ORGANIZATION, YOU REPRESENT THAT YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACT ON BEHALF OF SUCH ORGANIZATION AND THAT YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT CREATES A LEGALLY ENFORCEABLE OBLIGATION OF THE ORGANIZATION. AS USED HEREIN, "YOU" AND "YOUR" REFER TO YOU AND ANY ORGANIZATION ON BEHALF OF WHICH YOU ARE ACTING.

1. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, you, your employees and agents are authorized to use CDT only as contained in the following authorized materials and solely for internal use by yourself, employees and agents within your organization within the United States and its territories. Use of CDT is limited to use in programs administered by Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). You agree to take all necessary steps to ensure that your employees and agents abide by the terms of this agreement. You acknowledge that the ADA holds all copyright, trademark and other rights in CDT. You shall not remove, alter, or obscure any ADA copyright notices or other proprietary rights notices included in the materials.

The window layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data; the layout below displays the remaining data.

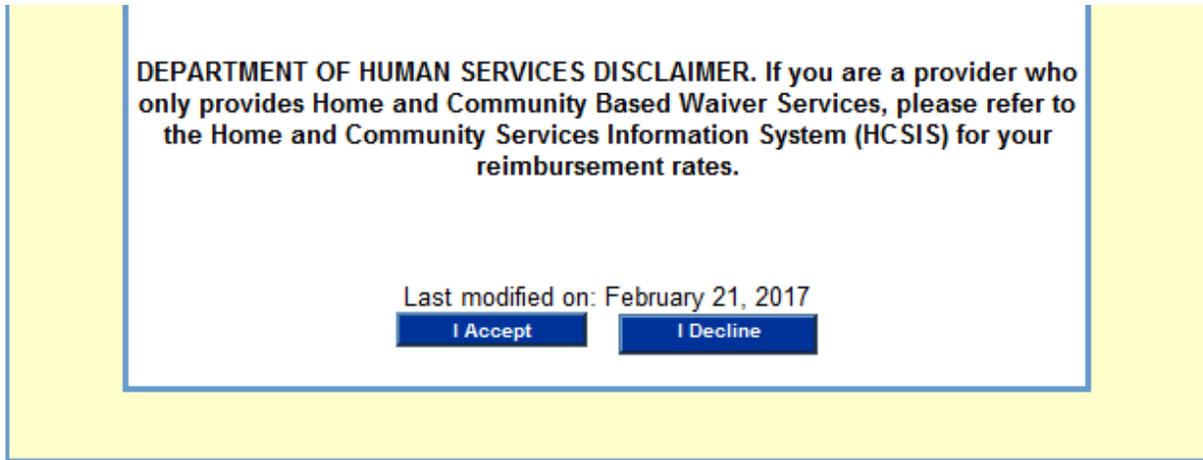
**2. Any use not authorized herein is prohibited, including by way of illustration and not by way of limitation, making copies of CDT for resale and/or license, transferring copies of CDT to any party not bound by this agreement, creating any modified or derivative work of CDT, or making any commercial use of CDT. License to use CDT for any use not authorized herein must be obtained through the American Dental Association, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611. Applications are available at the American Dental Association web site, <http://www.ADA.org>.**

**3. Applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation Clauses (FARS)\Department of restrictions apply to Government Use. Please [click here](#) to see all U.S. Government Rights Provisions.**

**4. ADA DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES AND LIABILITIES. CDT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. NO FEE SCHEDULES, BASIC UNIT, RELATIVE VALUES OR RELATED LISTINGS ARE INCLUDED IN CDT. THE ADA DOES NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY PRACTICE MEDICINE OR DISPENSE DENTAL SERVICES. THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ANY CDT AND OTHER CONTENT CONTAINED THEREIN, IS WITH (INSERT NAME OF APPLICABLE ENTITY) OR THE CMS; AND NO ENDORSEMENT BY THE ADA IS INTENDED OR IMPLIED. THE ADA EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES OR LIABILITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OR RELATED TO ANY USE, NON-USE, OR INTERPRETATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED OR NOT CONTAINED IN THIS FILE/PRODUCT. This Agreement will terminate upon notice to you if you violate the terms of this Agreement. The ADA is a third party beneficiary to this Agreement.**

**5. CMS DISCLAIMER. The scope of this license is determined by the ADA, the copyright holder. Any questions pertaining to the license or use of the CDT should be addressed to the ADA. End Users do not act for or on behalf of the CMS. CMS DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY LIABILITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO END USER USE OF THE CDT. CMS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIMS ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR OTHER INACCURACIES IN THE INFORMATION OR MATERIAL COVERED BY THIS LICENSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL CMS BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF SUCH INFORMATION OR MATERIAL.**

The window layout above displays the default viewable area of the scrollable data; the layout below displays the remaining data.



### 7.14.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
I Accept	Button to accept the disclaimer and open the Downloadable Fee Schedule page where download options are available	Button	0
I Decline	Button to decline the disclaimer and return to the Provider's Internet Portal Home page	Button	0

### 7.14.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.14.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Rate Information Disclaimer window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Rate Information Disclaimer Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Log on to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Outpatient Fee Schedule</b> link.	The Rate Information Disclaimer window opens.

#### To Accept/Reject Terms and Conditions and Access the Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Review the Terms and Conditions displayed in the Rate Information Disclaimer Window.	
2	To accept the Terms and Conditions, click the <b>I Accept</b> button.	The Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Files window opens.

Step	Action	Response
3	To reject the Terms and Conditions, click the <b>I Decline</b> button.	The Provider Main window opens.

**7.15 Provider Rate File (Provider\_Rate\_File)**

This window can only be accessed after reviewing and accepting the applicable terms and conditions on a separate Rate Information Disclaimer window.

This window allows a provider to download the current MA Program Outpatient Fee Schedule files. The files are available in three different formats: Microsoft Excel, Adobe Acrobat Reader (PDF), or Comma Delimited (CSV) files. This window also provides access to a Microsoft Word document that explains the Comma Delimited file Layout.

To reduce file size and facilitate download speed, the Excel and CSV files are in a compressed format (ZIP). The downloaded Fee Schedule files are organized by provider type and are updated quarterly. The Excel file will be initially protected. If users desire to resort the columns, the users may unprotect the downloaded file through the Tools menu, selecting Protection, and choosing Unprotect.

### 7.15.1 Layout

**Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Files**

Please note that the downloadable fee schedule is updated quarterly, with the most recent update having occurred on September 19, 2015. Other changes may have been made to the fee schedule since that time and have not been captured on this downloadable update. Refer to the name of the file to determine the quarter. For example, Excel Fee Schedule By Provider Type 2Q2008.zip reflects the fee schedule run at the beginning of the 2nd quarter of 2008. Also, please note that due to size, some tabs within an Excel workbook may be broken into two parts. When this occurs, the tab name will reflect the provider type - Part A and the next one will reflect the same provider type - Part B. An online version of the fee schedule is available at <http://www.dhs.pa.gov/publications/forproviders/schedules/mafeeschedules/index.htm> For the most recent information related to the service you are providing, you may refer to the on-line fee schedule which is updated daily.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES DISCLAIMER**

If you are a provider who only provides Home and Community Based Waiver Services, please refer to the Home and Community Services Information System (HCSIS) for your reimbursement rates.

**Use links below to download the Outpatient Fee Schedule.**

[Download Excel Version](#)

[Download PDF Version](#)

[Download Comma Delimited File](#)

[Download Comma Delimited Layout](#)

[Return](#)

**All services performed in ASC/SPU require PSR or in the case of emergency services a retrospective approval for the service.**

**To view and print the PDF form, you will need to install the Acrobat Reader software:**



**To enlarge the PDF format, select the "Zoom Menu" option from the viewer and select the size to view. You may either increase or decrease the size.**

### 7.15.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
MA Fee Schedule link	Opens the MA Fee Schedule webpage with access to the Online Fee Schedule	Hyperlink	0
Download Comma Delimited File	Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Comma Delimited (CSV) format (ZIP file)	Hyperlink	0
Download Comma Delimited Layout	Download a Microsoft Word document explaining the Comma Delimited (Comma Separated Value) file format	Hyperlink	0
Download Excel Version	Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Microsoft Excel format (ZIP file)	Hyperlink	0
Download PDF Version	Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Adobe Acrobat Reader (PDF) format	Hyperlink	0
Return	Return to Provider Main Menu	Hyperlink	0

### 7.15.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.15.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Outpatient Fee Schedule Download window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Log on to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Outpatient Fee Schedule</b> link.	The Rate Information Disclaimer window opens.
3	Review the Terms and Conditions displayed in the Rate Information Disclaimer Window.	
4	To accept the Terms and Conditions, click the <b>I Accept</b> button.	The Outpatient Fee Schedule Download Files window opens.
5	To reject the Terms and Conditions, click the <b>I Decline</b> button.	The Provider Main window opens.

#### To Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Excel Format

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Download Excel Version</b> hyperlink.	The file download begins. The downloaded file is in a compressed format (ZIP) and must be decompressed before it can be opened.

**To Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in PDF Format**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Download PDF Version</b> hyperlink.	The file download begins.

**To Download Outpatient Fee Schedule in Comma Delimited Format**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Download Comma Delimited File</b> hyperlink.	The file download begins. The downloaded file is in a compressed format (ZIP) and must be decompressed before it can be opened.

**To Download Comma Delimited Layout**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Comma Delimited Layout</b> hyperlink.	The file download begins. The downloaded file is a Microsoft Word (.doc) document.

**7.16 Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification (Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification)**

The Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification window is used to perform inquiries against PA PROMISe™ recipient data. Inquiries can be made by recipient ID/card number, SSN/date of birth, or recipient name/date of birth.

Single date or range of up to 31 days must be entered to limit the search results.

A procedure code, drug code, or modifier can optionally be provided. The EVS engine returns eligibility information for the provider's ability to provide the drug or service and the recipient's eligibility to receive the drug or service. This feature is supported only for fee-for-service recipients.

The user can access this window by selecting Eligibility Verification from the Provider Main menu page; or select Inquiry from the Eligibility option list.

**Note:** Information returned by this window may be modified or limited at a future date by the decisions made by the Confidentiality work group.

The First window Layout below shows the initial viewable display.

### 7.16.1 Layout

#### Recipient Eligibility Verification

**Recipient Eligibility Verification Information**

(Required) Recipient ID:  Card Number:

---

(or) Recipient ID:  Date of Birth:

---

(or) SSN:  Date of Birth:

---

(or) Name First/MI/Last:     
Date of Birth:

---

(Required) Date of Service From:  To:

---

(Optional) Procedure/Drug Type:    
Procedure/Drug Code:   
Modifier 1:  2:  3:  4:

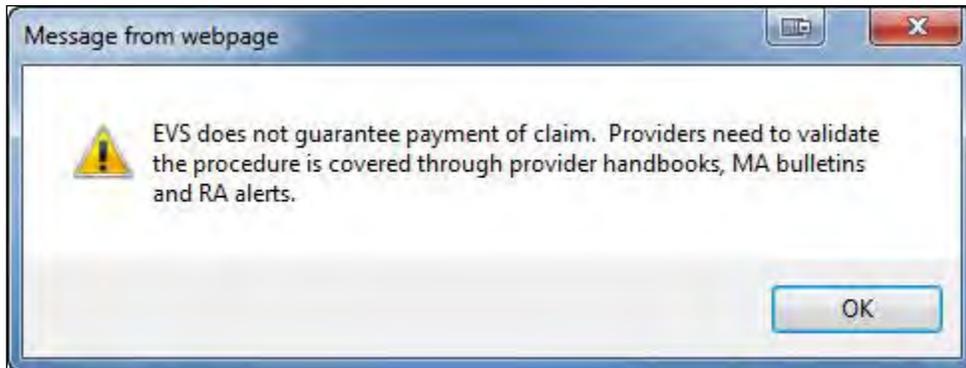
---

(or) Service Type Code: 

Supported	Selected
1 - Medical Care	
2 - Surgical	
4 - Diagnostic X-Ray	
5 - Diagnostic Lab	
6 - Radiation Therapy	
7 - Anesthesia	
8 - Surgical Assistance	
12 - Durable Medical Equipment Purchase	
13 - Ambulatory Service Center Facility	
18 - Durable Medical Equipment Rental	

---

The following message will display. Click **OK** to acknowledge.



The following Layouts show the remaining data viewable by scrolling.

**Verification No. 081560000001 - 06/04/2008**

**Recipient**

Name:	[REDACTED]
Recipient ID:	[REDACTED]
Date of Birth:	[REDACTED]
Gender:	[REDACTED]

**Eligibility Summary**

Type	Name	Begin	End
Medicaid	Category:PMW Program Status:00 Service Program:HCB02	06/04/2008	06/04/2008
Services Restricted to Following Provider	PODIATRIST	06/04/2008	06/04/2008

**Eligibility Detail**

Status:	Medicaid
Service Type:	Health Benefit Plan Coverage
Insurance Type:	Medicaid
Coverage Description:	Category:PMW Program Status:00 Service Program:HCB02
Service:	06/04/2008
Eligibility:	06/04/2008
Benefit Related Entity:	[REDACTED] MA Service Program Information Contact Telephone: [REDACTED]

**Eligibility Detail**

Status:	Services Restricted to Following Provider
Service Type:	Health Benefit Plan Coverage
Service:	06/04/2008
Period Start:	06/04/2008
Period End:	06/04/2008
Message Text:	PODIATRIST
Message Text:	Restrictions do not apply to emergency services.
Benefit Related Entity:	Contracted Service Provider [REDACTED] Information Contact Telephone: [REDACTED]

**7.16.2 Field Descriptions**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Address Line 1 (Recipient)	Recipient's first address line	Character	55
Address Line 2 (Recipient)	Recipient's second address line	Character	55
Authorization Indicator (Eligibility Detail)	Indicates if authorization or certification is required	Character	1
Begin (Eligibility Summary)	Begin date of the eligibility or period for the summary line. Only provided when the value appears within the range of dates supplied on the request	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Benefit Amount (Eligibility Detail)	Monetary amount qualifier of benefit such as a deductible amount	Number	0
Benefit Percent (Eligibility Detail)	Percent qualifier of a benefit such as co-insurance	Number	0
Benefit Related Entity (Eligibility Detail)	Type, name, address and phone number for the primary entity associated with this eligibility or benefit detail. The length is variable depending on the eligibility detail status and quantity of entity information available on EVS	Character	999
Card Number (input)	ACCESS card number	Number	2
City, State and Zip (Recipient)	Recipient's city, state, and zip code. A maximum of 30 characters for city, 2 characters for state, and 15 characters for zip code can be displayed	Character	47
Clear	Clears or resets the search fields back to default values	Button	0
Coverage Description (Eligibility Detail)	Description of the eligibility being provided. Used only in the Medicaid eligibility detail to communicate the program status, category of assistance and service program code	Character	50
Date of Birth (Input)	Recipient's date of birth. Present twice in the input area for search grouping purposes. A value entered in one location is copied into the other date of birth field	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Date of Birth (Recipient)	Recipient's date of birth returned in the eligibility results section	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Date of Birth (Second Input)	Recipient's date of birth. Present twice in the input area for search grouping purposes. A value entered in one location is copied into the other date of birth field	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Date of Service From	From date that service provider wishes to verify eligibility	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Delivery (Eligibility Detail)	Information about the number and frequency of benefit	Character	0
Delivery Frequency (Eligibility Detail)	Information about the number and frequency of benefit	Character	0
Delivery Measurement (Eligibility Detail)	Information about the number and frequency of benefit	Character	0
Delivery Pattern Time (Eligibility Detail)	Information about the number and frequency of benefit	Character	0
Delivery Period (Eligibility Detail)	Information about the number and frequency of benefit	Character	0
Delivery Qualifier (Eligibility Detail)	Type of quantity of benefit	Character	0
Delivery Quantity (Eligibility Detail)	Quantity of benefit	Number	0
Double Left Arrow	Used to remove Service Type Location from Selected list	Button	0
Double Right Arrow	Used to add Service Type Location to Selected list	Button	0
Eligibility End (Eligibility Detail)	Last date of eligibility for the given eligibility detail segment. The eligibility end date is not returned by EVS if it falls outside the range of dates specified on the EVS request	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
End (Eligibility Summary)	End date of the eligibility or period for the summary line. Only provided when the value is within the range of dates supplied on the request	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Errors (Eligibility Detail)	Any errors returned in processing details	Character	999
First Name (input)	Recipient's first name used to search by name	Character	25
Gender (Recipient)	Recipient's gender	Character	7
Group Number (Eligibility Detail)	Group number associated with this other or additional payer eligibility detail line	Character	30

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
In Plan Network (Eligibility Detail)	Indicates if benefits are in or out of Plan-Network	Character	1
Insurance Type (Eligibility Detail)	HIPAA code value expanded here with a description that identifies the type of insurance described in this eligibility detail	Character	150
Last Name (input)	Recipient's last name used to search by name	Character	35
Medicaid	Contains category, program status, and service program	Character	0
Message Text (Eligibility Detail)	Free form message field returned by the EVS. Various messages can appear in this repeating field	Character	264
Middle Initial (Input)	Recipient's middle initial used to search by name	Character	1
Modifier 1 (Input)	Modifier for which eligibility is being requested. This field is optional	Character	2
Modifier 2 (Input)	Modifier for which eligibility is being requested. This field is optional	Character	2
Modifier 3 (Input)	Modifier for which eligibility is being requested. This field is optional	Character	2
Modifier 4 (Input)	Modifier for which eligibility is being requested. This field is optional	Character	2
Name (Eligibility Summary)	Name of the primary entity associated with the given summary line	Character	35
Name (Recipient)	Recipient's name returned by the EVS. A maximum of 35 characters for last name, 25 characters for first name and 1 character for middle initial can be displayed	Character	61
Period Count (Eligibility Detail)	Information about the number and frequency of benefit	Number	0
Period End (Eligibility Detail)	Locks in eligibility segments to specify the end of the lock-in period. The lock-in starting period is not returned by EVS if it falls outside the range of dates specified on the EVS request	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Period Start (Eligibility Detail)	Locks in eligibility segments to specify the beginning of the lock-in period. The lock-in starting period is not returned by EVS if it falls outside the range of dates specified on the EVS request	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Policy Number (Eligibility Detail)	Policy number associated with this other or additional payer eligibility detail	Character	30

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Procedure/Drug Code (Input)	Procedure or drug for which eligibility is being requested. This field is optional	Character	11
Procedure/Drug Type (Input)	Code list type from where the following procedure/drug code field value is pulled. This field is optional	Drop Down List Box	0
Procedure/Service (Eligibility Detail)	Composite of the medical procedure	Character	999
Quantity (Eligibility Detail)	Benefit quantity	Character	0
Recipient ID (Input)	Recipient number (ID plus validation digit)	Character	10
Recipient ID (Recipient)	Recipient ID returned in the search results. This field does not include the ACCESS card number	Character	10
Reset	Clears all entries from Selected Service Type Code	Button	0
SSN (Input)	Recipient's Social Security Number	Number	9
Search	Searches database for the desired record	Button	0
Service Type	Type of Coverage	Character	0
Service Type Code	Code for Service Type	List Box	0
Services Restricted to Following Provider	Type of Provider	Character	0
Status (Eligibility Detail)	HIPAA mandated status for the eligibility or benefit detail being displayed	Character	70
Time Period Qualifier (Eligibility Detail)	Time period of the benefit being described	Character	999
To (Input)	To date that service provider wishes to verify eligibility	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Type (Eligibility Summary)	Type of eligibility being displayed in the given summary line	Character	150
Verification Date	Date the verification request was run	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Verification Date (Result)	Date of the recipient request	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	10
Verification Number	Number assigned to each eligibility response used by the provider when contacting the EVS help desk to identify a specific EVS request	Number	13

**7.16.3 Field Edits**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>To Correct</b>
All fields	0	Required recipient information is not complete. Please verify and re-enter verification information.	Verify and re-enter verification information
Card Number (input)	0	Card Number must be a number.	Enter a numeric card number
Date of Birth (Input)	0	Date of Birth is an invalid date: [x]	Enter a valid date
	1	Date of Birth cannot be past today.	Enter a date that is not in the future
	2	[value] is an invalid month of the year. Use a value in the range of 1-12.	Enter a valid month
	3	[value] is a not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range of 1-31.	Enter a valid day of the month
Date of Birth (Second Input)	0	Date of Birth is an invalid date: [x]	Enter a valid date
	1	Date of Birth cannot be past today.	Enter a date that is not in the future
	2	[value] is an invalid month of the year. Use a value in the range of 1-12.	Enter a valid month
	3	[value] is a not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range of 1-31.	Enter a valid day of the month
Date of Service From	0	From Date of Service is an invalid date: [x].	Enter a valid date
	1	Please enter Date of Service.	Enter a valid Date of Service date
	2	[value] is an invalid month of the year. Use a value in the range of 1-12.	Enter a valid month
	3	[value] is a not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range of 1-31.	Enter a valid day of the month
Procedure/Drug Code (Input)	0	Please select a Procedure/Drug Type.	Select a Procedure/Drug Type
Procedure/Drug Type (Input)	0	Please enter a Procedure/Drug Code.	Enter a valid Procedure/Drug code
Recipient ID (Input)	0	[x] is not a valid Recipient ID.	Enter a valid recipient ID

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
SSN (Input)	0	SSN must be 9 characters.	Enter a numeric, 9 character Social Security Number
	1	SSN must be a number.	Enter a numeric, 9 character Social Security Number
To (Input)	0	To Date of Service is an invalid date: [x].	Enter a valid date
	1	Please Enter Date of Service.	Enter a valid Date of Service
	2	[value] is an invalid month of the year. Use a value in the range of 1-12.	Enter a valid month
	3	[value] is a not a valid day in [month]. Use a value in the range of 1-31.	Enter a valid day of the month

#### 7.16.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in the General User Manual.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Eligibility Verification</b> link.	The Provider Recipient Eligibility Verification window opens

#### To Search by Recipient ID and Card Number

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Recipient ID</b> and <b>Card Number</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Date of Service From</b> and <b>To</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	(Optional) In the <b>Procedure/Drug Type</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
4	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Procedure/Drug Code</b> field	
5	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 1</b> field.	
6	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 2</b> field.	
7	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 3</b> field.	
8	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 4</b> field.	

Step	Action	Response
9	Click the <b>Search</b> button.	If a match is found, the search result is displayed.

**To Search by Recipient ID and Date of Birth**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>Recipient ID</b> and <b>Date of Birth</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Date of Service From</b> and <b>To</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
3	(Optional) In the <b>Procedure/Drug Type</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
4	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Procedure/Drug Code</b> field.	
5	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 1</b> field.	
6	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 2</b> field.	
7	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 3</b> field.	
8	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 4</b> field.	
9	Click the <b>Search</b> button.	If a match is found, the search result is displayed.

**To Search by SSN**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>SSN</b> field.	
2	In the <b>Date of Birth</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
3	In the <b>Date of Service From</b> and <b>To</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
4	(Optional) In the <b>Procedure/Drug Type</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
5	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Procedure/Drug Code</b> field.	
5	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 1</b> field.	
6	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 2</b> field.	
7	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 3</b> field.	
8	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 4</b> field.	
9	Click the <b>Search</b> button.	If a match is found, the search result is displayed.

**To Search by Recipient Name**

Step	Action	Response
1	Type a value in the <b>First Name, Middle Initial, and Last Name</b> fields.	
2	In the <b>Date of Birth</b> drop-down list, select a value.	

Step	Action	Response
3	In the <b>Date of Service From and To</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
4	(Optional) In the <b>Procedure/Drug Type</b> drop-down list, select a value.	
5	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Procedure/Drug Code</b> field.	
5	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 1</b> field.	
6	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 2</b> field.	
7	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 3</b> field.	
8	(Optional) Type a value in the <b>Modifier 4</b> field.	
6	Click the <b>Search</b> button.	If a match is found, the search result is displayed.

**To Clear Window for New Search**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the <b>Clear</b> button	The window is cleared and ready for new search criteria.

**7.17 Provider Report Index (Provider Report Index)**

The provider Report Index window shows the online reports that are available to the user. Reports are displayed in one or more groupings. The Provider and MCO groupings are shown in the window mockup. Users can only see reports in groupings that are appropriate for them. For example, a provider sees only the Provider report grouping. A managed care organization can see both the MCO and Provider grouping as a managed care organization can view reports in both of those groupings. Other groupings such as Drug Manufacturer can be added as well based on need.

Within each grouping is a list of available reports for that grouping. Selecting one of the reports takes the user to the Provider Report Request web page where the user can query the COLD system for versions of that report.

### 7.17.1 Layout



### 7.17.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
(Report Description)	Below the each report name is a description of the report	Character	250
(Report Grouping)	Reports are collected in to one or more Grouping. This field displays the name of each report grouping available to the user	Character	50
(Report Name)	Within each report grouping the report name is displayed as a hyperlink for the user to select. Selecting the hyperlink takes the user to the Provider Report Request window	Hyperlink	150

### 7.17.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.17.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Report Index window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Provider Report Index Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISE™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.

Step	Action	Response
2	Click the <b>Reports</b> tab.	The Provider Report Index window opens.

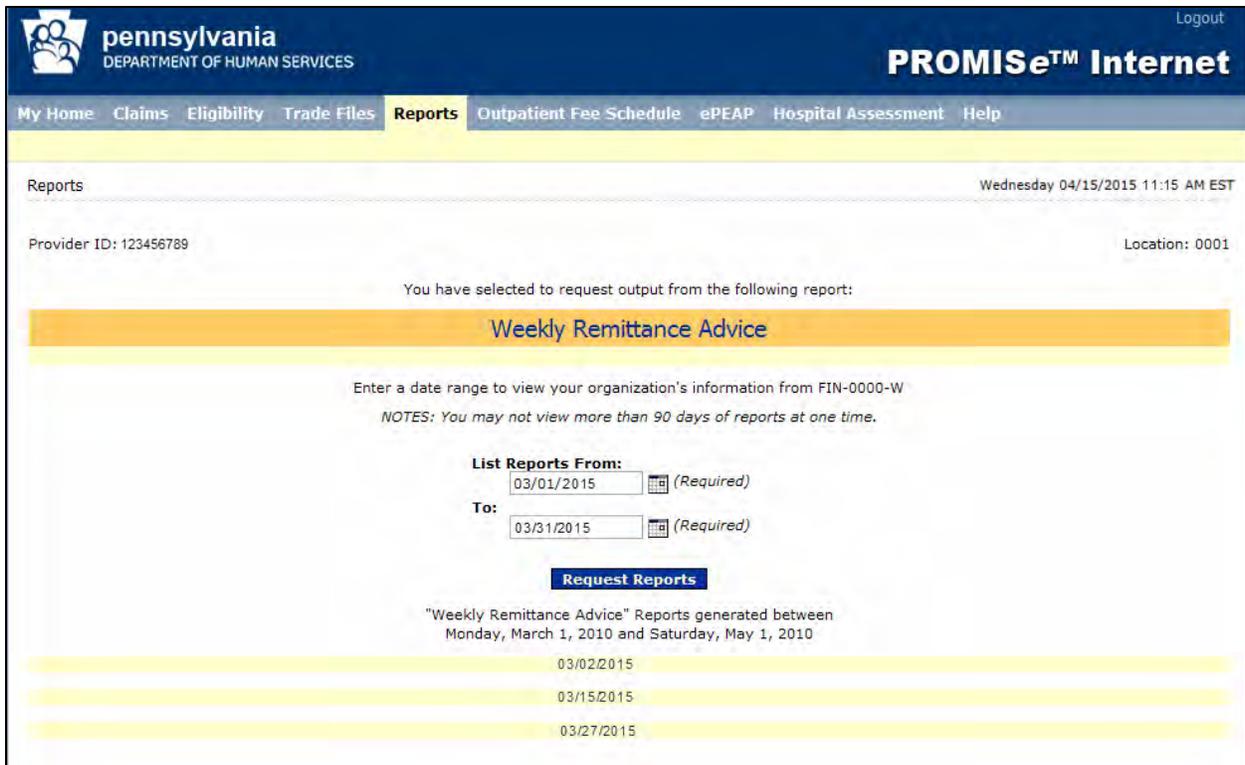
**To View Provider Reports**

Step	Action	Response
1	Click the hyperlink for the desired report.	The Provider Report Request window opens.

**7.18 Provider Report Request (Provider Report Request)**

The Provider Report Request window is used to retrieve more than one version of the report that is available from the web. The user may enter a start date and an end date and select the Request Reports button to be presented with a list of the dates for which the report is available. The date range entered must not be greater than 90 days apart but may start at any time in the past. A user wishing to see the reports generated over a given year would submit four queries each for a different 90 day period.

**7.18.1 Layout**



**7.18.2 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
(Report Description)	Text description of the selected report	Character	250

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
(Report Instance)	Hyperlink containing the date the report was generated in "Day, Month Date, Year" format. Selecting this link displays a graphical representation of the actual report in Adobe format	Hyperlink	0
(Report Name)	Name of the report for which the query is performed. The user can return to the Provider Report Index to select a different report to query	Character	150
List Reports From:	Earliest date to search for instances of this report	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Request Reports	Performs the report query. Results are returned in the bottom portion of the window	Button	0
Return to Report Menu	Returns the user to the Provider Report Index window	Button	0
To:	Latest date to search for instances of this report	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8

### 7.18.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Request Reports	0	Invalid date combination entered. FROM date must be further in the past than TO date	TO date must occur after the FROM date
	1	Invalid date combination entered. Dates cannot be in the future	User cannot query for reports in the future
	2	Invalid date combination entered. FROM and TO dates cannot be more than 90 days apart	User cannot query on more than 90 days of reports at one time
	3	Please enter both dates	User must enter both a FROM and a TO date though they can be the same date

### 7.18.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Provider Report Request window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Provider Report Request Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Report</b> tab.	The Provider Report Index window opens.
3	Select the desired report.	The Provider Report Request window opens.

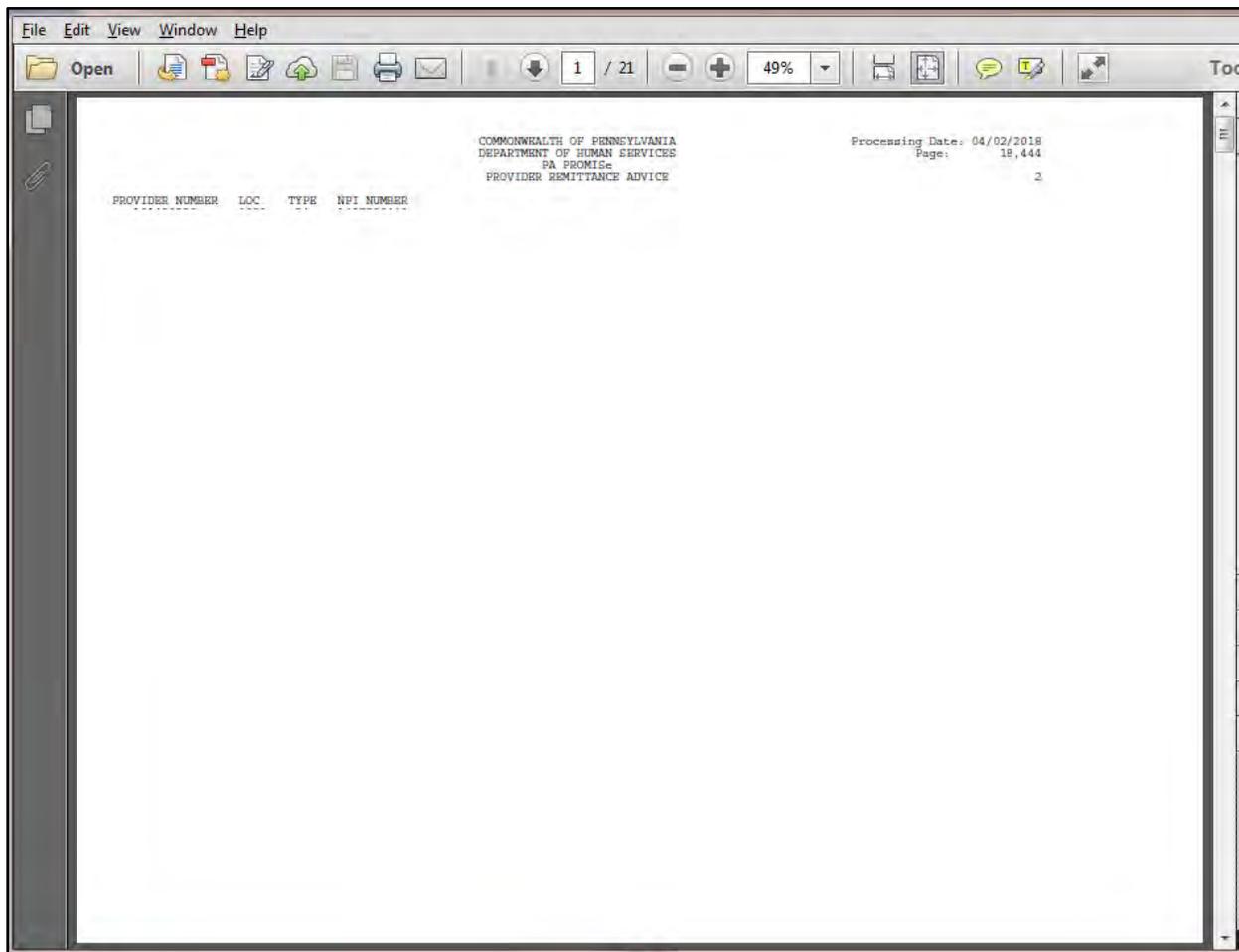
### To View Provider Reports

Step	Action	Response
1	In the <b>List Reports From and To</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
2	Click the <b>Request Reports</b> button.	A list of dates for which the report is available appears in the window.
3	Click the hyperlink for the specified date requested.	Displays a graphical representation of the actual report in Adobe format.

### 7.19 Report View (Report View)

The Report View Window displays the remittance advice reports in PDF format based on processing date supplied by the external web user. A list of Remittance Advice reports for a 90 day period will be retrieved based on the user supplied report date criteria. The user can then select a specific report date and view the Remittance Advice report for the selected report date in PDF format.

#### 7.19.1 Layout



### 7.19.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
PDF image	PDF for Remittance advice Report	N/A	0

### 7.19.3 Field Edits

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
No Error Code Messages found for this window			

### 7.19.4 Accessibility and Use

To access and use the Report View window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access Provider Report Request Window

Step	Action	Response
1	Logon to PA PROMISe™ using the steps presented in Section 2.10.	The Provider Main Page window opens.
2	Click the <b>Report</b> tab.	The Provider Report Index window opens.
3	Select the desired report.	The Provider Report Request window opens.
4	In the <b>List Reports From</b> and <b>To</b> drop-down lists, select a value.	
5	Click the <b>Request Reports</b> button.	A list of dates for which the report is available appears in the window.
6	Click the hyperlink for the specified date requested.	Displays a graphical representation of the actual report in Adobe format.

### 7.20 ePEAP Menu

When you have successfully logged into the Provider Internet Application and accessed the ePEAP Menu, you can access each sub-application, as explained in this section. The following documentation describes how to navigate to the various parts of the ePEAP system.

By clicking on the following links in the **Provider Options** box, the windows described below are accessed:

- Enrollment Information – ePEAP Enrollment Information window
- Recent Requests – ePEAP Recent Requests window
- Terminate MA Enrollment – ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance Participation window
- Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation – ePEAP Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation window
- Manage Remittance Advice – ePEAP Manage Remittance window (not available for CHIP Providers/Plans).
- Active Service Locations – Active Service Locations window.
- Upload PDF – Upload PDF window.

By clicking on the following links in the **For Groups Only** box, the windows described below are accessed.

- Verify Provider Membership – ePEAP Verify Provider Membership In My Group window
- View Provider Group Members – Pop-up window listing the provider's group members.

**Please note:** The **For Groups Only** box is only displayed if you are logged on with a Group Provider ID.

Click the **View Helpful Hints** link to view a printable list of helpful tips.

### 7.21 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers

The screenshot shows the top navigation bar with the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo and the ePEAP logo. Below this is a yellow box containing provider details:

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	001872410	SAMPLE NAME FOR ePEAP	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	2003833078	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	FIRST STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17111-	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	09/25/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 38 Friday 11 May 2018 2:25 pm

The screenshot shows the ePEAP Menu interface. It features a central yellow box with the title "ePEAP Menu" and a list of "Provider Options" in a white box:

- [Enrollment Information](#)
- [Recent Requests](#)
- [Terminate MA Enrollment](#)
- [Manage Bulletins](#)
- [Manage Remittance Advice](#)
- [Active Service Locations](#)
- [Upload PDF](#)

At the bottom of the menu box is a link: [View Helpful Hints](#). Below the menu box is a navigation bar with buttons for "ePEAP Menu", "Help", and "Exit".

### 7.21.1 Layout (Groups Only)

The screenshot displays the ePEAP interface for a provider. At the top, there is a header with the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo and the ePEAP logo. Below the header is a yellow box containing provider details:

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100123456	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567890	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001 123 ELM STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010			
<b>Provider Type</b>	01	INPATIENT FACILITY	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016

Below the provider information, the session time is 29 : 29 and the date is Wednesday 15 April 2015 11:59 am.

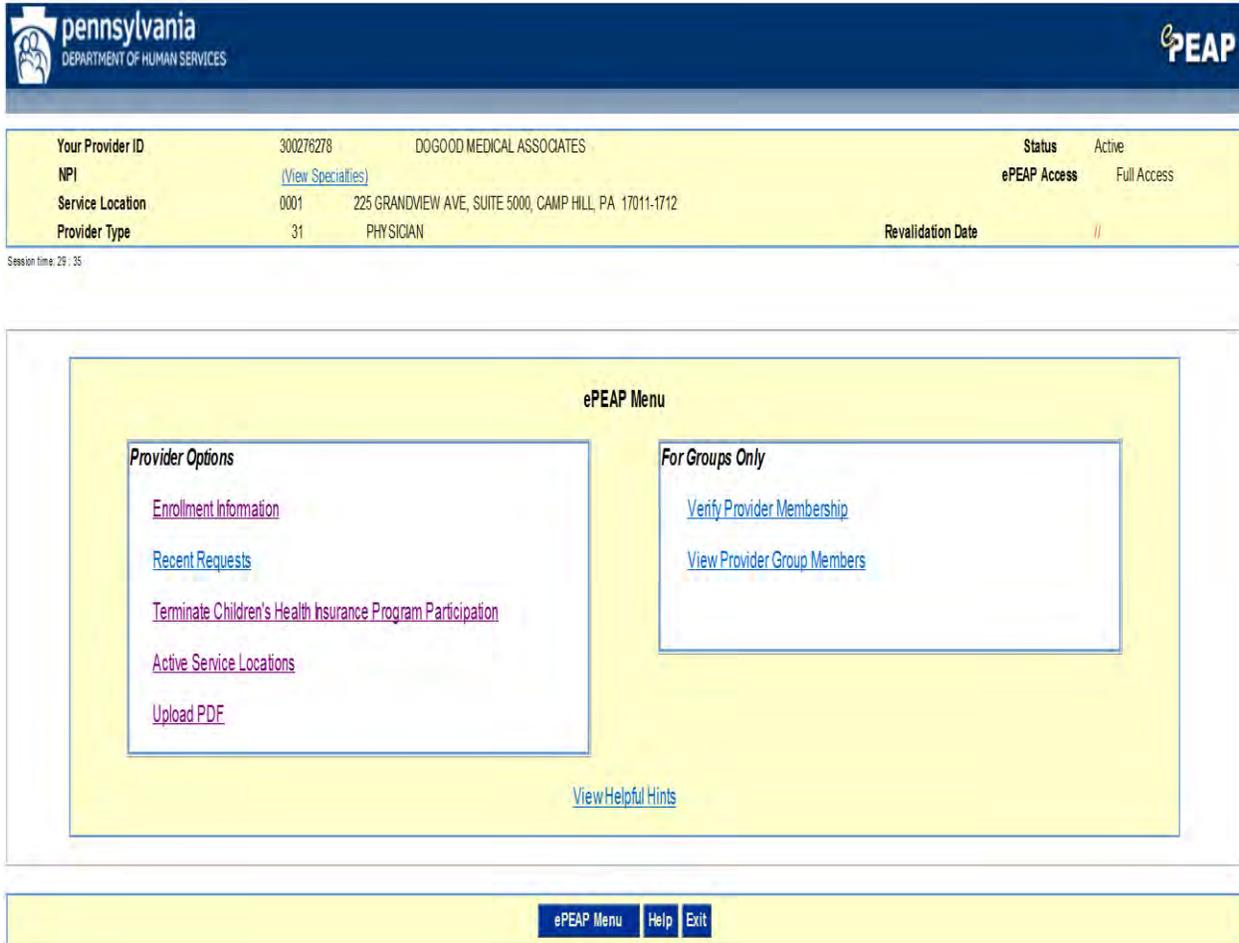
The main content area is titled "ePEAP Menu" and contains two columns of links:

- Provider Options**
  - [Enrollment Information](#)
  - [Recent Requests](#)
  - [Terminate MA Enrollment](#)
  - [Manage Bulletins](#)
  - [Manage Remittance Advice](#)
  - [Active Service Locations](#)
  - [Upload PDF](#)
- For Groups Only**
  - [Verify Provider Membership](#)
  - [View Provider Group Members](#)

At the bottom of the menu area is a link for [View Helpful Hints](#).

The footer contains three buttons: "ePEAP Menu", "Help", and "Exit".

### 7.21.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans



### 7.21.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Menu, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access the ePEAP Menu

Step	Action	Result
1	Access the PA PROMISe™ Provider Internet using the instructions provided in Section 2.10. This application is accessed from the DHS Web site by clicking the <b>PROMISe™ Online</b> link.	The Provider Internet application opens. Step-by-step instructions are found in the <i>Provider Internet User Manual</i> .
2	Log into the application by entering your <b>Logon ID</b> and <b>Password</b> , and click the <b>Log On</b> button.	The Provider Main Page opens.

Step	Action	Result
3	Click the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link.	The ePEAP Menu opens.

**To Access Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the Enrollment Information link.	The Enrollment Information window opens.
2	Click the Recent Requests link.	The Recent Requests window opens.
3	Click the Terminate MA Enrollment link (MA Providers)	The Terminate Medical Assistance Participation window opens.
3	Click the Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation (CHIP Providers/Plans)	The Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation window opens
4	Click the Manage Bulletins link (Not available for CHIP Providers/Plans)	The Manage Bulletins window opens
5	Click the Manage Remittance Advice link. (Not available for CHIP Providers/Plans)	The Manage Remittance Advice window opens.
6	Click the Active Service Locations link.	The Active Service Location window opens.
7	Click Upload PDF	Passes control to the ePEAP Upload PDF window

**For Groups Only**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the Verify Provider Membership link.	The Verify Provider Membership In My Group window opens.
2	Select the View Provider Group Members link.	The Provider Group Members pop-up window opens.

**To Access Help**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the View Helpful Hints link.	The Helpful Hints for the ePEAP User window opens and displays a list of tips for using the page.

**To Exit ePEAP**

Step	Action	Result
------	--------	--------

1	Click the Exit button.	Opens the Provider My HomePage.
---	------------------------	---------------------------------

**7.21.4 ePEAP Menu Field Descriptions**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
About ePEAP	ePEAP is a tool for providers in the Medical Assistance program and/or Children’s Health Insurance program. You can use it to review enrollment information or request modifications. It is Internet accessible to authorized users.	Hyperlink	0
Enrollment Information (MA Providers)	Presents these options: Base Information; Address Information; Fee Assignment Information.	Hyperlink	0
Enrollment Information (CHIP Providers/Plans)	Presents these options: Base Information; Address Information; Group Membership Assignment Information.	Hyperlink	0
Exit	Ends your ePEAP session, and returns you to the PA PROMISe™ website.	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.	Button	0
Manage Remittance Advice (MA Providers)	Opens the Manage Remittance Advice window. Select an option whether or not to receive Bulletins (if applicable) and/or RAs by mail	Hyperlink	0
Active Service Locations	Opens the Active Service Locations window.	Hyperlink	0
Recent Request	Opens the Recent Request window. Displays each Change Request you have submitted through ePEAP during the past 60 days.	Hyperlink	0
Terminate MA Enrollment (MA Providers)	Opens the Terminate MA Enrollment window. To terminate your enrollment as a Medical Assistance provider: Enter the correct date, add a comment (optional), click the Continue	Hyperlink	0
Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation (CHIP Providers/Plans)	Opens the Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Enrollment window. To terminate your enrollment as a CHIP Provider/Plan: Enter the correct date, add a comment (optional), click the Continue button, Review the Request and submit it.	Hyperlink	0
Upload PDF	Opens the Upload PDF window	Hyperlink	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Verify Provider Membership	Opens the Provider Membership window.	Hyperlink	0
View Helpful Hints	Displays helpful hints for the ePEAP user.	Hyperlink	0
View Provider Group Members	Displays pop-up window with list of Provider's group members.	Hyperlink	0

**7.22 Using the ePEAP Enrollment Information Options**

The ePEAP Enrollment Information link will display enrollment options of the PEAP system. The links in the Request Changes box of the ePEAP Enrollment Information window are used to access the windows listed below:

- Base Information – Opens the Basic Enrollment Information window.
- Address Information – Opens the Provider Address Information window.
- Fee Assignment Information – Opens the Fee Assignment Information window. (MA Providers)
- Group Membership Assignment Information window. (CHIP Providers/Plans)
- Manage NPI/Taxonomy – Opens the Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window.

These windows are described in this section:

### 7.22.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	001872410	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	2003833078	<a href="#">[view Taxonomy]</a> <a href="#">[view Specialties]</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001 FIRST STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17111-			
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	09/25/2016

Session time: 29 : 33 Thursday 10 May 2018 1:52 pm

#### Enrollment Information

**Instructions**

1. Select an item to update
2. [Make changes](#)
3. Review Request Summary
4. Submit Requests

**Request Changes**

[Base Information](#)

[Address Information](#)

[Fee Assignment Information](#)

[Manage NPI / Taxonomy](#)

[Review/Submit](#)

ePEAP Menu Help Exit

### 7.22.2 Layout for Children’s Health Insurance Program Providers/Plans

The screenshot displays the ePEAP interface for a provider. At the top, there is a header with the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo and the ePEAP logo. Below the header, a yellow box contains provider details: Your Provider ID (300276278), DOGOOD MEDICAL ASSOCIATES, Status (Active), NPI (with a link to View Specialties), Service Location (0001, 225 GRANDVIEW AVE, SUITE 5000, CAMP HILL, PA 17011-1712), ePEAP Access (Full Access), Provider Type (31, PHYSICIAN), and Revalidation Date (//). Below this, a section titled "Enrollment Information" contains two panels: "Instructions" with a list of steps (1. Select an item to update, 2. Make changes, 3. Review Request Summary, 4. Submit Requests) and "Request Changes" with a yellow box containing links for Base Information, Address Information, Group Membership Assignment Information, and Manage NPI/Taxonomy, along with a Review/Submit button. At the bottom, a yellow bar contains buttons for ePEAP Menu, Help, and Exit.

### 7.22.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Address Information	Accesses the Provider Address Information window, used to change the Address/Phone/FAX data for the Pay To, Mail To, and Home Office addresses, and to change the provider’s email address. <b>Note:</b> This window cannot be used to add a new service location	Hyperlink	0
Base Information	Each enrolled MA and/or CHIP Provider/Plan has basic information that should be kept current. This link accesses the ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information window, used to display and update this information, including medical degrees, licensing, ID numbers, billing, and Medicare participation	Hyperlink	0
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP Menu window	Button	0
Exit	Exits ePEAP and returns to the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Fee Assignment Information (MA Providers)	Accesses these options: Add a Group for Fee Assignment, Manage Fee Assignments. A fee assignment must be completed whenever you want the fees generated by Medical Assistance to be assigned to an account other than your own.	Hyperlink	0
Group Membership Assignment Information (CHIP Providers/Plans)	A group membership assignment must be completed whenever you want to be assigned to an account other than your own	Hyperlink	0
Help	Opens the Help menu for the current ePEAP window	Button	0
Manage NPI/Taxonomy	Opens the Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window	Hyperlink	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0

#### 7.22.4 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Enrollment functions, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

##### To Access the ePEAP Enrollment Information Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> link.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
2	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option from the ePEAP Menu.	The Enrollment Information window opens.

##### To Request Changes to Basic Enrollment Information

Step	Action	Result
1	Select <b>Base Information</b> .	The Basic Enrollment Information window opens.

##### To Request Changes to Provider Address Information

Step	Action	Result
1	Select Address Information.	The Provider Address Information window opens.

**To Request Changes to Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select <b>Fee Assignment</b> Information (MA Providers)	The Fee Assignment Information window opens.
1	Select Group Membership Assignment Information (CHIP Providers/Plans)	The Group Membership Assignment Information window opens.

**To Manage NPI Codes and Associated Taxonomy Codes**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the <b>Manage NPI/Taxonomy</b> button.	The Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window opens.

**To Review and Submit Completed Changes**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.
2	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Displays the ePEAP Help window
3	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page.

**7.23 ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information**

The ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information window is used by the provider community to display and update basic provider information. Existing provider information is automatically displayed.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page by clicking on the "ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)" link in the Other Links section of the window to open the ePEAP Menu. Under Provider Options, click the "Provider Enrollment" link to open the ePEAP Enrollment Information window. Click on the "Base Information" link to open the ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information window.

### 7.23.1 Layout

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**PEAP**

Your Provider ID	300276278	DOGOOD MEDICAL ASSOQATES	Status	Active
NPI	<a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>		ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0001	225 GRANDVIEW AVE, SUITE 5000, CAMP HILL, PA 17011-1712	Revalidation Date	//
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 / 09

**Basic Enrollment Information**

**Legal Entity Information**

Existing		New	
Birth Date		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Gender	F	<input type="text"/>	
Medical Degree	MD / Physician	<input type="text"/>	

**Historic Medicare Information (Read Only)** [Need to update? Click here.](#)

Medicare Number	Medicare Type	Effective Date (yyyymmdd)	End Date (yyyymmdd)

**Medicare Indicator Information**

An NPI number is required to designate Service Location with a Medicare Indicator.

[View Active Service Locations](#)

ACH	N
DEA	
Tape Bill	N
UPIN	0
<b>License</b>	MD123499X
Start	01/01/2002
End	01/01/2299
Issued By	DHS LICENSE
<b>Provider Enrollment Dates</b>	
Start	01/01/2002
End	12/31/2299

### 7.23.2 Formats for Medicare Indicator Information Display:

*Medicare Indicator not assigned. Service Location does not have a validated NPI number:*

**Medicare Indicator Information**

**An NPI number is required to designate Service Location with a Medicare Indicator.**

[View Active Service Locations](#)

**Medicare Indicator not assigned. Service Location has a validated NPI number:**

**Medicare Indicator Information**

No Medicare Indicator is currently designated for NPI 1234567893.

Assign Association to Service Location 0001.

[View Active Service Locations](#)

**Medicare Indicator assigned to current Service Location:**

**Medicare Indicator Information**

Medicare Indicator is assigned to Service Location 0001.

Remove Association from Service Location 0001

[View Active Service Locations](#)

**Medicare Indicator assigned to another Service Location:**

**Medicare Indicator Information**

Medicare Indicator is assigned to Service Location 0002.

Change Association to Service Location 0001.

[View Active Service Locations](#)

**7.23.3 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
ACH	Indicates whether provider service location receives payment electronically. Possible values are "Y" (yes) or "N" (no)	Character	1
Birth Date	Provider's date of birth	Drop Down List Box	0
Cancel	Cancel transaction; clear contents	Button	0
Click here	Contact information when a Medicare number needs to be updated	Hyperlink	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Comment (do not use this box to request changes)	Add relevant supporting information (to justify a request)	Character	200
Continue	Moves to the next logical page or form	Button	0
DEA	Provider's DEA number indicates the provider is a prescribing physician	Character	9
Effective Date	Beginning date for a Medicare billing number. Read only as of 2/1/2008	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
End Date	Ending date for a Medicare billing number. Read only as of 2/1/2008	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
Enrollment Information	Returns to the Enrollment Information window	Button	0
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
Gender	Provider's gender, if an individual, otherwise leave blank	Drop Down List Box	0
Help	Description of the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Issued By	Authority (state agency) that issued the provider's medical license	Character	40
License	Practitioners in Pennsylvania must be licensed and currently registered by the appropriate state agency	Character	10
License End Date	Date license expires	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
License Start Date	Date this license was first issued, or a renewal date	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Provider Enroll End Date	Date provider officially terminates enrollment; concludes a period in which the provider is authorized to receive Medicaid payments for services rendered	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Provider Enrollment Enroll Start Date	Date the provider officially began as an enrolled provider and became authorized to receive Medicaid payments	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Medical Degree	Provider's medical degree	Drop Down List Box	0
Medicare Indicator Information	Assign, move, or remove Medicare Indicator when current service location has a validated NPI number	Check Box	0
Medicare Number	Medicare billing number assigned to the provider service location. Read only as of 2/1/2008	Alphanumeric	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Medicare Type	Type of Medicare billing number. Possible values are DME, Medicare A, Medicare B and Railroad. Read only as of 2/1/2008	Drop Down List Box	10
NPI	NPI of the group	Character	10
New Medicare	Adds a set of Medicare fields in which the user can enter information about a new Medicare number. Fields added are Medicare number, Medicare Type, Effective Date and End Date	Button	0
Provider Name	Unlabeled field following "Your Provider ID". Name of current provider as used on official Commonwealth records	Character	50
Provider Type	Provider Type for current Service Location	Character	4
Provider Type Description	Unlabeled field following "Provider Type". Describes provider type	Character	50
Reset	Clears the contents of the form fields on a page	Button	0
Review/Submit	Reviews the Request Summary and Submit Request document	Button	0
Service Location	Current provider service location for this ePEAP session	Character	4
Service Location Address	Unlabeled field following "Service Location". Abbreviated address of current service location	Character	78
Status	Status of provider service location. Will display "Active" or "Inactive"	Character	8
Tape Bill	Provider submits claims via tape.	Character	1
UPIN	Unique Provider Identification Number assigned to each Medicare provider	Character	6
View Active Service Locations	Displays active service locations for the current Provider ID	Hyperlink	0
View Taxonomy	Opens the w_epeap_view_taxonomy window in a new window	N/A	0
Your Provider ID	Identifies current provider for this ePEAP session. Uses number assigned to provider at time of enrollment in MA program	Number	9
ePEAP Access	EPEAP access levels include Read-Only access or Full access. Your access level is	Character	16

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
	always displayed in the upper right corner of an ePEAP page		
ePEAP Menu	Returns to the ePEAP Menu window	Button	0

### 7.23.4 Accessibility and Use

To process ePEAP Base Information change requests, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Base Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Basic Enrollment Information window opens.

#### To Enter Enrollment Changes

Step	Action	Result
1	To change the <b>Birth Date</b> , select new values for the month, day, and year from the corresponding drop-down lists.	The provider's birth date is changed.
2	To change the <b>Gender</b> , select a new value from the corresponding drop-down list.	The gender information is changed.
3	To change the <b>Medical Degree</b> information, select a new value from the corresponding drop-down list.	The medical degree information is changed.
4	For Service Locations having a validated NPI number, the <b>Medicare Indicator</b> may be associated with the Service Location--or removed from it--by clicking on the check box in the Medicare Indicator Information display.	The Medicare Indicator (for Medicare crossover claims) is associated with the current Service Location--or removed from it--as requested.  <b>Note:</b> Medicare numbers can no longer be updated via ePEAP. Beginning May 23, 2008, NPI numbers will be used to process Medicare carrier crossover claims instead of Medicare numbers.

Step	Action	Result
5	Click the <b>Continue</b> button to review any changes.	The Review Your Changes window opens. Click the <b>Continue To Make Changes</b> button to return to the Enrollment Information window.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Cancel</b> button to cancel all changes and restore the original information.	The update is cancelled and the Enrollment Information window opens.
2	Click the <b>Reset</b> button to reset the information to its original values.	New information is cleared and the original information is restored.
3	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button to review and submit all changes to the information.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
4	Click the <b>Enrollment Information</b> button.	The update is cancelled and the Enrollment Information window opens.
5	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Returns to the ePEAP Menu window.
6	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
7	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	The ePEAP Main window opens.

**7.24 ePEAP Provider Address Information**

The ePEAP Provider Address Information window is available to the provider community, and displays the current Pay-to, Mail-to, Home Office, and Email addresses associated with the user's service location. The window includes “Change” buttons that allow the user to change any of the displayed address information.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page by clicking on the “ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)” link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the “Enrollment Information” link to open the Enrollment Information window, and then click the “Address Information” link.

**Note for Medical Assistance Providers:** The addition of new service locations MAY NOT be completed through ePEAP. To add an additional service location please utilize the electronic provider portal <https://provider.enrollment.dpw.state.pa.us/>. To make changes to information on the provider file or to the physical address of a service location please select the appropriate form from the Provider Enrollment website <http://www.dhs.pa.gov/provider/promise/enrollmentinformation/>. “Additional Enrollment Forms: Section for MA providers.

**Note for CHIP Providers:** The addition of new service locations MAY NOT be completed through ePEAP. To add an additional service location please utilize the electronic provider portal <https://provider.enrollment.dpw.state.pa.us/>. To make changes

to information on the provider file or to the physical address of a service location please select the appropriate form from the CHIP Enrollment Information Website at:

<http://www.dhs.pa.gov/provider/promise/enrollmentinformation/CHIPProEnrollInfo/index.htm>. “Enrollment Documents” Section for CHIP providers/plans.

### 7.24.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers

PEAP

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	300276278	DOGOOD MEDICAL ASSOCIATES	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	<a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>		<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	225 GRANDMEW AVE, SUITE 5000, CAMP HILL, PA 17011-1712		
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	//

Session time: 29 : 57

#### Provider Address Information

**Instructions**  
 The address information for your Service Location is displayed below. To change any of the information, please click the corresponding 'Change' button.

The addition of New Service Locations MAY NOT be completed through ePEAP. To add an additional service location please utilize the electronic provider portal <https://provider.enrollment.dpw.state.pa.us/>. To make changes to information on the provider file or to the physical address of a service location please select the appropriate form from the Provider Enrollment website <http://www.dhs.pa.gov/provider/promise/enrollmentinformation/index.htm>. 'Additional Enrollment Forms' Section for MA providers.

Type	Address	Phone / Fax
Pay to	111 DOGOOD LN	Phone: (717) 975-2000
	ANYTOWN, PA 17011	Fax: (343) 234-4323
	<a href="#">Change Address</a>	<a href="#">Change Phone/Fax</a>
Mail to	111 DOGOOD LN	Phone: (717) 975-2000
	ANYTOWN, PA 17011	Fax: (343) 234-4323
	<a href="#">Change Address</a>	<a href="#">Change Phone/Fax</a>

### 7.24.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans

The screenshot shows the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services ePEAP interface. At the top, there is a header with the Pennsylvania logo and the text 'DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES' and 'ePEAP'. Below the header, a yellow box displays provider information:

Your Provider ID	300276278	DOGOOD MEDICAL ASSOCIATES	Status	Active
NPI	<a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>		ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0001	225 GRANDVIEW AVE, SUITE 5000, CAMP HILL, PA 17011-1712		
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN	Revalidation Date	//

Below this information, the page is titled 'Provider Address Information'. It includes instructions for managing address information and a table of service locations.

**Instructions**  
The address information for your Service Location is displayed below. To change any of the information, please click the corresponding 'Change' button.

The addition of New Service Locations MAY NOT be completed through ePEAP. To add an additional service location please utilize the electronic provider portal <https://provider.enrollment.dhw.state.pa.us/>. To make changes to information on the provider file or to the physical address of a service location please select the appropriate form from the CHIP Enrollment website <http://www.dhs.pa.gov/provider/promisese/enrollmentinformation/CHIPProEnrollInfo/index.htm>. 'Enrollment Documents' Section for CHIP providers/plans.

Type	Address	Phone / Fax
Pay to	111 DOGOOD LN ANYTOWN, PA 17011	Phone: (717) 975-2000 Fax: (343) 234-4323
	<a href="#">Change Address</a>	<a href="#">Change Phone/Fax</a>
Mail to	111 DOGOOD LN ANYTOWN, PA 17011	Phone: (717) 975-2000 Fax: (343) 234-4323
	<a href="#">Change Address</a>	<a href="#">Change Phone/Fax</a>

### 7.24.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Change Address	Displays the Manage Active Addresses window	Button	0
Change Email	Displays the Manage Email window	Button	0
Change Phone/Fax	Displays the Edit Address window	Button	0
Enrollment Information	Opens the Enrollment Information window	Button	0
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
ePEAP Menu	Returns the ePEAP user to the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

#### 7.24.4 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Provider Address Information window and perform address maintenance tasks, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access the ePEAP Provider Address Information Window:

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Address Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Provider Address Information window opens.

#### To Update Provider Address Information

Step	Action	Result
	Select any of the following options:	
1	Click the <b>(Pay to) Change Address</b> link.	The Manage Active Addresses window opens.
2	Click the <b>(Mail to) Change Address</b> link.	The Manage Active Addresses window opens.
3	Click the <b>(Home Office) Change Address</b> link.	The Manage Active Addresses window opens.
4	Click the <b>(Email) Change Email</b> link.	The Manage Email Address window opens.
5	Click the <b>(Pay to) Change Phone/Fax</b> link.	The Edit Address-Related Information window opens
6	Click the <b>(Mail to) Change Phone/Fax</b> link.	The Edit Address-Related Information window opens
7	Click the <b>(Home Office) Change Phone/Fax</b> link.	The Edit Address-Related Information window opens.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Enrollment Information</b> button.	Return to the Enrollment Information window.
2	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Return to the ePEAP Menu window.
3	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
4	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
5	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
6	Click the <b>New Service Location Request Form</b> link.	A copy of the Pennsylvania PROMISe™ New Service Location Application is downloaded to the user’s computer for printing.

**7.25 ePEAP Manage Active Addresses**

The ePEAP Manage Active Addresses window displays all addresses assigned to the ePEAP user's Provider ID. It is used to select alternate Pay-to, Mail-to, and Home Office addresses for the user's service location.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page by clicking the “ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)” link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the “Enrollment Information” link to open the Enrollment Information window, and then click the “Address Information” link to open the Provider Address Information window. Then click the “Change Address” link to open the Manage Active Addresses window.

### 7.25.1 Layout



**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES



---

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 42
Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:14 am

#### Manage Pay-to, Mail-to and/or Home Office Address

**Instructions**  
 All addresses assigned to your Provider ID are listed below in alphabetical order by city. Please click 'select' next to the address you wish to assign as the new Pay-to, Mail-to and/or Home Office address for your Service Location. If the desired address is not listed, you may [Add to List](#).

	Address	Phone/Fax	Handicap Access	Assigned to Your Service Location?
<a href="#">select</a>	555 SMITH STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17010	(717) 555-0001 (000) 000-0000		No
<a href="#">select</a>	555 SMITH STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17010	(717) 555-0001 (000) 000-0000		Home Office Mail To Pay To Service Location
<a href="#">select</a>	555 SMITH STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17010	(717) 555-0001 (000) 000-0000		No

Address Menu
ePEAP Menu
Help
Review/Submit
Exit

### 7.25.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Add to List	Links to the “Add Address” window	Hyperlink	0
Address	Complete address: street, city, state, and ZIP code	Character	87
Address Menu	Opens the Address Menu window	Button	0
Assigned to Your Service Location?	Indicates relationship, if any, of this address to the current service location. Possible values are “No” or any combination of “Service Location Address,” “Mail to Address,” “Pay to Address,” and/or “Home Office Address.”	Character	50

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP menu window	Button	0
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0
Handicap Access	Values “Yes” or “No” indicate handicap access status	Character	3
Help	Describes fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Phone/Fax	Phone and fax numbers for the address	Character	20
Review/Submit	Reviews the request summary and submit request document	Button	0
Select	Links to the Edit Address window	Hyperlink	0

### 7.25.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the Provider Address Information, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

#### To Access the Manage Active Addresses Information

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Address Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Provider Address Information window opens.
5	Click the <b>Manage Active Addresses</b> link.	The Manage Active Addresses window opens.

#### To Update Address Related Information

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Select</b> link next to the address to be updated.	The Edit Address Related Information window opens. You can change the phone number, fax number, and/or handicap access status for this address. You may also assign this address to replace the current Pay-to, Mail-to, and/or Home Office Address for your service location.

Step	Action	Result
2	Click the <b>Add to List</b> hyperlink.	The Add New Pay-To, Mail-To, and/or Home Office Address window opens. This window is used to specify an address and assign it to replace the current Pay-to, Mail-to, and/or Home Office address for your service location.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Address Menu</b> button	Return to the Provider Address Information window.
2	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.
3	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
4	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
5	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Exits ePEAP and returns to the Provider Main Page of PA PROMISe™.

**7.26 ePEAP Add a New Address**

The ePEAP Add a New Address window is used to specify a new Pay-to, Mail-to, and/or Home Office address for a provider’s service location.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page by clicking the “ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)” link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the “Enrollment Information” link to open the Enrollment Information window, and then click the “Address Information” link to open the Provider Address Information windows. Click the “Change Address” button to open the Manage Active Addresses window. Then click the “Add to List” link.

**Note:** This window cannot be used to add a new service location or modify a service location’s physical address. To add a new service location or change a service location address, click the “New Service Location Request Form” from the Provider Address Information window to download a copy of the form. This form must be printed, filled-out, and submitted to DHS for approval and processing.

7.26.1 Layout


pennsylvania  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
ePEAP

---

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	<b>SAMPLE NAME</b>	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 50 Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:20 am

### Add New Pay-To, Mail-To and/or Home Office Address

**Instructions**  
 You may use the form below to specify an address and assign it to replace the current Pay-to, Mail-to and/or Home Office address for your Service Location. After completing the form, please click 'Continue'.

**Address** \*

**City** \*

**State** \*

**Zip Code** \*  -

**County** \*  (for Pennsylvania Addresses)

**Phone** \* (  )  -  **Ext**

**Fax** (  )  -

---

**Handicap Access**     Yes    No

---

**Assign to Service Location 0001 as:** (Check all that apply)

Pay to Address    Mail to Address    Home Office Address

Continue
Cancel
Reset

\* = Required

Address Menu
ePEAP Menu
Help
Review/Submit
Exit

**7.26.2 Field Descriptions**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Address	New street address	Character	60
Address Menu	Returns to the Address Menu window	Button	0
Cancel	Update is cancelled and the content is cleared	Button	0
City	New city	Character	18
Continue	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
County	Pennsylvania county where address is located	Drop-down List Box	0
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0
Ext	Telephone extension for new address	Number	4
Fax	Fax number for the specific address code	Character	10
Handicap Access	Indicates by “Yes” or “No” whether address is handicap accessible	Radio Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Home Office Address	Assigns this new address as the home office address for current service location	Check Box	0
Mail to Address	Assign this new address as mail-to address for current service location	Check Box	0
Pay to Address	Assigns this new address as the pay-to address for current service location	Check Box	0
Phone	Phone number for the specific address code	Character	10
Reset	Clears all fields	Button	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
State	New state	Drop-down List Box	0
ZIP Code	New 5-digit ZIP code plus 4-digit suffix	Character	9
ePEAP Menu	Returns to the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

**7.26.3 Accessibility and Use**

To access the Add a New Address window and perform address maintenance tasks, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

**To Access the Add a New Address Information window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Address Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Provider Address Information window opens.
5	Click the <b>Change Address</b> link.	The Manage Active Addresses window opens.
6	Click the <b>Add to List</b> link.	The Add New Pay-To, Mail-To, and/or Home Office Address window opens. This window is used to specify a new address and assign it to replace the current Pay-to, Mail-to, and/or Home Office address for your service location.

**To Update Address Information**

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter the new information in the <b>Address</b> field.	Two lines are provided for the address; one line must be completed at a minimum.
2	Enter the <b>City</b> .	
3	Select a <b>State</b> from the drop-down list.	
4	Enter the <b>ZIP Code</b> .	The first five digits are required; the next four (ZIP+4) are optional.
5	Click the <b>County</b> drop-down list and select the Pennsylvania county for this address.	
6	Enter the <b>Phone Number</b> .	Include area code and extension if applicable.
7	Enter the <b>Fax Number</b> .	Enter the fax number if available.
8	Enter <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> for Handicap Access.	
9	Assign to Current Location nnnn as: <b>Pay to Address</b>	Check all boxes that apply.

Step	Action	Result
	<b>Mail to Address</b> <b>Home Office Address</b>	
10	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Cancel</b> button.	The update is cancelled and returns to the Manage Pay-to, Mail-to, and/or Home Office Address window.
2	Click the <b>Reset</b> button.	The contents on this page are cleared.
3	Click the <b>Address Menu</b> button.	Returns to the Provider Address Information window.
4	Click <b>ePEAP Menu</b> .	Returns to the ePEAP Menu window.
5	Click the <b>Help</b> button	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
6	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button	The Review Your Changes window opens.
7	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Returns to the ePEAP Menu window.

**7.27 ePEAP Edit Address - Related Information**

The ePEAP Edit Address-Related Information window is used to modify address-related phone and fax numbers and handicap access status information for the current provider. In addition, the user can assign or unassign this address as the Pay to, Mail to, or Home Office address for the current provider service location.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page by clicking the “ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)” link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the “Enrollment Information” link to open the Enrollment Information window, and then click the “Address Information” link to open the Provider Address Information windows. Click the “Change Phone/Fax” button to open the Edit Address-Related Information window.



Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Cancel	Cancels the update process	Button	0
Continue	Continues the update process	Button	0
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0
Ext	Phone extension number	Number	4
Fax	Fax number for the specific address code	Character	10
Handicap Access	Indicates by “Yes” or “No” whether address is handicapped accessible	Radio Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Home Office Address	Assigns new address as the Home Office address for current service location	Check Box	0
Mail to Address	Mail to Address for current service location	Check Box	0
Pay to Address	Pay to Address for current service location	Check Box	0
Phone	Phone number for the specific address code	Character	10
Reset	Resets the form	Button	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
ePEAP Menu	Returns to the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

### 7.27.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the Edit Address-Related Information window and perform address maintenance tasks, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the Edit Address-Related Information Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Address Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Provider Address Information window opens.

Step	Action	Result
5	Click the <b>Change Phone/Fax</b> button.	The Edit Address-Related Information window opens.

**To Change Address-Related Information**

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter the new information in the <b>Phone, Ext, and Fax</b> fields.	
2	If the location is handicapped accessible, click <b>Yes</b> , otherwise click <b>No</b> .	
3	Assign Current Location nnnn as: <b>Pay to Address</b> <b>Mail to Address</b> <b>Home Office Address</b>	Check all boxes that apply. Preselected items cannot be removed; you can only add a function to this service location.
4	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Cancel</b> button.	The update is cancelled and returns to the Provider Address Information window.
2	Click the <b>Reset</b> button.	The contents on this page are cleared.
3	Click the <b>Address Menu</b> button.	Returns to the Provider Address Information window.
4	Click <b>ePEAP Menu</b> .	Returns to the ePEAP Menu window.
5	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
6	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
7	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Returns to the ePEAP Menu window.

**7.28 ePEAP Manage Email Address**

The ePEAP Manage Email Address window is used by providers to update the email address to which messages from the Medical Assistance program are sent.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page through the ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project) link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the Enrollment Information link to open the Enrollment Information window, then the Address

Information link to open the Provider Address Information window. Click the “Change Email” link to open the Manage Email Address window.

Several edits ensure the validity of an email address. If an IP address is given instead of a symbolic name, the system ensures the IP address is valid. For domain names, the system verifies that the domain name is validly composed and contains a proper ending (a three-letter domain or a two-letter country code).

### 7.28.1 Layout

The screenshot shows the 'Manage E-mail Address' window. At the top, there is a header for 'pennsylvania DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES' and 'ePEAP'. Below the header, a yellow box displays provider information: 'Your Provider ID 100654321', 'NPI 1234567880', 'Service Location 0001 555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010', and 'Provider Type 31 PHYSICIAN'. It also shows 'Status Active', 'ePEAP Access Full Access', and 'Revalidation Date 03/24/2016'. A session time of '29 : 54' and the date 'Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:29 am' are also visible. The main content area is titled 'Manage E-mail Address' and contains 'Instructions' to add or update an email address. A form field shows 'Your e-mail address for messages from the Medical Assistance Program:' with the value 'samplename@gmail.com'. Below the form are 'Continue', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' buttons. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with 'Address Menu', 'ePEAP Menu', 'Help', 'Review/Submit', and 'Exit' buttons.

### 7.28.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Address Menu	Opens the Address Menu window	Button	0
Cancel	Cancels the update process	Button	0
Continue	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Reset	Resets the form	Button	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
Your email address for messages from the Medical Assistance Program:	Provider's legal entity email address	Character	70
ePEAP Menu	Returns the ePEAP user to the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

### 7.28.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the Manage Email Address window and add or update your email address, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the Manage Email Address

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Address Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Provider Address Information window opens.
5	Click the <b>Change Email</b> link.	The Manage Email Address window opens.

#### To Add or Modify Email Address:

Step	Action	Result
1	If an existing email address needs to be changed, highlight the existing email address and press the <b>Delete</b> key.	Old email address is deleted from the field.
2	Type in your new email address.	

Step	Action	Result
3	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
4	Click the <b>Continue To Make Changes</b> button to continue with the change.	A confirmation window opens. Click <b>Continue</b> to return to the Enrollment Information window.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Cancel</b> button to cancel the change.	Opens the Provider Address Information window.
2	Click the <b>Reset</b> button.	Clears the email field.
3	Click the <b>Address Menu</b> button.	Opens the Provider Address Information window.
4	Click <b>ePEAP Menu</b> .	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.
5	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
6	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	Opens the Review Your Changes window.
7	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu.

**7.29 ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information**

The ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information window contains a menu of maintenance options for providers to use to manage fee assignments/group membership assignments. From this window, the following options can be selected:

- Add a Group for Fee Assignment (MA Providers)
- Add a group for Membership Assignment (CHIP Providers/Plans)
- Manage Fee Assignments (MA Providers)
- Manage Group Membership Assignments (CHIP Providers/Plans)

**Note:** CHIP Providers/Plans do not submit claims through the PROMISe™ Internet Provider Portal. CHIP Providers/Plans may add a Group to assign membership to an account, review current membership assignments and terminate membership assignments.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page through the ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project) link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the Enrollment Information link to open the Enrollment Information window, and then click the Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information link to open the Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information window.

### 7.29.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**ePEAP**

Your Provider ID	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	Status	Active
NPI	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	Revalidation Date	03/24/2016
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 17 : 17 Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:45 am

#### Fee Assignment Information

You may add a Group to assign fees to an account other than your own. You may also review your current fee assignments and terminate any of them.

[Add a Group for Fee Assignment](#)

[Manage Fee Assignments](#)

[Enrollment Information](#) | [ePEAP Menu](#) | [Help](#) | [Review/Submit](#) | [Exit](#)

### 7.29.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**ePEAP**

Your Provider ID	300276278	DOGWOOD MEDICAL ASSOCIATES	Status	Active
NPI	<a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>		ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0001	225 GRANDVIEW AVE, SUITE 5000, CAMP HILL, PA 17011-1712	Revalidation Date	//
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 51

#### Group Membership Assignment Information

You may add a Group to assign membership to other than your own. You may also review your current membership assignments and terminate any of them.

[Add a Group for Membership Assignment](#)

[Manage Group Membership Assignments](#)

[Enrollment Information](#) | [ePEAP Menu](#) | [Help](#) | [Review/Submit](#) | [Exit](#)

### 7.29.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Add a Group for Fee Assignment (MA Providers)	Opens the ePEAP Add a Group for Fee Assignment window, used to add fee assignments for the current provider service location. Only providers with an Active status may be added for fee assignment.	Hyperlink	0
Add a Group Membership Assignment (CHIP Providers/Plans)	Opens the Manage Group Membership Assignment window, used to add membership to groups. Only providers with an Active status may be added for group membership assignment.	Hyperlink	0
Enrollment Information	Opens the Enrollment Information window	Button	0
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Manage Fee Assignments (MA Providers)	Displays a list of active Fee Assignments for the provider service location. You may terminate any Fee Assignment by selecting it from the list and specifying an End Date.	Hyperlink	0
Manage Group Membership Assignments (CHIP Providers/Plans)	Displays a list of active Group Membership Assignment for the provider service location. You may terminate any Group Assignment by selecting it from the list and specifying an End Date.	Hyperlink	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window. The summary lists each change or addition you have requested during this ePEAP session.	Button	0
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP Menu window	Button	0

### 7.29.4 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/ Group Membership Assignment Information window and update fee assignment/group membership assignment information, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

**To Access the ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment</b> link.	The ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information window opens.

**To Update Fee Assignment Information**

Step	Action	Result
1	To add a fee assignment/group membership assignment to a group, click the <b>Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment</b> link.	The Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment window opens.
2	To edit fee assignment/group membership assignment information already assigned to a group, click the <b>Manage Fee Assignment/Manage Group Membership Assignment</b> link.	The Fee Assignments/Group Membership Assignments window opens.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Enrollment Information</b> button.	Opens the Enrollment Information window.
2	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu.
3	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
4	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	Opens the Review Your Changes window.
5	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page.

### 7.30 ePEAP Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment

The ePEAP Add a Group for Fee Assignment/ Add a Group for Membership Assignment window is used by providers to add fee assignments/group membership assignments for the current provider service location.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page through the ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project) link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the Enrollment Information link to open the Enrollment Information window, then the Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information link to open the Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Information window. Click the Add a Group for Fee Assignment/ Add a Group for Membership Assignment link to display the Add a Group for Fee Assignment/ Add a Group for Membership Assignment window.

#### 7.30.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**ePEAP**

Your Provider ID	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	Status	Active
NPI	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	Revalidation Date	03/24/2016
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 52 Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:48 am

### Add a Group for Fee Assignment

1. Enter the Provider ID and Service Location of the Group to add.
2. Click 'Continue'.
3. Select the date to begin fee assignment.
4. Click 'Continue'.
5. Review Request and Submit.

**Add this Group**

Provider ID of Group:       Service Location of Group:

**Continue**

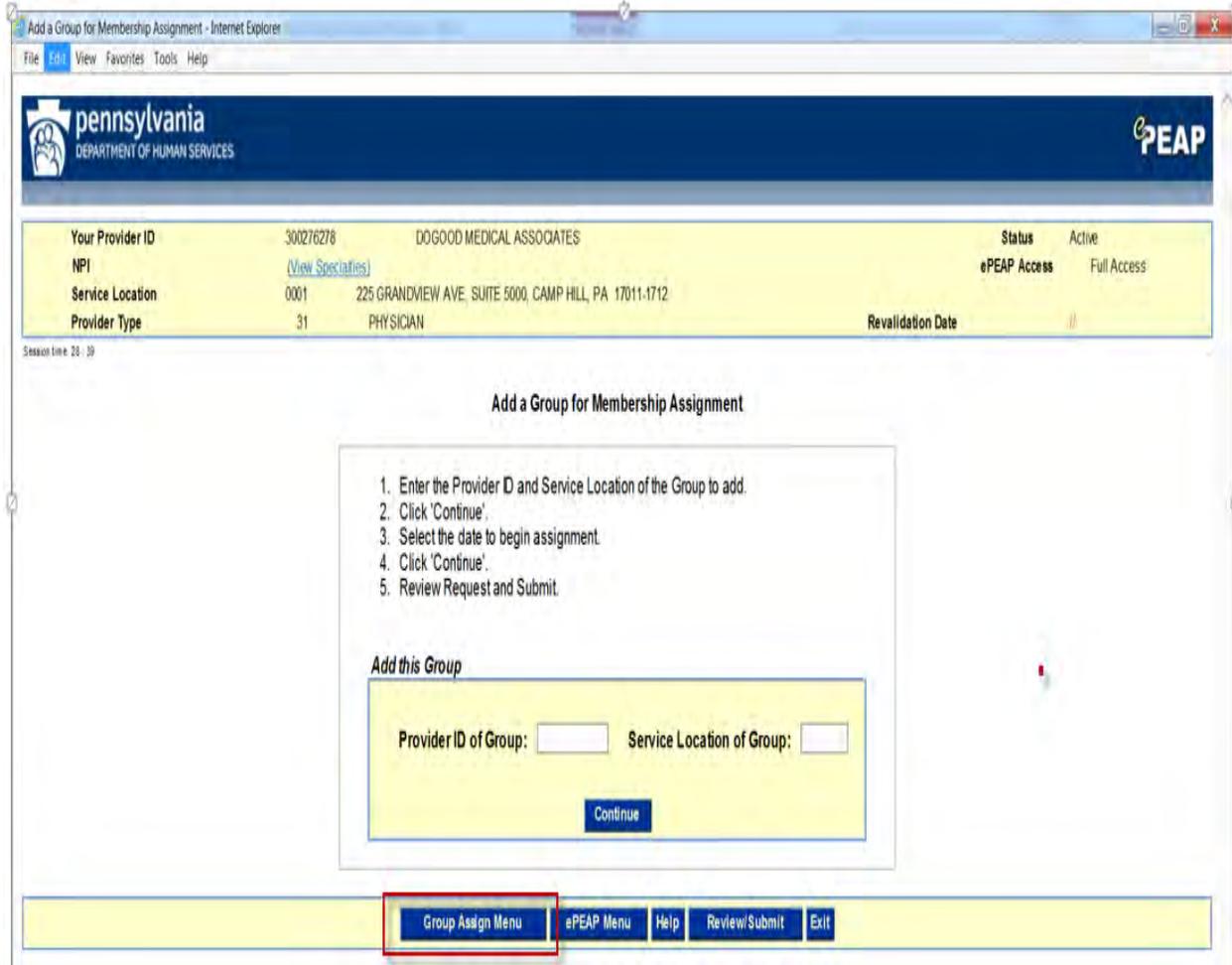
Fee Assign Menu
ePEAP Menu
Help
Review/Submit
Exit

The following error message is displayed if there is a conflict between your provider type and specialty and the group being added for fee assignment. If this happens, and it is not a data entry error, please send an email to [promise@state.pa.us](mailto:promise@state.pa.us) with the subject line: “Enrollment - Fee Assignment” detailing the assignment you are trying to complete.

**This fee assignment/group assignment is not allowed because your provider type and specialty do not correspond to the provider type and specialty of the Group.**

**Continue**

### 7.30.2 Layout for CHIP Providers/Plans



The following error message is displayed if there is a conflict between your provider type and specialty and the group being added for membership assignment. If this happens, and it is not a data entry error, please send an email to [PROMISE@state.pa.us](mailto:PROMISE@state.pa.us) with the subject line: “Enrollment – Group Membership Assignment” detailing the assignment you are trying to complete.

**This fee assignment/group assignment is not allowed because your provider type and specialty do not correspond to the provider type and specialty of the Group.**

**Continue**

### 7.30.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Continue	Moves to the next logical page or form	Button	0
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
Fee Assign Menu	Returns the ePEAP user to the Fee Assignment window	Button	0
Group Assign Menu	Returns the ePEAP user to the Group Assignment window	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Provider ID of Group	Provider identification number of the group	Number	9
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
Service Location of Group	Service location of the group	Character	4
ePEAP Menu	Returns the ePEAP user to the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

### 7.30.4 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment window and add a group, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment window opens.

Step	Action	Result
5	Click the <b>Add A Group For Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment</b> link.	The ePEAP Add A Group For Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment window opens.

**To Add a Group for Fee Assignment/Add a Group for Membership Assignment**

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter the provider ID number of the group being added in the <b>Provider ID of Group</b> field.	
2	Enter the service location number of the group being added in the <b>Service Location of Group</b> field.	
3	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens. Click <b>Continue</b> to return to the Enrollment Information window.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Fee Assign Menu/Group Assign Menu</b> button.	Opens the Fee Assignment Menu/Group Membership Assignment Menu window.
2	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.
3	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
4	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	The request summary is reviewed and submitted.
5	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page.

**7.31 ePEAP Manage Fee Assignments/Manage Group Membership Assignments**

The ePEAP Manage Fee Assignments/Manage Group Membership Assignments window lists the fee assignments/group membership assignments for the current provider service location, and selects fee assignments/group membership assignments to be terminated.

This window is accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page through the ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project) link, which opens the ePEAP Menu. Click the Enrollment Information link to open the Enrollment Information window, then the Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment link to open the Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information window. Click the Manage Fee Assignments/Manage Group Membership Assignments link to display the window.

7.31.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers

pennsylvania  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
ePEAP

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 45
Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:48 am

Manage Fee Assignments

**Instructions**

1. Select the fee assignment you wish to terminate.
2. Select the date to terminate the fee assignment.
3. Review your Pay to Address and change if needed.

**Active Fee Assignments**

	Group ID	Svc Loc	Group Name	Begin Date	End Date
<a href="#">select</a>	100999888	0083	HARRISBURG GENERAL HOSPITAL	03/03/2000	12/31/2299

Fee Assign Menu	ePEAP Menu	Help	Review/Submit	Exit
-----------------	------------	------	---------------	------

### 7.31.2 Layout for CHIP Providers

The screenshot displays the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services ePEAP interface. At the top, there is a header with the state logo and the text 'pennsylvania DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES' and 'ePEAP'. Below the header, a yellow box contains provider information:

Your Provider ID	000897810	LOSER JEFFREY A	Status	Active
NPJ	1441171521	<a href="#">View Taxonomy</a> <a href="#">View Specialties</a>	ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0005	767 JACKSON ST, BILOXI, MS 39530-4207		
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN	Revalidation Date	//

Below the provider information, the main content area is titled 'Manage Group Membership Assignments'. It includes a box with instructions:

**Instructions**

1. Select the group assignment you wish to terminate.
2. Select the date to terminate the group assignment.
3. Review your Address and change if needed.

Below the instructions is a table titled 'Active Group Assignments':

Group ID	Svc Loc	Group Name	Begin Date	End Date
<a href="#">select</a> 007868360	0002	NURSE PRACTITIONER ASSOC	01/01/2001	12/31/2299
<a href="#">select</a> 100737431	0004	BERKS COUNSELING CENTER INC	01/01/2016	12/31/2299
<a href="#">select</a> 100754058	0001	NORTHERN TIER COUNSELING-TOWANDA	01/01/2016	12/31/2299

At the bottom of the interface, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Group Assign Menu', 'ePEAP Menu', 'Help', 'Review/Submit', and 'Exit'.

### 7.31.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Begin Date	Date when current provider service location began fee assignment to the group	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
End Date	Date when current provider service location will end fee assignment to the group	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0
Fee Assign Menu	Opens the Fee Assignment window	Button	0
Group Assign Menu	Opens the Group Assignment window	Button	0
Group ID	Provider ID number of the group	Number	9
Group Name	Activates a provider group name	Character	50

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Review/Submit	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
Svc Loc	Service location of the group	Character	4
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

**7.31.4 Accessibility and Use**

To access the ePEAP Manage Fee Assignment/Manage Group Membership Assignment window and terminate an active fee assignment/group membership assignment, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

**To Access the Manage Fee Assignment/Manage Group Assignment Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information</b> link.	The ePEAP Fee Assignment Information/Group Membership Assignment Information window opens.
5	Click the <b>Manage Fee Assignments/Manage Group Membership Assignments</b> link.	The ePEAP Manage Fee Assignments/Manage Group Membership Assignments window opens.

**To Terminate a Fee Assignment/Group Membership Assignment**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Select</b> link next to the fee assignment to be terminated from the list in the Active Groups box.	The window expands to include fields in which this information can be edited.
2	Highlight the <b>Fee Assignment/Group Membership Assignment</b> you wish to terminate.	

Step	Action	Result
3	Select the <b>End Date</b> on which to terminate the fee assignment/group membership assignment.	The End Date is displayed.
4	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens. Click <b>Continue</b> to return to the Enrollment Information window.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Fee Assign Menu/Group Assign Menu</b> button.	Return to the Fee Assignment Menu/Group Membership Assignment Menu window.
2	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Return to the ePEAP Menu window.
3	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
4	Click the <b>Review/Submit</b> button.	Opens the Review Your Changes window.
5	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	The ePEAP Main window opens.

**7.32 ePEAP Manage NPI Taxonomy**

The ePEAP Manage NPI Taxonomy window is used to capture a provider's NPI number and associated taxonomy codes.

If the NPI is not currently on file, the NPI field will appear blank and be available for data entry. If the NPI is on file, the NPI field will display the value and will be read-only.

All potentially valid taxonomy codes and descriptions for the provider will appear below the NPI field with a corresponding checkbox. Taxonomy codes that are already associated with the NPI and are active will be checked. To check the valid combinations of provider type/specialty to taxonomy codes, see the [Provider Type/Provider Specialty to Taxonomy Crosswalk](#) on the DHS website.

This window can be accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page and select ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project). From here, select Enrollment Information and then Manage NPI/Taxonomy Codes.

This window is accessible by the provider community.

### 7.32.1 Layout

pennsylvania  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
ePEAP

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001 555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010			
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016

Session time: 28 : 29 Tuesday 21 April 2015 08:58 am

#### Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes

1. Select one or more applicable taxonomy codes.  
 2. Click "Continue".  
 3. Review Request and Submit.

**NPI:**

193200000X - GROUP : MULTI-SPCLTY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
193400000X - GROUP : SINGLE-SPCLTY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
202K00000X - ALLOPATHIC & OSTEO. PHYSICIANS : PHLEBOLOGY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD	<input type="checkbox"/>
204F00000X - ALLOPATHIC & OSTEO. PHYSICIANS : TRANSPLANT SURGERY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD	<input type="checkbox"/>
207ND0101X - ALLOPATHIC & OSTEO. PHYSCNS : DERMATOLOGY : MOHS MICROGRAPHIC SURGERY	<input type="checkbox"/>
207NS0135X - ALLOPATHIC AND OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS : DERMATOLOGY : PROCEDURAL	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Note:** Once you have associated an NPI with your Provider ID and Service Location, it cannot be updated or removed via ePEAP. Instead, it will be necessary to mail a written request to DPW with supporting documentation for review.

Enrollment Information
ePEAP Menu
Help
Exit

#### Error Messages:

**The number entered is not a valid NPI number. Please verify and re-enter.**

The above error message is displayed if the NPI number you entered is invalid (this would occur if the number was keyed in error):

**The entered NPI# cannot be associated with the service location to which you are logged in. Please refer to your ePEAP Manual for handling.**

The above error message is displayed if there is a conflict between the 13-digit Provider ID number to which you are logged in and the NPI number you are entering. If you receive this message, please contact Provider Enrollment at [PROMISe@state.pa.us](mailto:PROMISe@state.pa.us), with a subject line of “NPI registration problem.” In your email, please include the error message text and number, details about the entry, as well as a contact name and phone number.

**The NPI/taxonomy/zip code combination is already being used.**

The same NPI/taxonomy/nine-digit ZIP Code combination can only be associated with one service location. The above error message will be displayed if you attempt to associate this same combination with another service location. If you receive this error message, please contact Provider Enrollment at [PROMISe@state.pa.us](mailto:PROMISe@state.pa.us), with a subject line of “NPI registration problem.” In your email, please include the error message text and number, details about the entry, as well as a contact name and phone number.

**7.32.2 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Cancel	End manage NPI Taxonomy request	Button	0
Continue	Moves to the next logical page or form	Button	0
NPI	Text entry field for the service location NPI. Read only if already on file in PROMISe™	Character	10
Reset	Restores the page to initial values	Character	2000
Taxonomy Code	Unlabeled field. New instance for each active taxonomy code on file	Character	10
Taxonomy Code Selector	Unlabeled field. New instance for each active taxonomy on file	N/A	0
Taxonomy Description	Unlabeled field. New instance for each active taxonomy on file	Character	50

**7.32.3 Accessibility and Use**

To access the ePEAP Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window, complete the steps in the step/action table(s).

**To Access the Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.

Step	Action	Result
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Enrollment Information</b> option.	The ePEAP Enrollment Information window opens.
4	Click the <b>Manage NPI / Taxonomy</b> link.	The ePEAP Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window opens.

**To Add an NPI (National Provider Identifier Code)**

(Available only if an NPI Code has not been previously associated with a provider and service location combination.) Once you have associated an NPI number with your Provider ID and Service Location, it cannot be updated or removed via ePEAP. Instead, you must mail a written request to DHS, with supporting documentation, for review.

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter a valid NPI number in the Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window: <b>Note:</b> If an NPI number has already been added, the NPI field will be read-only and not accessible.	
2	Click the applicable check box(es) to select one or more taxonomy codes. This window will only display the taxonomies valid for the registered Provider Type and Specialty combination. If the taxonomy related to your provider type/specialty does not appear, contact Provider Enrollment via email at <a href="mailto:PROMISe@state.pa.us">PROMISe@state.pa.us</a> , with a subject line “Taxonomy Discrepancy,” to verify the provider type and specialty codes associated with this service location.	
3	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
4	Review the entered information. If ready to process, click <b>Submit Changes</b> .	The Contact Information window opens.
5	Complete the requested contact information fields. (Name, Phone, and Email are required fields.) Click <b>Submit</b> .	A confirmation window is displayed:

Step	Action	Result
6	As noted in the window above, forward a copy of your NPI assignment documentation to the listed address, and include a printout of the page showing your Provider ID, Service Location, and NPI number. This information is required to validate your NPI assignment. If documentation is not received, claims may be rejected.	
7	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The ePEAP Main Menu window opens.
<p><b>Note:</b> Until the NPI number is validated by DHS, a red <b><u>Pending</u></b> label will display next to the NPI field on all window headers.</p>		

**To Add or Change Taxonomy Codes**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Manage NPI / Taxonomy</b> link.	The ePEAP Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window opens.
2	Select new taxonomy code(s) to be added by clicking the check box(es) next to the code.  Remove existing taxonomy codes by clicking the check box(es) next to the code to remove the check mark.  This window will only display the taxonomies valid for the registered Provider Type and Specialty combination.	
3	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens.
4	Review the entered information. If ready to process, click <b>Submit Changes</b> .	The Contact Information window opens.
5	Complete the requested contact information fields. (Name, Phone, and Email are required fields.) Click <b>Submit</b> .	The following Changes are Complete window is displayed:

Step	Action	Result
<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>Changes Are Complete:</b>                      Your provider information has been updated as you requested. If you wish to view your request again, please select 'Recent Requests' from the ePEAP Menu. The Tracking Number for this Request was 956-64244.  <b>Thank you for using ePEAP.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Continue"/></p> </div>		
3	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The ePEAP Main Menu window opens.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Enrollment Information</b> button.	Return to the Enrollment Information window.
2	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Return to the ePEAP Menu window.
3	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window.
4	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	The ePEAP Main window opens.
5	Click the <b>Cancel</b> button.	Cancels all entries/changes and returns to the Enrollment Information window.
6	Click the <b>Reset</b> button.	Cancels all entries/changes but leaves the Manage NPI and Taxonomy Codes window open.

**7.33 ePEAP Review Changes**

The ePEAP Review Changes window is used to review and submit data update requests that were entered during the current ePEAP session.

This window can be accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page by selecting ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project). From here, select Enrollment Information and then click the **Review/Submit** button. In addition, this window is automatically displayed each time the user makes a valid change and clicks the **Continue** button on any other ePEAP window.

### 7.33.1 Layout



**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES



<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	<b>SAMPLE NAME</b>		<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a>	<a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010		<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN			

Session time: 29 : 44 Tuesday 21 April 2015 09:00 am

### Review Your Changes

This is a summary of your requests. Please review this information for accuracy.

When you are satisfied, click Continue. To modify a request item - return to that page.

### Changes Requested

**For Provider ID 001584011, GARGUILO GERARD A**

**Service Location 0001**

---

#### Add Taxonomy

193200000X - GROUP : MULTI-SPCLTY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD  
193400000X - GROUP : SINGLE-SPCLTY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD

After reviewing and clicking the **Submit Changes** button, the following window will display:

The screenshot shows the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services ePEAP interface. At the top, there is a header with the Pennsylvania logo and 'DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES' on the left, and the 'ePEAP' logo on the right. Below the header is a summary table of provider information:

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	<b>SAMPLE NAME</b>		<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a>	<a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010			
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN			<b>Revalidation Date</b> 03/24/2016

Below the table, it shows 'Session time: 29 : 51' and 'Tuesday 21 April 2015 09:10 am'. The main content area is titled 'Review Your Changes' and contains a 'Contact Information' section. A message states: 'This information may be used to contact you about this request. This information will not be used for any other purpose.' Below this is a form with the following fields:

- Name**: \* Sample Name (with a close button 'x')
- Phone**: \* ( 717 ) 555 - 0001
- Fax**: \* ( 717 ) 555 - 0002
- E-mail**: \* samplename@gmail.com

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'. A red asterisk indicates that fields marked with an asterisk are required. At the very bottom of the interface are three buttons: 'ePEAP Menu', 'Help', and 'Exit'.

After completing the Contact Information and clicking the **Submit** button, the following window will display.

The screenshot shows the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services ePEAP interface. At the top, there is a header with the state logo and the text 'pennsylvania DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES' and 'ePEAP'. Below the header is a yellow box containing provider information:

Your Provider ID	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	Status	Active
NPI	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	ePEAP Access	Full Access
Service Location	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	Revalidation Date	03/24/2016
Provider Type	31	PHYSICIAN		

Below the information box, there is a message box with the following text:

**Changes Are Complete:**  
 Your provider information has been updated as you requested. If you wish to view your request again, please select 'Recent Requests' from the ePEAP Menu. The Tracking Number for this Request was 5302-66000.  
**Thank you for using ePEAP.**

A 'Continue' button is located below the message box. At the bottom of the interface, there are three buttons: 'ePEAP Menu', 'Help', and 'Exit'.

The following message is displayed if your request cannot be updated immediately. DHS will review and process the request manually.

The screenshot shows a yellow message box with the following text:

Your request has been submitted to DPW for review. View request status at Recent Requests on the ePEAP Menu.

Tracking Number: 771-64145

A 'Continue' button is located below the message box.

### 7.33.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Cancel	Cancels the update process	Button	0
Cancel All Changes	Cancels all entered ePEAP change requests	Button	0
Continue	Continues the update process	Button	0
Continue to Make Changes	Continues the ePEAP update process	Button	0
Email	The email address of the contact person for the ePEAP change request	Character	35
Exit	Exits ePEAP	Button	0
Fax	The fax number of the contact person for the ePEAP change request	Character	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Name	The name of the contact person for the ePEAP change request	Character	35
Phone	The phone number of the contact person for the ePEAP change request	Character	10
Reset	Resets the form	Button	0
Submit Changes	Submits all entered ePEAP change requests	Button	0
ePEAP Menu	Navigates to the ePEAP Menu Window	Button	0

### 7.33.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Review Your Changes window and review, approve, and submit your changes, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the Review Your Changes Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select and process one of the Menu options to change provider information. After requesting and submitting changes, this window will open.	The Review Your Changes Window opens.

#### To Review, Approve, and Submit Your Changes

Step	Action	Result
1	Review the displayed information for accuracy.	
2	If displayed information is correct and no other changes are required, click the <b>Submit Changes</b> button.	The Contact Information window is displayed.
3	If additional changes are required, click the <b>Continue to Make Changes</b> button.	The previous maintenance window will be displayed.
4	To cancel all entered changes, click the <b>Cancel</b> button.	The message “This request has been cancelled” is displayed.

**To Enter Contact Information**

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter the following information in the Contact Information window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name (required)</li> <li>• Phone (required)</li> <li>• Fax</li> <li>• Email (required)</li> </ul>	
2	If the displayed information is correct, click the <b>Submit</b> button.	The message “Changes Are Complete” is displayed.
3	To clear the entered information, click the <b>Reset</b> button.	
4	To cancel the requested changes, click the <b>Cancel</b> button.	The previous maintenance window is displayed.

**7.34 ePEAP Recent Request Window**

The ePEAP Recent Request window is used to track a provider’s open requests in the ePEAP system. The details of individual requests can be viewed, open requests can be cancelled, and messages can be sent to DHS requesting information regarding the status of a request.

This window can be accessed from the PA PROMISe™ Internet Provider Main Page and then select ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project). From here, select Recent Requests to display the Recent Requests window.

**7.34.1 Layout**

The screenshot displays the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services ePEAP interface. At the top, there is a header with the state logo and the text 'pennsylvania DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES' and 'ePEAP'. Below the header, a summary box contains the following information:

- Your Provider ID: 100654321
- NPI: 1234567880 (with links for [View Taxonomy](#) and [View Specialties](#))
- Service Location: 0001 555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010
- Provider Type: 31 PHYSICIAN
- Status: Active
- ePEAP Access: Full Access
- Revalidation Date: 03/24/2016

Below this summary, the 'Recent Requests' section is visible, containing a table with one entry:

Options	Tracking #	Submit Date	Status
<a href="#">View</a>	5302-66000	4/21/2015 9:08:52 AM	Complete

At the bottom of the interface, there are three buttons: 'ePEAP Menu', 'Help', and 'Exit'.

The following window is displayed after selecting a request and clicking “View.”



**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES



---

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001 555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010			
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016

Session time: 29 : 53 Tuesday 21 April 2015 09:13 am

**Recent Requests**

Options	Tracking #	Submit Date	Status
<a href="#">View</a>	5302-66000	4/21/2015 9:08:52 AM	Complete

**About this Request:** **Date Closed** 04/21/2015 at 9:08 AM

**Tracking Number** 5302-66000

---

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	Sample Name	<b>Phone</b>	717-555-0001
<b>E-mail</b>	samplename@gmail.com	<b>Fax</b>	717-555-0002

## Changes Requested

For Provider ID 001584011, GARGUILO GERARD A

Service Location 0001

---

Add Taxonomy

202K00000X - ALLOPATHIC & OSTEO. PHYSICIANS :  
 PHLEBOLOGY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD  
 204F00000X - ALLOPATHIC & OSTEO. PHYSICIANS :  
 TRANSPLANT SURGERY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD

ePEAP Menu
Help
Exit

### 7.34.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Cancel	Cancels the selected request	Hyperlink	0

PROMISe Provider Internet User Manual v5.29\_062818.docx

263

June 28, 2018

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Contact	Displays a message area at bottom of window. Through message area, user may submit a message to DHS regarding the selected request	Hyperlink	0
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Options	Options available for request	Character	4
Status (Recent Rqst)	Identifies the current status of a request. A request may have the status of Received, In-Process, Complete, Rejected, or Withdrawn	Character	10
Submit Date	Date request was submitted	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
Tracking #	Identifies requests submitted through ePEAP; displays as a link to a request document	Character	10
View	Displays selected request at bottom of window	Hyperlink	0
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

### 7.34.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Recent Requests window and view, cancel or submit a message to DHS, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the ePEAP Recent Request window

Step	Action	Result
1	Select <b>Recent Requests</b> from the ePEAP Menu.	The Recent Requests window opens.

#### To View Recent Requests

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>View</b> link next to the request to view.	The request you selected will be displayed below the request list.

#### To Contact DHS

Step	Action	Result
1	To contact DHS regarding the status of an In-Process request, click the <b>Contact</b> link.	The Contact DHS message form opens.
2	Type the message in the Message field.	

Step	Action	Result
3	To clear any entered text, click the <b>Clear Message</b> button.	The entered text is erased.
4	To send the message to DHS, click the <b>Send Message</b> button.	The message is forwarded to DHS for review.

**To Cancel Requests**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>Cancel</b> link next to the request to be cancelled.	The request you selected will be cancelled.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu.
2	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the Recent Requests window.
3	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page.

**7.35 ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance/Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation**

**MA Providers:**

You can use the ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance Participation window to end your Medical Assistance participation at a service location. This window is accessed by clicking the **Terminate MA Enrollment** link in the ePEAP Menu.

**CHIP Providers/Plans:**

You can use the ePEAP Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation window to end your Children’s Health Insurance Program participation at a service location. This window is accessed by clicking the **Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation** link in the ePEAP Menu.

### 7.35.1 Layout for Medical Assistance Providers



**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES



<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	SAMPLE NAME	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 55 Tuesday 21 April 2015 09:14 am

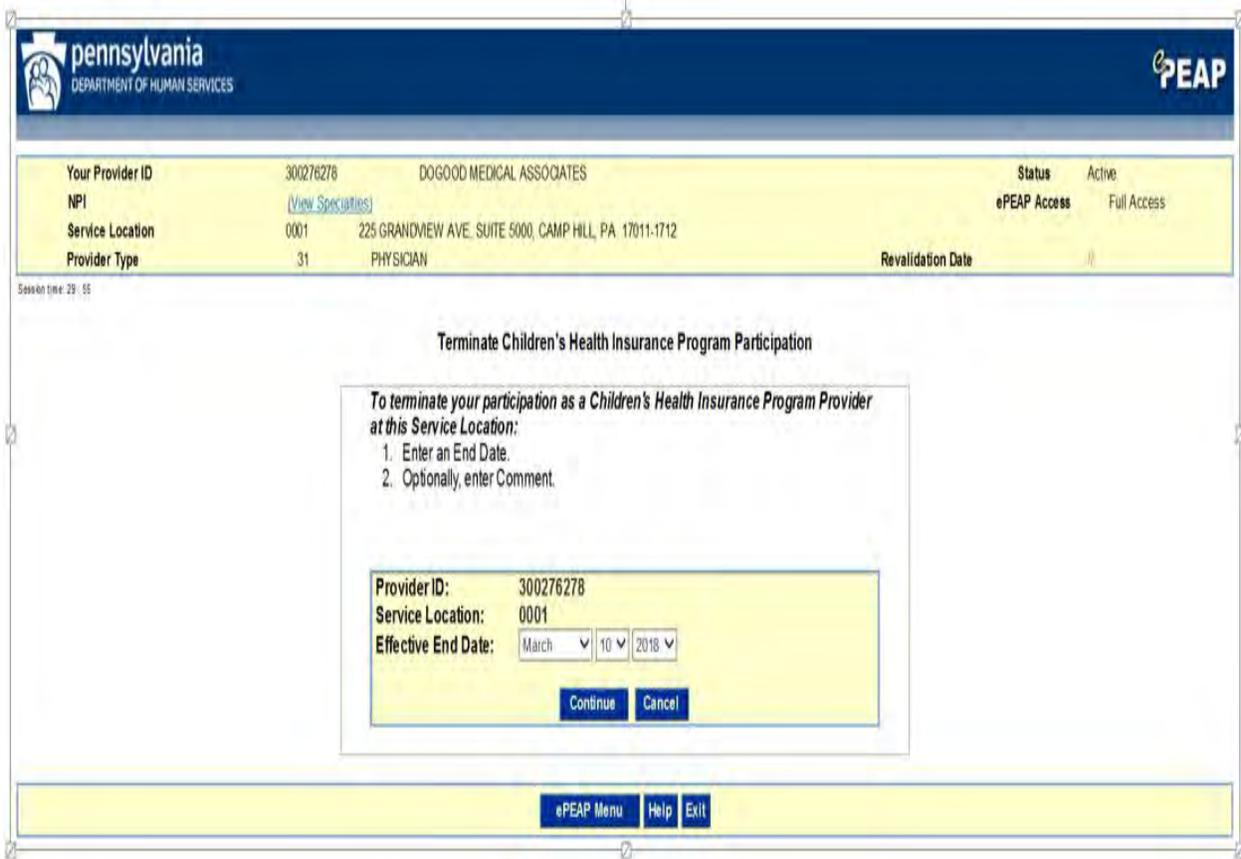
#### Terminate Medical Assistance Participation

**To terminate your participation as an MA Provider at this Service Location:**

1. Enter an End Date.
2. Optionally, enter Comment.

**Provider ID:** 001584011  
**Service Location:** 0001  
**Effective End Date:** April ▼ 21 ▼ 2015 ▼

### 7.35.2 Layout for CHIP Providers



### 7.35.3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Cancel	End termination request	Button	0
Continue	Opens the Review Your Changes window	Button	0
Effective End Date	Date provider officially terminates enrollment as a Medical Assistance or CHIP Provider/Plan	Drop-down List Box	14
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
ePEAP Menu	Returns the user to the ePEAP menu window	Button	0
Provider ID	Nine-digit provider number	Character	9
Service Location	Four-digit service location number	Character	4

### 7.35.4 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance Participation/Children's Health Insurance Program Participation window and terminate your participation as a MA provider/CHIP Provider/Plan at this service location, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

**To Access the ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance Participation/Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Terminate MA Enrollment/Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation</b> option.	The ePEAP Terminate Medical Assistance Participation/Terminate Children’s Health Insurance Program Participation window opens.

**To Terminate Your Participation as a MA Provider/CHIP Provider/Plan at this Service Location**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select an <b>Effective End Date</b> (month, day, and year) from the drop-down box.	
2	Click the <b>Continue</b> button.	The Review Your Changes window opens to verify your request.
3	Click the <b>Cancel</b> button.	This enrollment termination process will be ended and will not complete.
4	Click the <b>Continue To Make Changes</b> button to make additional changes.	Opens the ePEAP Menu.
5	Click the <b>Cancel All Changes</b> button to cancel all changes.	The message “This request has been cancelled” is displayed. Click the <b>Continue</b> button to return to the ePEAP menu window.
6	Click the <b>Submit Changes</b> button to submit the changes.	Request for MA/Children’s Health Insurance Program enrollment termination is submitted.

**Other Options**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.
2	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the Recent Requests window.

Step	Action	Result
3	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page.

### 7.36 ePEAP Manage Remittance Advice

The Manage Remittance Advice window is used by providers to suppress or reinstate mail delivery of paper Remittance Advices (RAs).

This window is accessed by clicking the **Manage Remittance Advice** link in the ePEAP Menu.

#### 7.36.1 Layout (Manage Remittance Advice Only)

**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

**ePEAP**

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100654321	<b>SAMPLE NAME</b>	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1234567880	<a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0001	555 SMITH STREET, HARRISBURG, PA 17010	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	03/24/2016
<b>Provider Type</b>	31	PHYSICIAN		

Session time: 29 : 40 Tuesday 21 April 2015 09:16 am

### Manage Remittance Advice (RA)

**Remittance Advice:**

1. Select an RA option.
2. If the 'On-Line' option is selected, you will not receive RAs by mail.
3. If 'US Mail' is selected, the RAs will be sent by mail, after your request has been processed.
4. Changes will be effective with the next Remittance Advice cycle.
5. Click 'Continue' to proceed with the change.

NOTE: With either RA option, you can still view your RAs on this website.

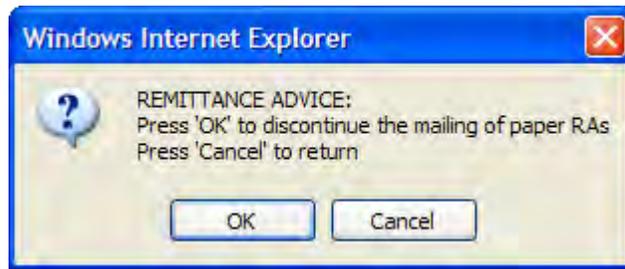
**REMITTANCE ADVICE**

Remittance advices are available on-line through the PROMISe website. Do you wish to:

Access RAs on-line through PROMISe and eliminate receipt of paper RAs

Receive paper RAs via US mail

### Confirmation Window – Remittance Advice



#### 7.36.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Access RAs on-line...	Select to receive RAs on-line	Radio Button	0
Cancel	Sends user back to previous window	Button	0
Continue	Forwards user to Review Request window	Button	0
My Email address is:	Display/update 'mail-to' email address	Character	100
NPI	NPI of the group	Character	10
Receive paper RAs via US mail	Select to receive RAs by US mail	Radio Button	0
Retype Email address:	Confirm email address is correct	Character	100
View Specialties	Opens a window displaying the specialty code(s) associated with the provider service location	Hyperlink	
View Taxonomy	Opens a window displaying the taxonomy code(s) associated with the NPI	Hyperlink	0

#### 7.36.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Manage Remittance Advice window and manage the delivery of Medical Assistance Remittance Advices, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

##### To Access the ePEAP Manage Remittance Advice Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.9 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Manage Remittance Advice</b> option.	The ePEAP Manage Remittance Advice window opens.

**To Discontinue Delivery of Paper Remittance Advices**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click on the <b>Access RAs on-line through PROMISe™ and eliminate receipt of paper Ras</b> radio button to discontinue delivery of paper Ras.	
2	Click <b>Continue</b> to process the request.	The Remittance Advice Confirmation pop-up window appears.
3	Press <b>OK</b> to terminate the mailing of paper RAs or <b>Cancel</b> to return.	The Review Your Changes window is displayed.

**To Restart Delivery of Paper Remittance Advices**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click on the <b>Receive paper RAs via US mail</b> radio button to restart delivery of paper Ras.	
2	Click <b>Continue</b> to process the request.	The Review Your Changes window is displayed.

**7.37 ePEAP Active Service Location**

The Active Service Locations window is used by providers to display all active Service Locations for the provider. This window is accessed by clicking the **Active Service Locations** link in the ePEAP Menu.

### 7.37.1 Layout

Active Service Locations for MAID # 300276278

Service Location	Revalidation Date	NPI	Physical Site Address	Options	Indicators
0001 (Currently Logged In)	09-18-2019		DOGOOD MEDICAL ASSOCIATES 225 GRANDVIEW AVE SUITE 5000 CAMP HILL, PA 17011-1712	<a href="#">View Specialties</a> <a href="#">View Groups</a>	
0002	09-18-2021		DOGOOD MEDICAL ASSOCIATES 2000 DOGPATCH CAMP HILL, PA 17011-	<a href="#">View Specialties</a>	Healthy Beginnings
0004	08-15-2022		DOGOOD NURSING 1250 CAMP HILL BYP CAMP HILL, PA 17011-3718	<a href="#">View Specialties</a> <a href="#">View Groups</a>	
0005	07-01-2022		DOGOOD NURSING 1250 CAMP HILL BYP CAMP HILL, PA 17011-3718	<a href="#">View Specialties</a>	
0007	08-16-2022		DOGOOD NURSING 1250 CAMP HILL BYP CAMP HILL, PA 17011-3718	<a href="#">View Specialties</a>	
0008	08-01-2022	1501361343	DOG ASSOCIATION 123 ANY ST CAMP HILL, PA 17011-	<a href="#">View Specialties</a> <a href="#">View Taxonomy</a> <a href="#">View Groups</a>	Medicare Healthy Beginnings
0009	12-01-2022		EXTREME DOGOOD 1250 CAMP HILL BYP CAMP HILL, PA 17011-3718	<a href="#">View Specialties</a>	

ePEAP Menu Help Exit

### 7.37.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP menu window	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Indicators	Displays value “Healthy Beginnings” when the service location has an active HBP (Health Beginnings Plus) special indicator.  Displays value “Medicare” when the service location has an active MDX (Medicare crossover) special indicator.  Displays both values when a service location has both special indicators active.	Alphabetic	
NPI	National Provider Identifier	Number	10

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Options	<p>Displays one or more links to additional information for each service location.</p> <p>“View Specialties” link opens a window that displays the service location’s active provider specialties. This link is displayed for all service locations.</p> <p>“View Taxonomy” link opens a window that displays the service location’s active taxonomy codes. This link is only displayed for service locations that have a National Provider Identifier (NPI).</p> <p>“View Groups” link opens a window that displays all provider groups of which the service location is an active member. This link is only displayed for service locations that have at least one active membership in a provider group.</p>	Hyperlink	0
Physical Site Address	<p>Street address associated with a service location. The address consists of the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Address Line 1</li> <li>• Address Line 2</li> <li>• City</li> <li>• State</li> <li>• Zip (9-digit)</li> </ul>		0
Revalidation Date	Date the provider Service Location completed revalidation	Date (CCYYMMDD)	8
Service Location	Number assigned to an individual service location	Character	4
View Specialties	Opens the Specialties window for the selected service location	Hyperlink	0
View Taxonomy	Opens the Taxonomy window for the selected service location	Hyperlink	0

### 7.37.3 Accessibility and Use

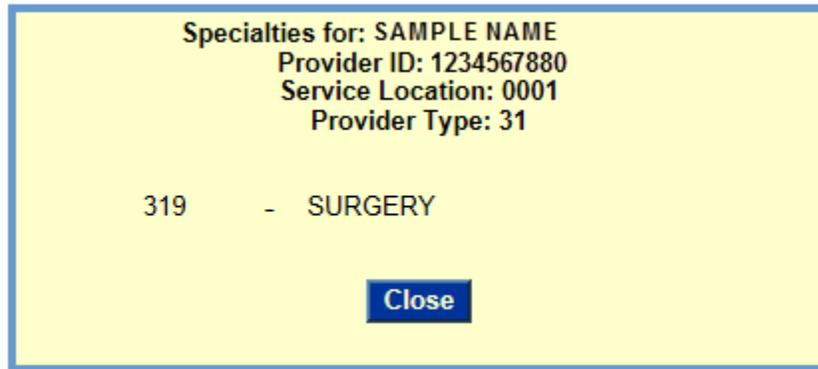
To access the ePEAP Active Service Locations window, view all service locations associated with a provider ID, and review specialties or taxonomy codes associated with a service location, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

**To Access the ePEAP Active Service Locations Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Sign on to the PA PROMISe™ Internet application using instructions provided in Section 2.10 of this manual.	The Provider Main Page appears on the desktop.
2	Click on the <b>ePEAP (Provider Enrollment Automation Project)</b> link in the Other Links section of the window.	The ePEAP Menu window opens.
3	Select the <b>Active Service Locations</b> option.	The <b>ePEAP Active Service Locations</b> window opens.

**To View Specialties Associated With a Service Location**

Step	Action	Result
1	Click on the <b>View Specialties</b> link for the requested Service Location.	The following pop-up window opens:



**To View Taxonomy Codes Associated With a Service Location**

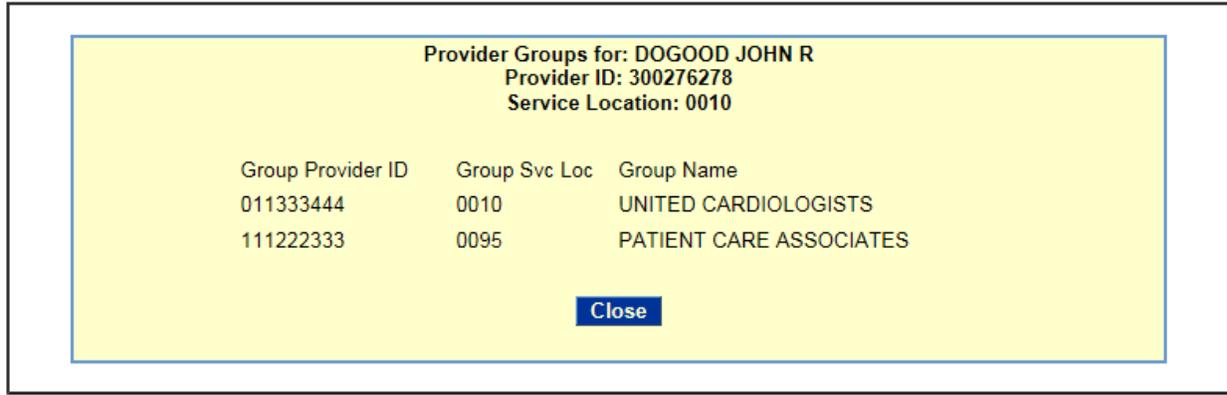
Step	Action	Result
1	Click on the <b>View Taxonomy</b> link for the requested Service Location.	The following pop-up window opens:

Step	Action	Result
		<div style="border: 1px solid blue; background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 10px;"><p style="text-align: center;"><b>Taxonomy for: SAMPLE NAME</b> <b>NPI ID: 100654321</b> <b>Provider ID: 1234567880</b> <b>Service Location: 0001</b></p><p>208C00000X - ALLOPATHIC &amp; OSTEO. PHYSCNS : COLON &amp; RECTAL SURGERY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD</p><p>202K00000X - ALLOPATHIC &amp; OSTEO. PHYSICIANS : PHLEBOLOGY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD</p><p>204F00000X - ALLOPATHIC &amp; OSTEO. PHYSICIANS : TRANSPLANT SURGERY : DEFAULT SPCLTY CD</p><p style="text-align: center;"><a href="#" style="background-color: #000080; color: white; padding: 2px 10px; text-decoration: none;">Close</a></p></div>

### 7.38 ePEAP View Groups

The View Groups window is used by providers to display all of the provider groups in which the selected service location has an active membership. The groups are displayed in ascending order of their PROMISe™ Provider ID and Service Location.

#### 7.38.1 Layout



#### 7.38.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type
Close	Closes the window.	Button
Group Name	Service Location Name of the Group	Alphanumeric
Group Provider ID	PROMISe Provider ID of the Group	Numeric
Group Svc Loc	Service Location of the Group	Numeric
Provider Groups for:	Service Location Name of the Member	Alphanumeric
Provider ID	PROMISe™ Provider ID of the Member	Numeric
Service Location	Service Location of the Member	Numeric

### 7.39 ePEAP Verify Provider Membership

Group providers can use the ePEAP Verify Provider Membership in My Group window to verify that individual providers have made fee assignments/membership assignments to the group at the current group service location. This window is accessed by clicking the **Verify Provider Membership** link in the ePEAP Menu.

### 7.39.1 Layout

The screenshot displays the ePEAP interface for a provider. At the top, there is a header with the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services logo and the ePEAP logo. Below the header, a yellow box contains provider details: Your Provider ID (100654321), NPI (1234567880), Service Location (0001), and Provider Type (31). It also shows the Status (Active), ePEAP Access (Full Access), and Revalidation Date (03/24/2016). A session time of 29:48 and a timestamp of Tuesday 21 April 2015 10:24 am are visible.

The main content area is titled "Verify Provider Membership in My Group". It includes instructions: "To check whether a Provider is a member of your Group:" followed by two steps: "1. Enter the Provider's ID and Service Location." and "2. Click the 'Check' button." Below the instructions is a form with two input fields: "Provider ID:" containing "001234567" and "Service Location:" containing "0001". A blue "Check" button is positioned below these fields.

Below the form, a confirmation message states: "Provider ID: 001234567 Service Loc: 0001 is a member of your Group." Underneath this message is a table with the following data:

Provider ID	Svc Loc	Provider Name	Membership Dates
001234567	0001	SMITH JOHN	03/14/1994 - 12/31/2299

At the bottom of the interface, there are three buttons: "ePEAP Menu", "Help", and "Exit".

### 7.39.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Check	Verify a provider is in a specific group	Button	0
Exit	Exit ePEAP	Button	0
Help	Describes the fields on the ePEAP window	Button	0
Provider ID	Provider ID of the individual provider whose group membership is being verified	Number	9

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Service Location	Service location of the individual provider whose group membership is being verified	Character	4
ePEAP Menu	Opens the ePEAP menu window	Button	0

### 7.39.3 Accessibility and Use

To access the ePEAP Verify Provider Membership in My Group window and verify membership, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

#### To Access the ePEAP Verify Provider Membership in My Group Window

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the <b>Verify Provider Membership</b> link in the ePEAP Menu.	The Verify Provider Membership in My Group window opens.

#### To Verify Provider Membership in My Group

Step	Action	Result
1	Enter the <b>Provider ID</b> and <b>Service Location</b> in the corresponding fields.	
2	Click the <b>Check</b> button.	The verification is displayed.

#### Other Options

Step	Action	Result
1	Click the <b>ePEAP Menu</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.
2	Click the <b>Help</b> button.	Describes the fields on the Recent Requests window.
3	Click the <b>Exit</b> button.	Opens the PA PROMISe™ Provider Main Page.

### 7.40 ePEAP Provider Group Members

The Provider Group Members window is used to view a provider’s group enrollment. This is a view-only window, and the information it displays cannot be modified by the user. This window is accessed by clicking the **View Provider Group Members** link in the ePEAP Menu.

When the results for this window exceed 1000 records, only the first 1000 records are displayed and the **Displaying results** drop-down list appears to specify the range group being displayed. Results beyond the first 1000 are viewed by selecting a range of results from the drop-down list and pressing the **View Results** button.

### 7.40.1 Layout

**Provider Group Members**

Group Provider ID:  Location:

Group Name:

Sort by:  Member Number and Service Location  Member Name

NPI	Member Number	Service Location	Provider Type	Effective Date	End Date	Member Name
1237062296	000676010	0003	31	02/01/2012	12/31/2299	NEVYAS HERBERT J
1237082296	000676010	0003	31	01/01/2010	06/30/2010	NEVYAS HERBERT J
1184620320	001160770	0001	31	06/01/2007	12/31/2299	ACOSTA ELBERT R
	300180963	0001	31	02/11/2008	12/31/2299	DOGOOD JAMES L
	300180963	0001	31	01/24/2007	05/09/2007	DOGOOD JAMES L
	300180963	0001	31	04/19/2006	01/19/2007	DOGOOD JAMES L
	300180963	0001	31	04/01/2006	04/11/2006	DOGOOD JAMES L
1234567893	300180963	0002	31	02/01/2012	12/31/2299	DOGOOD JAMES L
1234567893	300180963	0002	31	02/01/2010	06/30/2010	DOGOOD JAMES L

### 7.40.2 Field Descriptions

Field	Description	Data Type	Length
Close	Closes the current window	Button	0
Displaying Results	List of results in increments of 1000. Only displayed when more than 1000 results are returned	Drop-down List Box	15
Effective Date	Individual membership effective date	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
End Date	End date of individual's group membership	Date (MM/DD/CCYY)	8
Group Name	Group name	Character	50
Group Provider ID	Group provider number	Character	9
Location	Group provider location	Character	4
Member Name	Group member's name	Character	50
Member Number	Group member's provider number	Character	9
NPI	National Provider Identifier assigned to the Group Member	Character	10
Provider Type	Group member's provider type	Character	2

Service Location	Group member's service location	Character	4
Sort by	<p>Specifies the sort order of the display. Available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member Number and Service Location</li> <li>• Member Name</li> </ul> <p>Options are mutually exclusive. The sort by Member Number and Service Location is in ascending order and includes descending Effective Date as the third sort field. The sort by Member Name is in ascending order and includes ascending Member Number and Service Location and descending Effective Date as the second, third and fourth sort fields respectively. By default, the display is sorted by Member Number and Service Location.</p>	Radio Buttons	0
View Results	Displays a group of results	Button	0

**7.40.3 Accessibility and Use**

To access and view the ePEAP Provider Group Members window, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

**To Access the ePEAP Provider Group Members Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the View Provider Group Members link in the ePEAP Menu.	The Provider Group Members window opens.

**To View More Than 1000 Group Member Records**

Step	Action	Result
1	If more than 1000 records are on file for a provider group, only the first 1000 are initially displayed. To view additional results, select the desired block of records from the <b>Displaying results</b> drop-down list.	
2	Click <b>View Results</b> .	The selected block of records is displayed in the Provider Group Members window.

**Other Options**

<b>Step</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Result</b>
1	Click the <b>Close</b> button.	Opens the ePEAP Menu window.

**7.41 ePEAP Upload PDF**

The Upload PDF allows ePEAP users to upload documents into ePEAP Workflow and Doc Search. Documents must be in the Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and may not exceed 4 MB in size.

### 7.41.1 Layout

pennsylvania  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES



---

<b>Your Provider ID</b>	100125877 TRUSTEES UNIV OF PA SCH OF NSG	<b>Status</b>	Active
<b>NPI</b>	1538210380 <a href="#">(View Taxonomy)</a> <a href="#">(View Specialties)</a>	<b>ePEAP Access</b>	Full Access
<b>Service Location</b>	0007 4101 WOODLAND AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19104-4510		
<b>Provider Type</b>	07 CAPITATION	<b>Revalidation Date</b>	09/18/2021

Session time: 24 : 50 Friday 22 June 2018 6:25 pm

#### Upload PDF

*Instructions: To send a file from your computer to the Department of Human Services, please follow the four steps below. The file must be in the Portable Document Format (PDF), and file size must not exceed 4 megabytes.*

**Step 1. Please click "Browse" and then select a PDF from your computer.**

Upload From:

**Step 2. Please select a description for the PDF:**

**Step 3. Please tell us how to contact you. Optionally, add comments about the PDF.**

*\* = required*

Contact Name *	Email Address *	Phone Number *
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**Comments about the PDF (optional)**

**Step 4. Please send the PDF:**

PROMISe Provider Internet User Manual v5.29\_062818.docx

282

June 28, 2018

**7.41.2 Field Descriptions**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
Browse	Opens a Windows Explorer window from which the user can select a file to upload	Button	0
Comments About the PDF	Optional Comments	Alphanumeric	1800
Contact Name	Name of person uploading the file	Alphanumeric	50
Email Address	Email address of the person uploading the file	Alphanumeric	35
Exit	Ends the user’s ePEAP session	Button	0
NPI	User’s NPI	Number	0
Phone Number	Phone number of person uploading the file	Number	10
Please select a description	Description corresponding to a PEAP Document Type. Description “Other” corresponds to PEAP Document Type “ePEAP Upload”	Drop Down List Box	0
Provider Type	User’s Provider Type code and description	Alphanumeric	0
Send	Uploads the file	Button	0
Service Location	User’s service location code and address	Alphanumeric	0
Status	Status of user’s service location in PA PROMISe™. Possible values are “Active” or “Closed”	Character	0
Upload Form	Path name of file selected for upload	Alphanumeric	0
View Specialties	Opens a new window that displays specialty codes assigned to the user’s service location	Hyperlink	0
View Taxonomy	Opens a new window that displays taxonomy codes assigned to user’s service location	Hyperlink	0
Your Provider ID	User’s MPI and Legal Entity Name	Alphanumeric	0

ePEAP Access	Indicates whether or not user’s service location is authorized to update enrollment information through ePEAP. Possible values: “Full Access” or “Read Only”	Character	0
ePEAP Menu	Returns to the ePEAP Menu	Button	0

**7.41.3 Accessibility and Use**

To access and view the ePEAP Upload PDF window, complete the steps in the following step/action tables.

**To Access the ePEAP Upload PDF Window**

Step	Action	Result
1	Select the Upload PDF link in the ePEAP Menu.	The Upload PDF window opens.

**7.42 ePEAP Field Edits**

All of the field edits for the ePEAP Internet system are listed in this section.

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
Address	1	Enter Address to continue.	Enter the first street address.
	2	You must update at least one item to continue.	Enter the first street address.
City	3	City can only contain letters, spaces and hyphens.	Enter a valid city name.
Comment (do not use this box to request changes)	1	Enter comments to continue.	Enter comments.
Continue	1	NPI must be numeric.	Enter a numeric value.
	2	NPI must be 10 digits in length.	Enter a 10-digit value.
	3	Your NPI and Taxonomy selections already match what is on file for this Service Location.	Changes must be made for the page to submit.
	4	You must select at least one Taxonomy Code.	At least one taxonomy code checkbox must be selected for the page to submit.
	5657	The number entered is not a valid NPI number. Please verify and re-enter.	Re-enter the NPI #

<b>Field</b>	<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>To Correct</b>
	5658	This NPI# has been discontinued and cannot be used. Please verify and re-enter.	N/A
	5662	This NPI is associated with another individual. Please verify and re-enter.	N/A
	5663	This individual is associated with a different NPI#. Only one NPI# is allowed per legal entity for individuals.	N/A
	5664	This NPI is associated with another legal entity. Please verify and re-enter.	N/A
	5665	This service location already is associated with a different NPI#. Only one NPI# is allowed per service location during the same time period.	N/A
	5666	The taxonomy is not associated with the provider types and specialties for this service location.	N/A
	5667	The NPI / Taxonomy / Zip combination is already being used.	N/A
	5669	End date must be greater than effective date.	N/A
	5675	Individuals can only have one NPI number. Tax ID cannot be changed to SSN.	N/A
County	4	You must select a county when adding a Pennsylvania address.	Select a county from the drop down list.
Effective Date	5	Effective date must be numeric	Enter numeric date
	6	Effective date must be 8 numbers in length	Enter 8 numbers

Field	Error Code	Error Message	To Correct
	10	Effective date is not a valid date. Valid date range is 19660731-22991231.	Enter a date within the valid date range
Effective End Date	2	Enter a Complete Date.	Enter a valid end date.
	3	Enter a date in the future.	Enter a future end date.
End Date	7	End date must be numeric	Enter numeric values
	8	End date must be 8 numbers in length	Enter 8 numbers.
	9	End date is not a valid date. Valid date range is 19660731-22991231	Enter a date within the valid date range.
Fax	5	Fax number must be numeric.	Enter a 10-digit fax number.
	6	Fax number must 10 digits.	Enter a 10-digit fax number.
Fax	1	Fax number must be numeric.	Enter a 10-digit fax number
	2	Fax number must be 10 digits.	Enter a 10-digit fax number.
Medicare Number	3	Medicare number must be 0-9 or A-Z	Enter an alphanumeric Medicare number.
	4	Medicare number must be at least 6 characters in length.	Enter a Medicare number with 6-10 characters.
Pay to	1	You must change at least one pay to value to continue.	Select new pay to value from the drop down list.
	2	Pay to code must be numeric.	Select new pay to value from the drop down list.
Phone	3	Phone number must be numeric.	Enter a 10-digit phone number.
	4	Phone number must be 10 digits.	Enter a 10-digit phone number.
Phone	8	Phone number must be numeric.	Enter a 10-digit phone number.
	9	Phone number must be 10 digits.	Enter a 10-digit phone number.
Phone/Fax	3	The fax number must be numeric.	Enter a 10-digit fax number.
	4	The fax number must be 10 digits.	Enter a 10-digit fax number.
Provider ID	1	Enter Provider Number to continue.	Enter a 9-digit provider number.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>To Correct</b>
	2	Provider Number must be numeric.	Enter a 9-digit provider number.
	3	Provider Number must be 9 digits.	Enter a 9-digit provider number.
	4	This Provider ID is the same one signed on to ePEAP.	Enter a new 9-digit group provider number.
Provider ID of Group	1	Provider ID must be numeric.	Enter a 9-digit provider number.
	2	Provider ID must be nine digits.	Enter a 9-digit provider number.
	3	Enter Provider ID to continue.	Enter a 9-digit provider number.
Service Location of Group	4	Service Location must be 4 characters.	Enter a 4-character service location.
State	10	You must enter a state before continuing.	Select a valid state from drop down list.
Your email address for messages from, etc.	1	Enter an Email address to continue.	Enter an email address.
	2	Email Address you typed was invalid.	Enter a valid email address.
	3	Email destination is invalid.	Enter a valid email address.
	4	Email address appears incorrect. (must end in a three-letter domain, or two letter country)	Enter a valid email address.
Zip Code	11	Zip code must be numeric.	Enter a 5-digit zip code number.
	12	Zip code must be 5 digits.	Enter a 5-digit zip code number.